



EXECUTIVE BOARD

Meeting to be held in Civic Hall, Leeds on
Wednesday, 14th March, 2007 at 1.00 pm

MEMBERSHIP

Councillors

A Carter (Chair)
M Harris
D Blackburn
R Brett
J L Carter
R Harker
P Harrand
J Procter
S Smith

K Wakefield
*J Blake

*non voting advisory member

A G E N D A

Item No K=Key Decision	Ward	Item Not Open		Page No
1			<p>APPEALS AGAINST REFUSAL OF INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS</p> <p>To consider any appeals in accordance with Procedure Rule 25 of the Access to Information Procedure Rules (in the event of an Appeal the press and public will be excluded)</p>	
2			<p>LATE ITEMS</p> <p>To identify items which have been admitted to the agenda by the Chair for consideration</p> <p>(The special circumstances shall be specified in the minutes)</p>	
3			<p>EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC</p> <p>To agree that the public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of Appendix 1 to item 20 and Appendix A to item 22.</p>	
4			<p>DECLARATION OF INTERESTS</p> <p>To declare any personal/prejudicial interests for the purpose of Section 81(3) of the Local Government Act 2000 and paragraphs 8 to 13 of the Members Code of Conduct</p>	
5			<p>MINUTES</p> <p>To confirm as a correct record the minutes of the meeting held on 9th February 2007</p> <p><u>NEIGHBOURHOODS AND HOUSING</u></p>	1 - 10

Item No K=Key Decision	Ward	Item Not Open		Page No
6	Hyde Park and Woodhouse		<p>DISPOSAL AT LESS THAN BEST CONSIDERATION - SHAY STREET WOODHOUSE</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Neighbourhoods and Housing on a proposal to grant a long lease at less than best consideration for 56 three bedroomed flats at Shay Street and Holborn Terrace to Connect Housing Association, for the purpose of refurbishing and improving the buildings for accommodation for mature students with families</p>	11 - 20
7 K			<p>ESTABLISHMENT OF A STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP TO DELIVER AFFORDABLE HOUSING</p> <p>To consider the report of the director of Neighbourhoods and Housing on the options for the establishment of a Strategic Partnership to make a significant contribution to the increase of affordable housing in the city</p>	21 - 34
8	Beeston and Holbeck; City and Hunslet;		<p>PROGRESS REPORT ON REGENERATION AND DEVELOPMENT ISSUES IN SOUTH LEEDS</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Neighbourhoods and Housing on the proposed principles to underpin the development of a regeneration strategy for the South Leeds area with a view to detailed proposals being presented to a future meeting of the Board in the summer of 2007.</p> <p><u>CHILDREN'S SERVICES</u></p>	35 - 46
9			<p>THE LEEDS PLAY STRATEGY AND BIG LOTTERY PLAY BID</p> <p>The consider the report of the Director of Children's Services seeking Executive Board approval and endorsement of the Leeds Play Strategy</p>	47 - 82

Item No K=Key Decision	Ward	Item Not Open		Page No
10	Horsforth; Otley and Yeadon; Pudsey;		<p>PROVISION OF CHILDREN'S CENTRES</p> <p>To consider reports of the Director of Learning and Leisure on the proposed provision of children's centres at Horsforth Broadgate, Swinnow and Yeadon Queensway.</p>	83 - 94
11			<p>CHANGES TO THE LEEDS SCHEME FOR FINANCING SCHOOLS</p> <p>To consider the report of the Chief Executive of Education Leeds on statutory amendments to the scheme for financing schools as required by the Secretary of State and on a proposed local scheme amendment to protect the financial interest of the City Council</p>	95 - 102
12			<p>EDUCATION AND INSPECTIONS ACT 2006</p> <p>To consider the report of the Chief Executive of Education Leeds on the implications for the City Council arising from the key provisions of the Education and Inspections Act</p>	103 - 128
13 K	Gipton and Harehills		<p>PROPOSED PRESCRIBED ALTERATION AT HAREHILLS PRIMARY SCHOOL</p> <p>To consider the report of the Chief Executive of Education Leeds on a proposal to permanently increase the admission number at Harehills Primary School from 60 to 90 pupil places establishing a three form entry school</p>	129 - 142
14 K	Gipton and Harehills		<p>HAREHILLS PRIMARY SCHOOL - PROVISION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSROOMS</p> <p>To consider the report of the Chief Executive of Education Leeds on a proposed scheme to provide additional accommodation at Harehills Primary School.</p>	143 - 148

Item No K=Key Decision	Ward	Item Not Open		Page No
15 K	Chapel Allerton; Moortown;		<p>PRIMARY REVIEW: ALWOODLEY PRIMARY PLANNING AREA</p> <p>To consider the report of the Chief Executive of Education Leeds on the outcome of the statutory representation period for the reorganisation of primary provision in the Alwoodley Primary Planning Area.</p>	149 - 154
16	Horsforth		<p>HORSFORTH WEST END:OUTCOME OF STATUTORY NOTICE</p> <p>To consider the report of the Chief Executive of Education Leeds on the outcome of a statutory notice posted in January 2007 about a proposal to close the resourced provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End Primary School.</p>	155 - 162
17	Chapel Allerton		<p>BRACKEN EDGE - CAPITAL INVESTMENT</p> <p>To consider the report of the Chief Executive of Education Leeds on a proposed scheme to provide Bracken Edge Primary School with suitable and sufficient accommodation to meet curriculum needs.</p>	163 - 170
18			<p>LEEDS BUILDING SCHOOLS FOR THE FUTURE</p> <p>To consider the report of the Deputy Chief Executive giving an update on progress towards financial close of the BSF programme</p> <p><u>LEISURE</u></p>	171 - 176
19	Roundhay		<p>ROUNDHAY PARK GOLF COURSE</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Learning and Leisure on the current position with regard to the bid for a 75 year lease of the Roundhay Park Golf Course.</p>	177 - 178

Item No K=Key Decision	Ward	Item Not Open		Page No
20		10.4(1, 3)	<p>MIDDLETON PARK EQUESTRIAN CENTRE</p> <p>To consider the joint report of the Directors of Learning and Leisure and Corporate Services on current arrangements with regard to the Middleton Park Equestrian Centre and on options for its future operation. Appendix 1 to this report is designated exempt under Access to Information Procedure Rule 10.4(1) and (3)</p> <p><u>CENTRAL AND CORPORATE</u></p>	179 - 190
21			<p>LEEDS COMPREHENSIVE PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT SCOREBOARD 2006 - 2007</p> <p>To consider the report of the Head of Policy, Performance and Improvement informing Members of the Council's CPA rating for 2006</p>	191 - 194
22 K		10.4(4, 5)	<p>IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW PAY AND GRADING STRUCTURE - PHASE 1</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Corporate Services on the proposed new pay and grading structure and pay protection proposals for the council and on issues associated with implementing the new pay and grading structure. Appendix A to the report is designated exempt under Access to Information Procedure Rule 10.4 (4)</p>	195 - 204
23			<p>GAMBLING ACT 2005 - STATEMENT OF LICENSING POLICY</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Legal and Democratic Services on the proposed amendment of part F of the Council's statement with regard to the manner in which the Council should determine any competing applications for a large scale casino in Leeds</p> <p><u>DEVELOPMENT</u></p>	205 - 208

Item No K=Key Decision	Ward	Item Not Open		Page No
24 K			<p>LEEDS LOCAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK - REVISED LOCAL DEVELOPMENT SCHEME</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Development following a recommendation by Development Plan Panel to consider proposed updates, rolling forward and new injections into the Local Development Scheme for submission to the Secretary of State.</p>	209 - 258
25 K			<p>UDP SAVED POLICIES REVIEW</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Development on recommendations of Development Plan Panel that this Board consider and agree which planning policies of the UDP should be “saved” and which should be “deleted” and to agree that the proposals be submitted to the Secretary of State.</p>	259 - 340
26 K	Various		<p>LOCAL ENTERPRISE GROWTH INITIATIVE</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Development informing Members on successful outcome to the round 2 Leeds LEGI bid.</p>	341 - 354
27 K			<p>ELLAND ROAD MASTER PLAN</p> <p>To consider the report of the Director of Development on the work undertaken towards the development of a Masterplan proposal for land in the vicinity of Elland Road Football Ground and on proposed public consultation to enable the development of an informal planning statement for the site.</p>	355 - 380

This page is intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE BOARD

FRIDAY, 9TH FEBRUARY, 2007

PRESENT: Councillor A Carter in the Chair

Councillors D Blackburn, R Brett,
J L Carter, R Harker, P Harrand, M Harris,
J Procter, S Smith, K Wakefield and
J Blake

Councillor Blake – Non-Voting Advisory Member

169 Exclusion of Public

RESOLVED – That the public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of the following parts of the agenda designated as exempt on the grounds that it is likely, in view of the nature of the business to be transacted or the nature of the proceedings, that if members of the public were present there would be disclosure to them of the exempt information so designated as follows:

- (a) Appendix 1 of the report referred to in minute 178 under the terms of Access to Information Procedure Rule 10.4(3) and on the grounds that the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information because disclosure to the public would be likely to prejudice the commercial interests of the Council.
- (b) Appendix 1 to the report referred to in minute 180 under the terms of the Access to Information Procedure Rule 10.4(3) on the grounds that the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information because the appendix contains commercially sensitive information which if disclosed may prejudice the future negotiations of the contract for the project.
- (c) Appendix 1 to the report referred to in minute 185 under the terms of the Access to Information Procedure Rules 10.4(3) on the grounds that the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information because the information relates to the financial and business affairs of the tenderer and disclosure of the figures would be prejudicial to the competitive tendering exercise.

170 Declaration of Interests

Councillors D Blackburn, J L Carter, Harker, Harrand and Smith declared personal interests in the item relating to Leeds City Varieties Music Hall (minute 178) as Board members of Leeds Grand Theatre.

Councillor Blake declared personal interests in the items relating to Leeds City Varieties Music Hall (minute 178) as a Board Member of Leeds Grand

Theatre and Otley Prince Henry Grammar School (minute 185) as a governor and a parent of a pupil at the school.

171 Minutes

RESOLVED – That the minutes of the meeting held on the 24th January 2007 be approved.

CENTRAL AND CORPORATE

172 Council Change Programme - Phase 1 Implementation

Further to minute 54 of the meeting held on 20th September 2006 the Chief Executive submitted a report updating Members on the work progressed to date and on proposals that are intended for implementation on or around the 1 April 2007.

RESOLVED –

- (a) That the remit, role and purpose of the proposed new director posts, as detailed in paragraph 3.2.3 of the report and as set out in appendix 1 of the report be endorsed.
- (b) That the proposals in respect of revised managerial arrangements for learning and leisure with effect from 1 April 2007 be endorsed and the proposed realignment of responsibilities as outlined in paragraph 3.4.2 of the report be noted.
- (c) That the proposals in respect of revised managerial arrangements for social services from 1 April 2007 as detailed in paragraph 3.5 of the report be endorsed.
- (d) That the intention to establish a new post of Chief Officer (Highways) with revised delegation arrangements as detailed in paragraph 3.7 of the report be noted.
- (e) That the proposal for revised leadership arrangements for central and corporate functions as proposed in paragraph 3.8 of the report be endorsed.
- (f) That the proposals for the Officer Employment Rules to be amended to provide for appointments to all posts defined as deputy director or above to be made by a committee or sub-committee of the Council, involving at least one member of the Executive be endorsed.

173 Local Area Agreement - Mid Year Review and Refresh

The Chief Officer (Executive Support) submitted a report informing members of the key findings and outcome of the review of the Local Area Agreement for the period 1 April 2006 to 30 September 2006 and seeking endorsement to the amendments to the Local Area Agreement from April 2007. The report also highlighted anticipated future changes to the role of Local Area Agreements in public sector delivery.

RESOLVED –

- (a) That the progress to date on delivering against Leeds' Local Area Agreement be noted.
- (b) That the revisions of the Local Area Agreement to be implemented from April 2007 onwards be endorsed.

Draft minutes to be approved at the meeting to be held on Wednesday, 14th March, 2007

- (c) That a further report be submitted in due course outlining plans for the development of a revised Local Area Agreement to be implemented from April 2008.

174 Leeds Learning Network Capital Scheme

The Director of Corporate Services submitted a report seeking approval to inject £4.6m into the capital programme in respect of the new contract for the provision of the Leeds Learning Network.

RESOLVED – That the partially funded injection of £4.6m and the incurring of expenditure be approved.

175 General Fund Financial Health Monitoring 2006/07 - Month 9 Update Report

The Director of Corporate Services submitted a report setting out the Council's financial health position for 2006/07 after nine months of the financial year, in respect of the revenue budget for general funds services including expenditure and income to date compared to the approved budget.

RESOLVED –

- (a) That the projected financial position of the authority be noted.
- (b) To recommend to Council the budget adjustments detailed in paragraph 4.1 of the report.
- (c) That the transfer of the projected surplus to general reserves be approved.

(The matters referred to in part (b) of this minute, being matters referred to Council were not eligible for Call In).

176 Revenue Budget and Council Tax 2007/2008

(A) Revenue Budget 2007/2008

The Director of Corporate Services submitted a report on the Council's budget for 2007/08 following detailed consideration of services requirements and taking account of the Local Government Finance Settlement. The report indicated that the budget would result in a Band D Council Tax of £1,016.16 for consideration by Council.

RESOLVED –

- (i) That Council be recommended to approve the Revenue Estimates for 2007/08 totalling £505.223m, as detailed and explained in the submitted report and accompanying papers, including a 4.5% increase in the Leeds' element of Council Tax.
- (ii) That the development of medium term realignment proposals as detailed in 10.7 of the report be approved.

(B) Housing Revenue Account Budget 2007/2008

The Directors of Corporate Services and Neighbourhoods and Housing submitted a joint report on the Housing Revenue Account budget and ALMO management fee distribution for 2007/08.

RESOLVED –

- (i) That the Council be recommended to approve the budget and that, in order to meet the requirement of the Department of Communities and Local Government average rent increases be kept to 5%, pro rata reductions be applied to the rent restructuring figure of 7.3% in respect of all tenants' rents.
- (ii) That the Council be recommended to approve that service charges be increased in line with average rent rises and that the charges for garage rents be increased to £5.25 per week.
- (iii) That the Council be recommended to approve that the reserve of £2m established to cover the risk of not meeting the subsidy trigger be released and a virement of £1.369m be actioned to reflect the increase in Major Repairs Allowance as detailed in paragraph 3.2.3 of the report.

(C) Capital Programme 2006/07 to 2010/11

The Director of Corporate Services submitted a report setting out the updated capital programme for 2006/2011.

RESOLVED –

- (i) That the Council be recommended to approve the capital programme as attached to the submitted report.
- (ii) That the Director of Corporate Services be authorised to manage, monitor and control scheme progress and commitments to ensure that the programme is affordable.

(D) Treasury Management Policy and Strategy Statements

The Director of Corporate Services submitted a report on the proposed Treasury Management Strategy for 2007/08, and provided an update on the implementation of the 2006/07 strategy.

RESOLVED –

- (i) That the initial treasury strategy for 2007/08 as set out in Section 3.2 of the report be approved and that the review of the 2006/07 strategy and operations set out in Section 3.1 be noted.
- (ii) That the council be recommended to set borrowing limits for 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/10 as set out in Section 3.3 of the report.
- (iii) That the Council be recommended to set the treasury management indicators for 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/2010 as set out in Section 3.4 of the report.
- (iv) That the Council be recommended to set the investment limits for 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/2010 as set out in Section 3.5 of the report.
- (v) That the Council be recommended to reaffirm the Treasury Management Policy Statement and note the amendments to Section 7: "Approved instruments and Organisations for Investments" as attached at Appendix C of the report.
- (vi) That the officers who have worked on the preparation of the budget documents referred to in this minute be informed of the thanks of this Board.

(The matters referred to in parts A(i), B(i),(ii) and (iii), C(i) and D(ii),(iii), (iv) and (v) of this minute, being matters reserved to Council were not eligible for Call In).

(Under the provisions of Council Procedure Rule 16.5 Councillor Wakefield required it to be recorded that he abstained from voting on the decisions contained in this minute).

DEVELOPMENT

177 Capital Strategy and Asset Management Plan

The Directors of Development and Corporate Services submitted a joint report seeking Executive Board approval to the Capital Strategy and Asset Management Plan 2007/08 which was appended to the report.

RESOLVED – That the council's Capital Strategy and Asset Management Plan be approved.

LEISURE

178 Leeds City Varieties Music Hall

The Directors of Development and Learning and Leisure submitted a joint report providing an update on the refurbishment project for the City Varieties.

Following consideration of appendix 1 to the report designated as exempt under Access to Information Procedure Rule 10.4(3), which was considered in private at the conclusion of the meeting it was

RESOLVED –

- (a) That an injection of £8,835,000 into the Capital Programme be authorised and the proposed inclusion of £9,200,000 in the Capital Programme 2006/07 to 2010/2011 for the City Varieties Music Hall refurbishment project be noted.
- (b) That additional expenditure of £170,000 for the preparation of the Stage 1 bid to the Heritage Lottery Fund be authorised.
- (c) That expenditure of £495,000 for the preparation of the Stage 2 bid to the Heritage Lottery Fund provided the Stage 1 bid is successful be authorised.
- (d) That the submission of a bid to the Heritage Lottery Fund for a £3,000,000 grant towards the cost of the refurbishment project be authorised.
- (e) That the proposed funding contribution of £1,000,000 by the Leeds Grand Theatre and Opera House Ltd be noted.
- (f) That officers be instructed to seek acquisition of the third party property, the purchase price not to exceed the estimated upper limit valuation figure quoted in the report, with any purchase being funded in the first instance through prudential borrowing subject to the cost of this being containable within existing revenue budgets.

179 Policy on the Safety Management of Open Water

The Director of Learning and Leisure submitted a report informing Members of the outcome of the Coroner's Inquest into the tragic drowning of 2 teenagers at Roundhay Park, the subsequent actions regarding water health and safety issues and to seek approval of the Policy on the Safety Management of Open Water which was attached as Appendix 3.

RESOLVED –

- (a) That the Policy on the Safety Management of Open Water be approved and adopted and that Directors be requested to implement the Policy as detailed in paragraph 5.3 of the report.
- (b) That the 'Wise up to Water' lifesaving Water Safety Project for young people be endorsed.
- (c) That provision within the Capital Programme to ensure that the result of the remaining risk assessments can be implemented be approved.

180 Approval of New Leaf Leisure Centres Outline Business Case

Further to minute 283 of the meeting held on the 18th May 2005 the Director of Learning and Leisure submitted a report seeking Members' approval for the Outline Business Case and its submission to the Department for Culture Media and Sport.

Following consideration of Appendix 1 to the report designated as exempt under Access to Information Procedure Rule 10.4(3) which was considered in private at the conclusion of the meeting it was

RESOLVED –

- (i) That the contents of this report be noted and the submission of the Outline Business Case for the new Leaf Leisure Centres Project, subject to the approval of the PPP/PFI Coordination Board be endorsed.
- (b) That the combining of the New Leaf Leisure Centres Project under the Education PFI Project Board for the project in accordance with paragraph 9 of the report be approved.
- (c) That the delivery of the New Leaf Leisure Centres PFI project through the Local Education Partnership as described in paragraph 8.2 of the report be approved.
- (d) That the creation of a new East Leeds leisure centre be pursued through the EASEL proposals.
- (e) That discussions with DCMS be instigated to seek the utilisation of additional PFI credits as identified in the report for the development of a new replacement leisure centre at Holt Park.

181 Governance Arrangements for Leeds Sports Trust

The Chief Legal Services Officer submitted a report drawing to the attention of Executive Board the present position with regard to the governance arrangements for the proposed Leeds Sports Trust (the Trust) and to consider suitable arrangements for the appointment of trustees, including the Chair.

- (a) That Mr John Davies be appointed to act as Chair of the Shadow Trust and thereafter as Chair of the Trust until its first Annual General Meeting.
- (b) That the intention not to offer payment to the trustees be noted.

(Under the provisions of Council Procedure Rule 16.5 Councillor Wakefield required it to be recorded that he abstained from voting on the decisions contained in this minute).

CHILDREN'S SERVICES

182 Childrens Trust Arrangements - Update on progress

Further to minute 54(b) of the meeting held on 20th September 2006 the Director of Children's Services submitted a report updating Members on the progress on these arrangements, including the creation of the Director of Children's Services Unit. The report also set out more detail about these new ways of working to improve services for children and families.

RESOLVED –

- (a) That progress on matters agreed at the meeting on 20 September 2006 in relation to children's trust arrangements, including the creation of the Director of Children's Services Unit be noted.
- (b) That the proposal for the accountability and intervention framework and hosting arrangements be endorsed.
- (c) That the nature of the work to be undertaken in coming months be noted and that further regular updates be provided.

183 General Surestart Grant - Extended Schools Capital 2006/08

The Director of Learning and Leisure submitted a report seeking authority to incur expenditure of £1,508.9k on other payments from the General Surestart Grant – Extended Schools 06/08 parent scheme 13178.

RESOLVED – That the incurring of expenditure of £1,508.9k on other payments from the General Surestart Grant – Extended Schools 06/08 parent scheme 13178 be authorised.

184 General Surestart Grant - Sustainability Capital 2006/08

The Director of Learning and Leisure submitted a report seeking authority to incur expenditure of £537.3k on other payments from the General Surestart Grant – Sustainability 06/08 parent scheme 13179.

RESOLVED – That the incurring of expenditure of £537.3k on other payments from the General Surestart Grant – Sustainability 06/08 parent scheme 13179 be authorised.

185 Otley Prince Henrys Grammar School - Provision of Specialist Science Accommodation

The Chief Executive of Education Leeds submitted a report updating Members on the proposed scheme to provide a new build specialist science

block at Otley Prince Henry's Grammar School, and seeking approval to proceed with the scheme.

Following consideration of appendix 1 to the report designated as exempt under Access to Information Procedure Rule 10.4(3) which was considered in private at the conclusion of the meeting it was

RESOLVED –

- (a) That the proposal to proceed with the scheme in respect of the scheme to provide additional specialist science accommodation at Otley Prince Henry's Grammar School be approved.
- (b) That the incurring of additional expenditure as detailed in the exempt appendix in respect of the above from Capital Scheme No 12051/SC1 be authorised.

ADULT HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE

186 Commissioning Plan for Day Services for Older People

The Director of Adult Social Services submitted a report recommending a programme of detailed work, local consultation and involvement with ward members to finalise the details of the new service model and to undertake its implementation.

RESOLVED –

- (a) That a programme to develop further and introduce the new service model which is outlined in this report be agreed. This will follow a full consultation process, more detailed work and the development of implementation plans.
- (b) That further reports, following consultation with ward members and the development of locality implementation plans, outlining the progress made be submitted to the Board.

(Under the provisions of Council Procedure Rule 16.5 Councillor Wakefield required it to be recorded that he abstained from voting on the decisions contained in this minute).

CITY SERVICES

187 Progress Update on Integrated Waste Strategy

The Director of City Services submitted a report providing Members with an update on key areas of progress in implementing the Integrated Waste Strategy for Leeds 2005-2035.

RESOLVED – That the contents of this report and the progress to date on the implementation of the Integrated Waste Strategy be noted.

188 Establishment of a Leaders Waste Strategy Review Party

The Director of City Services submitted a report seeking approval for the establishment of a Group Leaders' forum to review the implementation of the

approved Integrated Waste Strategy for Leeds 2005-2035 and to advise the Executive Board.

RESOLVED – That a Working Party comprised of the leaders for the time being of the political groups represented on the Council, or their nominees be established for the purpose of monitoring the implementation of the approved waste strategy and tendering advice to the Executive Board.

NEIGHBOURHOODS AND HOUSING

189 East and South East Leeds Regeneration Area

The Director of Neighbourhoods and Housing submitted a report seeking approval of the headline Regeneration Programme for the EASEL Joint Venture and advising members of whether Bellway had met the first key milestone of the Additional Negotiation Period and also an assessment of what progress Bellway had made regarding fulfilling the requirements of the longstop date of 28th February 2007 when the EASEL regeneration project procurement process will be ended.

RESOLVED –

- (a) That the headline Regeneration Programme that the Council is seeking to achieve through the EASEL Regeneration Project and the key interventions set out in Sections 3 and 4 of the report which will form the basis of the Regeneration Plan for the first 5 years be agreed.
- (b) That the commitment of sufficient resources to fund the Regeneration Plan be agreed in principle.
- (c) That the progress that has been made in relation to completing the tasks that require to be completed as part of the Additional Negotiation Period be noted.

DATE OF PUBLICATION: 13th February 2007

LAST DATE FOR CALL IN: 20th February 2007 (5.00 pm)

(Scrutiny Support will notify relevant Directors of any items Called In by 12 noon on 21st February 2007).

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: Laura Kripp

Tel:24 76237

Report of the Director of Neighbourhoods & Housing

Executive Board

Date: 14th March 2007

Subject: Disposal at Less Than Best Consideration – Shay Street, Woodhouse

Electoral Wards Affected:
Hyde Park and Woodhouse

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the re

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. The purpose of the report is to seek approval to grant a long lease at less than best consideration for 56 three bedroomed flats at Shay Street and Holborn Terrace, highlighted on the attached plan, to Connect Housing Association. This scheme will lever in £370,000 grant assistance from the Housing Corporation's Approved Development Programme, before April 2007, for refurbishment of the properties to decency standard and contribute to regeneration of the area. On completion of the scheme the flats will be let as affordable housing for students with families in line with the Council's Housing Strategy. The properties will receive a further investment of £200,000 from, and be managed by, Unipol Student Homes and let at social housing rentals governed by the Housing Corporation.
2. The Council's policy for disposals of land at less than best consideration requires that Executive Board approval is necessary where the proposed value to be foregone on disposal exceeds £100,000. 'Best consideration' means the highest price which could reasonably be obtainable, which is usually that which could have been achieved if the land or property had been advertised on the open market without restrictions as to use etc, which may be imposed by the Council as vendor.
3. If the properties were to be marketed without restrictions, because of their proximity to the Universities but allowing for the cost of necessary improvements, the Development Department has estimated that the open market value would be in the region of £2.75m for student accommodation. However, this market use would not be sought as these

properties have always been utilised as affordable housing. Should the properties be returned to the Council, then they would be used as social rented properties. Additionally, this market use is not recommended as it is considered that this would have a negative impact on the area in terms of regeneration and balance.

4. The length of lease and social housing rent levels proposed by the Council as owner will obviously restrict the value of the property. The standard of refurbishment by Connect Housing Association and Unipol could also be higher, and therefore more expensive, than that carried out by a private landlord. As indicated by the Development Department, the capital to be forgone over the period of the proposed lease on a market basis is up to £1,833,892. Therefore Executive Board is requested to approve the principle of disposal at less than best consideration, subject to approval by the Director of Development having regard to the costs of refurbishment, subsequent maintenance, management and other outgoings.
5. It is proposed that the properties are set up on a long term lease for 21 years. This is primarily because a lease over 21 years means that the Council is not liable to pay housing subsidy to Central Government for the properties. The housing subsidy equates to approx £1000 per annum per property. In this instance the Council could save approximately £56,000 per annum or £1,176,000 , for the 56 properties over 21 years. As the grant regulations stipulate a 15 year lease, it is therefore proposed that a break clause at 15 years be included in the 21 year rental agreement.
6. The proposed disposal is covered by Consent F of The General Consent under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 1988 for Small Amounts of Assistance 2005.
7. Ward Members views have been sought and are included within the report.

1.0 Purpose Of This Report

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek the support from the Executive Board to grant a long lease at less than best consideration for the Shay Street and Holborn Terrace properties (highlighted on the attached plan) to Connect Housing Association, for the purpose of refurbishing and improving the buildings for accommodation for mature students with families. On completion, the scheme will be managed by Unipol, via a subleasing arrangement with Connect Housing.
- 1.2 The length and terms of this lease will be subject to approval by the Director of Development, who will establish a reasonable rental level to be payable during the term of the lease. This will take into consideration the level of social rents receivable to Connect/ Unipol, and the costs of refurbishment, subsequent maintenance, management and other outgoings. An open book approach will be adopted between the Council, Connect and Unipol.

2.0 Background Information

- 2.1 The Shay Street and Holborn Terrace properties have been subject to a peppercorn lease agreement with The Ridings HA (now Connect Housing) for the last ten years. Unipol via Connect have managed and maintained the properties and surrounding areas for the last 10 years. The reasons for leasing these properties to Connect and Unipol, was that in 1996 housing management found they were a blight on the area and hard to manage/ let. It was felt that by diversifying tenants in the area, a more stable community would be created.
- 2.2 The properties are “Bells Maisonettes” built in 1965. There are a total of 56 units, which are all 3 bedroom flats. At the time when the leases were first considered for the properties, “Bells Maisonettes” were being demolished across the city. This was because they were extremely unpopular, due to the deck access, and were in a poor state of repair with no capital available to improve and refurbish the units. “Bells Maisonettes” across the city suffered from high voids and low demand. The maisonettes at Shay Street also suffered from high crime and vandalism, and in 1996 there was a mini riot in the Cambridge Road area (adjacent to Shay Street/ Holborn Terrace) involving youths from the estate. Had these properties not been leased to Connect and Unipol, then the proposal was for them to be demolished.
- 2.3 The original concept was for Connect and Unipol to refurbish the estate of derelict “Bells Maisonettes” that had become a centre for crime in the area, allowing students with dependants who found it very difficult to access family housing, within the private sector at prices they could afford. This scheme has been extremely successful, and all the units are fully let to mature students, with families.
- 2.4 Unipol and Connect Housing have invested heavily in the properties and the area over the last 10 years. Their intensive housing management has had an immensely positive effect, and improving the estate significantly as the ASB issues have ceased. Additionally, the improvement to the properties, has also had a positive knock on effect to adjacent LCC properties in the Holborn’s and Eltham’s, which are now popular and not suffering from decline as they were in 1996. Additionally these improvements have led to increased investment in the area from the Universities (i.e. new student accommodation in the areas has been completed in the last couple of years). It is worth noting that by setting up the leases with Connect Housing, the problems in the area were resolved, and investment in the area encouraged, at no cost to the Council. By leasing the properties rather than the standard option of demolition, the properties were retained as an asset to the Council.

- 2.5 The Shay Street and Holborn Terrace scheme is an example of a very successful partnership between the Council, Connect Housing and Unipol Student Homes. The introduction of 56 families with around 120 children of school age increased tenant mix in the area. The children and their parents had a major impact on local schools. The parents, mainly postgraduates studying PhD's often stayed in the properties for several years (the average stay is 2 ¾ years and the longest stay has been 7 years) and have become active members of the local community and frequently serve as school governors.
- 2.6 The majority of the leases terminated early 2006, with the remainder ending June/July 2006. Unipol pay Connect a small management fee, allowing them to sub lease and manage the properties. The occupiers of the Shay Street properties are therefore tenants of Unipol. Unipol offers 1 year annual tenancy agreements. Connect Housing and Unipol would now like to extend the leases for the properties.

3.0 Main Issues

- 3.1 Connect Housing put in a bid to the Housing Corporation's Approved Development Programme (ADP) for funding to improve the Shay Street/ Holborn Terrace properties. Neighbourhoods and Housing supported this bid for funding. Connect were successful with the bid and received £370,000 to invest in the properties.
- 3.2 Connect have drawn up a specification to upgrade the properties so that they are suitable for use over the next 15 years. This specification includes:
- improving energy efficiency by replacing older windows and tackling cold bridging
 - refurbishing kitchens and bathrooms
 - upgrading electrical wiring and improving communal area security

On top of this Unipol are proposing to invest a further £207,000 into the properties. The works will include:

- fast internet access
 - providing CCTV to common areas
 - replacing furnishings as required
- 3.3 Connect and Unipol have confirmed that they will adopt an "open book" approach to these works, and the Council will be able to audit all works to ensure that they are being undertaken, as specified.
- 3.4 In order to secure this funding, the property leases must be renewed with Connect Housing and Unipol. Under the grant rules for the Housing Corporation, Connect Housing must lease the properties for at least 15 years.
- 3.5 It is proposed that the properties are set up on a long term lease for 21 years. This is primarily because a lease over 21 years means that the Council is not liable to pay housing subsidy to Central Government for the properties. The housing subsidy equates to approx £1000 per annum per property. In this instance the Council could save approximately £1,176,000 (for the 56 properties over 21 years).
- 3.6 On this basis a 21 year lease, between the Council and Connect Housing, is sought. The lease should include a break clause/rent review at 15 years. This will allow

either the Council or Connect Housing to break the lease after 15 years, or for the Council to instigate a rent review.

3.7 Rents

- 3.8 With the level of investment proposed, Unipol have confirmed that it will be possible to continue letting the properties at slightly below target rents – an important factor given the low incomes of the client group and the increasing affordability gap in terms of equivalent private rented accommodation. The rents per week will be approximately £76.51. If Leeds City Council were to rent the properties as social housing units, the rents would be £67 per week. Unipol have outlined that the difference of £9.51 per week, is due to Unipol offering white goods with the properties and that a service charge is included. Taking these factors into consideration the rents are in line with those which Leeds City Council would charge.
- 3.9 The business plan drawn up by Connect and Unipol provides for the rental stream covering management and repair costs, and the non-grant aided investment over the proposed life of the scheme. Neither organisation is seeking to generate surpluses from this project. Connect Housing have confirmed that the refurbishment works will be undertaken on a rolling programme using Planned Maintenance contractors, utilising “open-book” principles.
- 3.10 If the properties were to be marketed without restrictions, because of their proximity to the Universities but allowing for the cost of necessary improvements, the Development Department has estimated that the open market value would be in the region of £2.75m for student accommodation. (However this is not recommended as it is considered that this would have a negative impact on the area in terms of regeneration and community cohesion).
- 3.11 On the basis of the market valuation, Executive Board is requested to approve the principle of disposal at less than best consideration, subject to approval by the Director of Development of a reasonable rental level. It is proposed that the lease agreement includes a rent free period, whilst Unipol and Connect are undertaking the improvement works, utilising the Housing Corporation Grant. After this period, an open book approach will then be adopted between the Council, Connect and Unipol, to indicate the reasonable level of rental which should be paid by Connect. The Director of Development will establish the rental level which will be payable during the term of the lease, which will have regard to the level of social rents receivable and costs of refurbishment, subsequent maintenance, management and other outgoings.
- 3.12 Alternatives for the Properties should the scheme not proceed
- 3.13 All the properties must be brought up to the Decent Homes standards. These properties were not included in any of the Council’s ‘Decency’ costings, and the Leeds North West Homes Business Plan does not include future refurbishment liabilities associated with this estate. Should these properties return to the Council, capital funds would only be available to undertake the works from potential Prudential borrowing to be funded from rental income. Leeds North West Homes strongly support the proposal for Connect Housing and Unipol to continue to lease and manage the properties. Additionally, discussions have been held with the Little London PFI team, who have confirmed that these properties are not suitable to be included in the PFI.

- 3.14 The continuation of this scheme ensures the provision of accommodation for mature students with families, a need in the student market not currently catered for in the private sector.
- 3.15 Ward members views have been sought regarding this scheme and they are supportive of the principle of the project. Comments were raised regarding the location of the CCTV coverage and the landscaping works, and it has been proposed that these issues regarding the detail of the scheme are to be worked through in separate briefing sessions.
- 3.16 Further Action
- 3.17 The renegotiation of the leases has now commenced. A draft lease is being prepared which will run for 21 years, with a break clause at 15 years. As previously outlined, the purpose of this is twofold, firstly in relation to the Housing Corporation funding and secondly due to housing subsidy issues.

4.0 Implications For Council Policy And Governance

- 4.1 The Council's Affordable Housing Task Group is bringing forward an Affordable Housing Plan for consideration by Executive Board. The current proposal is in line with its objectives, but specific approvals are required at an early date to secure the grant funding. The Plan will rely upon use of the Council's powers to dispose of sufficient land at less than best consideration to maximise the level of investment in Leeds of social housing grant from the Housing Corporation for provision of a range of affordable housing. The Council's policy for disposals of land at less than best consideration requires that Executive Board approval is necessary where the proposed value to be foregone on disposal exceeds £100,000. 'Best consideration' means the highest price which could reasonably be obtainable, which is usually that which could have been achieved if the land or property had been advertised on the open market without restrictions as to use etc, which may be imposed by the Council as vendor. Executive Board approval is requested to the principle of disposal at less than best consideration and the amount of the rental subsidy through a rent free period, will be determined by the Director of Development under delegated powers when the necessary projected outgoings information is agreed.

5.0 Legal And Resource Implications

- 5.1 The proposed disposal is covered by Consent F of The General Consent under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 1988 for Small Amounts of Assistance 2005.
- 5.2 The freehold of the properties was valued at £2.75 million by the Development Department in May 2006 on an open market basis as required by the relevant statutory regulations. The capital to be foregone over the period of the proposed lease on a market basis is up to £1,833,892. Such figures would only be achievable if the Council is prepared to see the properties sold or leased respectively to a private landlord for letting on the open market, however that path is not recommended due to its potential adverse impact on the Council's regeneration proposals and community cohesion in the area. The rents charged by Unipol are in line with the social rents Leeds City Council would charge.
- 5.3 By leasing the properties out for over 21years, the Neighbourhoods and Housing Department will save approximately £1,176,000 in housing subsidy.

5.4 Connect Housing have received an allocation of Social Housing Grant from the Housing Corporation, as part of the 2006/08 Approved Development Programme, of £370,000 to contribute towards the refurbishment of Shay Street/ Holborn Terrace. Total scheme costs are in excess of £570,000 with the balance of funding being financed by Unipol. No capital funds would be required to refurbish Shay Street/ Holborn Terrace from Leeds North West Homes (LNW) or the Department of Neighbourhoods and Housing helping to achieve 'Best Value'. As the property is being leased to Connect Housing, it will revert back to the Council on expiry of the lease, in an improved state. Connect Housing and Unipol have provided financial figures to demonstrate their continued investment in the properties for the term of the lease. On top of the £570,000 grant and Unipol investment, Connect and Unipol propose to commit £450,000 for planned maintenance over the period of the lease. Unipol and the Connect Housing will adopt an open book approach to enable the Council to establish a reasonable rental level after allowance for the outgoings. Therefore the scheme will be subsidised by both the Housing Corporation in capital terms and by the Council in rental terms.

6.0 Conclusions

6.1 If the properties were to be marketed without restrictions, because of their proximity to the Universities but allowing for the cost of necessary improvements, the Development Department has estimated that the open market value would be in the region of £2.75m for student accommodation.

6.2 However, in consideration of the benefits to be brought by the schemes proposed by Connect, it is recommended that the Council's policy for disposals of land at less than best consideration be utilised, and a 21 year lease be drawn up between Leeds City Council and Connect Housing, with a break clause at 15 years. There will be a rent free period whilst the grant is being spent. After this period an 'open book' approach will be adopted between Unipol and the Development Department to establish a reasonable rental level to be payable during the term of the lease. This rental level will take into account the social rents receivable and costs of refurbishment, subsequent maintenance, management and other outgoings

7.0 Recommendations

7.1 Executive Board is requested to approve the principle of a disposal to Connect at less than best consideration, subject to obtaining the Secretary of State's consent and subject to approval by the Director of Development of the terms of the lease and a reasonable rental level to be payable during the term of the lease, having regard to the level of social rents receivable and costs of refurbishment, subsequent maintenance, management and other outgoings.

This page is intentionally left blank



LEEDS
CITY COUNCIL

Neighbourhoods and Housing Department

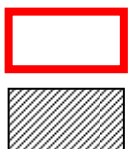
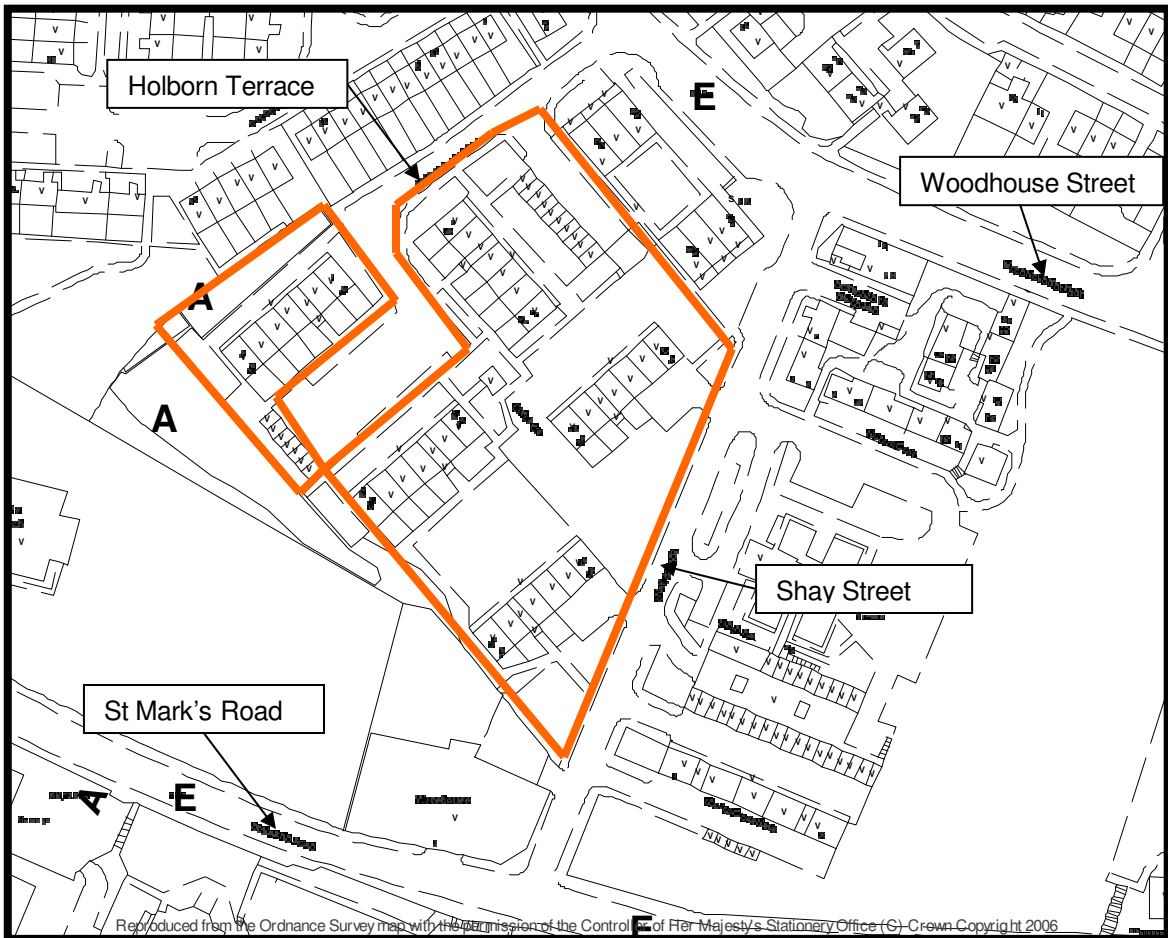
Neighbourhoods and Housing Strategy
4th Floor West
Merrion Centre
110 Merrion Centre

Property/
Shay Street

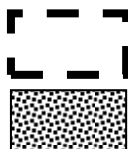
Site:

Ratio: Not to Scale

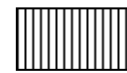
OS Tile:



← Subject Site
Land sold by LCC



Land owned by LCC
Land owned by Applicant



Land leased by LCC

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: Megan Godsell

Tel: 2478276

Report of the Director of Neighbourhoods and Housing

Executive Board

Date: 14th March 2007

Subject: Establishment of a Strategic Partnership to Deliver Affordable Housing

Electoral Wards Affected:

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

Executive Summary

This report seeks the approval from Executive Board to establish a Strategic Partnership which would use identified Council Land to make a significant contribution to the increase in supply of affordable housing in the City. This would be done through the establishment of a Strategic Partnership.

Approval is required from the Executive Board to utilise 77 acres of land, to be used by the Strategic Partnership for the delivery of affordable housing. It is proposed to deliver 375 units a year of affordable housing over 6 years via this mechanism. Approval is sought to invest the necessary capital receipt, from the disposal of this land, in order to achieve this outcome.

Any additional receipts, or receipts generated from shared ownership schemes developed on these sites will be returned to the Council to allocate against its capital spending priorities, including the further provision of affordable housing.

1.0 Purpose of the Report

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to describe the options for the establishment of a Strategic Partnership to make a significant contribution to the increase of affordable housing in the city. The report also demonstrates how the strategic use of the 77 acres of land will attract increased Housing Corporation grant funding and private sector funding. The Corporate Option Appraisal Process has been followed in order to determine the best option and advice from officers within Legal Services and taxation specialists within Corporate Services has been taken into account.
- 1.2 The report recommends Executive Board to agree that :
- A Strategic Partnership is the vehicle for delivery
 - 77 acres of Council land is utilised by the Strategic Partnership
 - 375 affordable units per year are developed using the required amount of capital receipts from the 77 acres
 - Any additional receipts over and above those needed to achieve the annual development and subsequent equity generated from shared ownership schemes, is returned to the Council to allocate against its capital spending priorities, including the further provision of affordable housing.

2.0 Background Information

- 2.1 The Affordable Housing Plan – ‘Making the Housing Ladder Work’ was agreed by Executive Board on the 15th November 2006. It was recommended that the principles of the plan for delivering affordable housing in Leeds be supported, and the proposal to develop a Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) in respect of identified Council land be developed as one of the key mechanisms to deliver affordable housing across the city.
- 2.2 The Affordable Housing Plan agreed by Executive Board in November 2006 identified the following issues that were affecting the housing markets across the city:
- The lack of affordable housing will compromise the economic strength of Leeds
 - Increasing difficulties of first time buyers in accessing home ownership
 - The mis-match of the demand of social housing and its supply
 - Vulnerable Groups like the elderly and disabled are experiencing problems in getting the housing they need in the areas they want to live
 - How poor quality housing in areas with high levels of deprivation can impede proposed regeneration initiatives
 - The need to create a range of high quality housing across the city for all the people of Leeds as well as the incoming population

3.0 Strategic Requirements

- 3.1 The creation of a Strategic Partnership will respond strategically at a national, regional, sub regional and city wide level.
- 3.2 At a national level there is a requirement to increase the levels of affordable housing as set out in the ‘Homes for All’ strategy that was issued in 2003 and is further supported by the implications of the 2004 Housing Act.

- 3.3 Recently, the government has identified the need for additional affordable housing as one of its top priorities. It is creating Communities England, which will bring together The Housing Corporation and English Partnerships. This new organisation will be responsible for ensuring that Government targets for Affordable Housing are met.
- 3.4 The recently published Hills Review of Social Housing that was commissioned by the Government supports the aims and objectives already recognised by the Affordable Housing Plan in terms of the future delivery of social housing and the creation of opportunities for social housing tenants to achieve home ownership opportunities.
- 3.5 At a regional and sub regional level the Strategic Partnership will contribute towards increasing levels of affordable housing that will respond to the Regional Spatial Strategy, Regional Housing Strategy and the West Yorkshire Housing Statement. These aspirations are supported and endorsed by the Regional Housing Board. The proposed approach is not unique to Leeds. Indeed within the region, Sheffield has already developed a similar strategy which the Housing Corporation strongly supports.
- 3.6 At a city wide level this approach supports the Local Strategic Partnership in respect of delivering the 'Vision For Leeds' through the implementation of the Housing Strategy and the Regeneration Plan, as well as contributing to the City Growth Strategy.

4.0 Key Objectives

- 4.1 The key objectives against which the various mechanisms have been reviewed are:
- To meet the strategic objectives of the Affordable Housing Plan in terms of increasing the levels of affordable housing and supporting the Corporate aims of the Council and the Local Strategic Partnership.
 - To meet the regional spatial strategy recommendation for a 30% requirement of all new homes to be made affordable across Leeds
 - To make a significant contribution to the need of 1889 affordable units per annum as identified in the 2006 Housing Market Assessment that will be required over at least the next six years (The Housing Market Assessment was carried out for Leeds CC by independent consultants who follow government guidelines in drawing together the information, this includes secondary data, a household survey and stakeholder consultation seminars).
 - Developing a strategic approach towards the use of Council land to maximise public and private sector investment
 - To contribute toward creating access routes for new and emerging households on to the new "Housing Ladder"

5.0 How Will Affordable Housing Be Increased

- 5.1 Having set out the business need, strategic context and key objectives, it is worthwhile considering how the Strategic Partnership will contribute in real terms to the overall strategic aim of increasing affordable housing across the city.

- 5.2 The initial feedback from the Housing Market Assessment is that 1,889 units of affordable housing are needed in the city each year for at least the next 6 years. Within that time frame the Council can expect to deliver:
- 625 units per year through S.106 agreements
 - 50 units through the Regional Housing Board funding
 - 375 units per year through the Strategic Partnership using the 77 acres of HRA land
 - 50 units per year through the ALMOs returning long term voids
- 5.3 The Strategic Partnership will make a significant contribution to increasing the affordable housing across the city. It can be seen that the Strategic Partnership and other initiatives will contribute 1100 units on a yearly basis. However there will still be a shortfall of 789 units per year. The Council will still need to consider other initiatives and funding routes in order to address this deficit.
- 5.4 The Council has entered into discussions with various low cost home ownership providers, Wimpey, Ikea and Redrow for example. Provision of affordable low cost home ownership provision is being pursued and the Council is actively encouraging this type of housing. In accordance with PPS3(planning policy guidance),the Councils view is that this type of low cost home ownership is not a replacement for affordable housing but needs to be sought in addition to more traditional affordable housing products.

6.0 The Options

- 6.1 Three options have been considered for the delivery model

Option 1 – The Leeds Partnership Homes (LPH) Model

Option 2 – A Strategic Partnership

Option 3 - An Arms Length Company

- 6.2 A strategic option appraisal assessing how the delivery options have been assessed is available within the library of supporting documentation available on the website. This appraisal demonstrates what the various delivery models could deliver. The strategic appraisal has been tested against the key objectives as set out in 5.0 of this report. Similarly the legal and taxation advice in relation to the three options has also been considered and using this advice along with the strategic option appraisal, Option 2 is the preferred vehicle for delivery.
- 6.3 **Option 1** The Leeds Partnership Homes (LPH) model was considered, however the strategic option appraisal revealed that the Council would have limited influence and control as it would be an individual board member. As the Council is the provider of land this would not be acceptable.
- 6.4 **Option 3** An Arms Length Company was considered but the disadvantages were that there are onerous obligations and duties to fulfil including an obligation to file information and documentation with Companies House. The issue of taxation compliance and VAT complications were also considered less advantageous. Staff would need to be TUPED over to the arms length company and this can be problematic. The issue of the Council only maintaining a minority interest would be a disadvantage to the Council who are

the major provider of land. The Councils influence and control would be substantially reduced.

- 6.5 The appraisal evaluation has revealed that option 2- the Strategic Partnership provides the Council with the most influence and control in terms of achieving the corporate objective of delivering greater affordable housing and also sets a clear strategic direction across the city for increasing affordable housing provision and maximising the levels of private and public sector investment in a consistent and co-ordinated manner.
- 6.6 These three options were considered by Asset Management Group who support the recommendation that a Strategic Partnership is the most appropriate delivery vehicle.
- 6.7 The Strategic Partnership once created would sit within the Council framework with a 'branded' identity . The Partnership would set the strategic direction for the future delivery of affordable housing across the City.
- 6.8 The Partnership in terms of membership will include key internal and external representatives from Neighbourhoods and Housing, Legal Services, Corporate Services and Development Department. The Housing Corporation and English Partnerships now known as Communities England, Government Office and the Chair of Leeds Housing Partnership would all be members.
- 6.9 The Partnership would maximise public sector funding through the Housing Corporation and would monitor and review the increased delivery of affordable housing through the planning process.
- 6.10 Leeds CC staff from the existing Housing Strategy Team would be seconded into a delivery team reporting to the Board of the Strategic Partnership. The team would ensure that affordable housing schemes would be delivered.
- 6.11 The strategic board would commission schemes to be delivered by a dedicated delivery team. High level monitoring would be undertaken by the team and reported to the Board. Registered Social Landlords (RSLs) partners have indicated a willingness to contribute revenue finance.

7.0 Financial Implications

- 7.1 An exercise has been undertaken to identify council owned land suitable for the provision of affordable housing. Following this exercise sites to the value of £40m (77 acres) have been identified, however there would be decanting and demolition cost apportioned to these sites which would cost the Council in the region of £16m leaving a net council return of £24m. The list of sites is available for Members but due to the commercial nature is confidential information.
- 7.2 The Council could choose to allocate all or part of that receipt to meeting the existing capital programme, however, this would prevent the investment necessary to deliver against the affordable housing strategy

- 7.3 By choosing to utilise the 77 acres for the re-provision of affordable housing, a leverage of up to £12m housing corporation grant per annum over a 6 period could be attracted. Additionally this would attract £39m private sector investment per annum over the same time period.
- 7.4 The Strategic Partnership will require the necessary capital receipts generated by the sale of the 77 acres of HRA land in order to provide the 375 affordable housing units per annum for the next 6 years.
- 7.5 However, any additional receipts over and above those needed to meet the annual development and any subsequent equity generated from shared ownership schemes, within any development included in the 77 acres will be returned to the Council to allocate against its capital spending priorities, including further expansion of affordable housing.
- 7.6 To date 77 acres of land has been identified and valued by Property Services within Development Department. The gross valuation is £40.01m. An exercise was undertaken by Neighbourhoods and Housing to ascertain the cost of decanting and demolition costs relating to this site area and this equates to £16m, therefore the net value of the 77 acres is £24.01m.
- 7.7 Assumptions have been made in relation to the numbers of new units which can be built on these sites. These have been derived from the 05/06 average new build densities for Leeds, which were 50 units per hectare for houses and 96 units per hectare for flats. The average of these two figures is 72. Therefore 72 is the figure used for the purpose of estimating how many new units can be built, assuming a mixture of houses and flats.
- 7.8 On the 77 acres (31 hectares) this would equate to 2232 new units which could be built over the next 6 years (a mixture of houses and flats). This equates to 20% of the Housing Assessment requirements over the next 6 years.
- 7.9 There are 3 options which demonstrate what could be delivered on the 77 acres depending on whether the sites are developed for (Option 1) wholly affordable housing, or (Option 2) mixture of affordable and market housing or (Option 3) wholly market housing.
- 7.10 Option 1, Using the 77 acres this could deliver 2232 affordable units grant funded by the Housing Corporation. This would attract in the region of £74m grant and £237m private sector investment (This information is derived from the average grant received from the Housing Corporation on a pro rata basis for the 2006/08 programme). A capital receipt of £11.2 would be received (£5k per unit) and this would be needed to cover the costs of decanting and demolition.
- 7.11 Option 2, Using the 77 acres split into 38.5 acres for low cost home ownership and social rent, funded by the Housing Corporation. This would deliver 1116 affordable units. This would attract in the region of £37m grant and £118m private sector investment on the 38.5 acres for affordable housing. There could also be expected to be an equivalent amount of private sector investment on the other 38.5 acres. On the remainder of the site 38.5 acres for the open market development, affordable housing would also be delivered through the planning system. An additional 279 affordable units could be delivered based on a 25% requirement. Therefore the total number of affordable units would be 1395 delivered via option 2 and a capital receipt of £25.6m (this is derived from £5.6m from the HC funded element of the site and £20m from the gross

valuation of the remainder of the site) would be received under this option. The ALMO decanting and demolition costs have been estimated at £16m, which would result in a net capital receipt of £9.6m for the 77 acres. The necessary receipts and commuted sums (relating to city centre developments over 166 units) will be utilised to deliver the target figure of 375 units a year.

- 7.12 Option 3, Using the 77 acres for all open market housing then 2232 new housing units could be built of these 558 would be affordable through the planning system, based on the current policy of 25% requirement. Decant and demolition cost would equate to £16m leaving a net capital receipt of £24m.
- 7.13 Option 2 would be the preferred delivery mechanism for the 77 acres, as it would deliver a significant number of affordable units (1395) whilst generating a capital receipt (£9.6m after decanting costs). Option 2 would also allow the Strategic Partnership to decide which sites are suitable for open market disposal and which are suitable for 100% affordable housing (responding to individual site assessments).
- 7.14 An attached appendix demonstrates a typical site example and what could be delivered under the 3 options. The appendix also demonstrates the outcome of 3 different site areas; Scenario A is 40 acres, Scenario B 77 acres and Scenario C 120 acres. .
- 7.15 By transferring less than the 77 acres identified, the strategic appeal of this approach would be diluted. The Housing Corporation and Government Office have indicated that by having an overarching strategic commitment to the delivery of affordable housing and by identifying future developable land, a greater level of grant will be forthcoming. The levels of private funding from the Registered Social Landlords for schemes would increase in parallel.

8.0 Risk Assessment

- 8.1 The risk of not establishing a Strategic Partnership and delivering affordable housing has been assessed and as well as all the issues which would affect the housing markets across Leeds (listed in Para 3.1), the following has also been considered:
- Loss of funding from the Housing Corporation, £12m per annum for the next 6 years
 - Loss of private sector investment, £39m per annum for the next 6 years
 - Loss of addition affordable housing units, potentially up to 375 units per annum for the next 6 years.
 - The inability of the Council to respond to the need for an additional 1889 affordable units required each year for at least the next 6 years
- 8.2 The establishment of a Strategic Partnership is also considered to be the least risk for the Council. A Strategic Partnership gives the Council greater influence and control ensuring that decisions are taken in line with Council objectives and regeneration priorities.
- 8.3 The work carried out to date identified suitable sites for the provision of affordable housing has been a worthwhile exercise and should the Strategic Partnership not proceed alternative uses for the land will be considered.
- 8.4 On approval to establish a Strategic Partnership, the standard council risk assessment will be followed using recognised project management techniques.

9.0 Delivery Arrangements

- 9.1 It is proposed that the Strategic Partnership would be guaranteed the 77 acres of land that has been identified. The Strategic Partnership would determine the best option for each site, as the sites become available, and working with specialists in the fields of Planning, Development, Procurement, Finance and Legal, oversee the transition from available land to the agreed outcome.
- 9.2 There would be a Strategic Board that would take responsibility for these processes. This Board would be made up of key internal representatives from Housing, Asset Management, Development Department and Corporate Services, the Board would also include an elected Council Member and representation from Communities England and the Government Office. At this stage, for taxation purposes, it would be an advantage for the Council to be the lead partner.
- 9.3 Beneath the Board there would be a delivery team that would report to the Strategic Board. The team would be responsible for the day to day work involved with the development of the sites focused on the delivery of affordable housing.
- 9.4 Work is being undertaken to establish the costs in revenue terms for the establishment of a Strategic Partnership. It is anticipated that £100,000 will be the maximum revenue cost. Staff will be seconded into the Strategic Partnership and part of the staff revenue costs will be covered by existing staffing structures within the Housing Strategy Team. RSLs partners have also indicated a willingness to contribute to revenue costs in order to secure development opportunities.

10.0 Implications for Council Policy and Governance

- 10.1 The establishment of a Strategic Partnership to deliver additional affordable housing is a key component of the Affordable Housing Delivery Plan. The Plan is complementary to the Vision for Leeds, the Corporate Plan, Leeds Housing Strategy, the City Wide Regeneration Plan and the Corporate Asset Management Strategy.

11.0 Legal and Taxation implications

- 11.1 Detailed information from Legal Services and the Senior Taxation Officer have been provided as part of the process for considering the most appropriate legal and tax efficient mechanism. These documents are available for members to review on the website.
- 11.2 Legal Services advised that in relation to establishing an appropriate legal vehicle the Council has powers under the Local Government Act 2000 to do 'anything' which it considers is likely to achieve the promotion or improvement of the economic, social or environmental well being of its area. These powers include power to incur expenditure, and to enter into arrangements or agreements with any person, and to co-operate with, or facilitate or co-ordinate the activities of, any person, and to provide staff or services to any person. Consequently these powers will include entering into contractual arrangements to establish the Strategic Partnership, and then participating in that Partnership. The Director of Neighbourhoods and Housing considers that the establishment of a Strategic Partnership model could make a significant contribution to increasing affordable housing across the City, hence promoting and improving the economic and social well-being of the Council's area and of those persons resident or present in the area who will benefit from housing of this nature. It is to be noted that

the Council needs only to consider the Partnership arrangements 'likely to achieve' well-being. The 2000 Act does not require the Council to be certain that well-being will result from these arrangements. It is also notable that neither the 2000 Act nor the government guidance are prescriptive about how well-being or its promotion or improvement are to be measured. The guidance states this is a matter for the local authority itself, 'taking account of their local circumstances'. It follows therefore that again the Council has a broad discretion in deciding how to assess economic and social well-being in this context, and the contribution which these arrangements will make. In deciding whether or how to exercise these powers, the Council must have regard to its community strategy (Vision for Leeds).

- 11.3 The senior taxation officer has reviewed the proposals and has commented on the taxation implications for the options. This concludes that based on the information provided, the strategic partnership option appears to offer greater VAT efficiency.

12.0 Conclusion

- 12.1 The establishment of a Strategic Partnership is an integral part of the Affordable Housing Delivery Plan, the principles of which have been supported previously by Executive Board.
- 12.2 Following Corporate Option Appraisal guidance and legal and taxation advice, it is concluded that the best model for the Special Purpose Vehicle is the Strategic Partnership.
- 12.3 The transferring of 77 acres of HRA land to a Strategic Partnership will demonstrate that the Council is committed to increasing the supply of affordable housing in the City. This will, in turn, attract greater levels of Housing Corporation grant and allow significant private sector investment to be levered in.

13.0 Recommendations

- 13.1 The Executive Board is asked to agree to:
- Support the establishment of a Strategic Partnership, as described within this report, with the purpose of increasing the supply of affordable housing in the city
 - Approve the transfer or utilisation of the 77 acres of Council land to the Strategic Partnership or other social housing partners for the purpose of developing affordable housing schemes across the city
 - Approve that the necessary capital receipts generated from the sale of the 77 acres of Council land is made available to the Strategic Partnership to deliver 375 affordable housing units per year for the next 6 years
 - To note that any additional capital receipts over and above those needed to develop 375 units per year and any subsequent equity generated from shared equity schemes, resulting from the development of the 77 acres, is returned to the Council to allocate to its capital spending priorities, including the further expansion of affordable housing.
 - To delegate arrangements for the establishment of the Strategic Partnership to the Director of Neighbourhoods and Housing.

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix1 - Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) Financial Appraisal

A) Site Example

Below there are 3 options which demonstrate a real site and the outcomes dependent on whether the site is developed for 100% affordable housing through housing corporation grant (option 1) a mix of affordable housing and market scheme (option 2) or an open market scheme (option3).

Highfield Gardens – Wortley

Site Size = 0.78 hectares (1.93 acres)

Site Value = £2m

ALMO decant and demolition costs = £450,000

Net Site Value = £1.55m

Estimated total no of units deliverable on site = 56

Option 1 - (100% affordable housing through Housing Corporation (HC) grant route) would deliver:

- 56 affordable units
- £1.8m grant funding
- £5.9m private sector funding
- £280,000 capital receipt
- £450,000 ALMO decant and demolition costs

In this example by giving up the net receipt of £1.55m the Council enables 5 times this much to be levered in to the site. However, the ALMO will be in deficit of £170,000.

Option 2 – (mix of affordable housing, PPG3 and HC grant funded, and market schemes - any generated receipts would go to the Council) would deliver:

- 28 grant funded affordable units
- £0.9m grant funding
- £2.9m private sector funding
- £140,000 capital receipt

and

- 28 open market units
- 4 affordable PPG3 units (15% requirement)
- £1m capital receipt

Total capital receipt = £1.14m

ALMO decant and demolition costs = £450,000

Net Capital receipt = £690,000

In this example by giving up the net receipt of £1.55m the Council enables 4.8 times this much to be levered in (assumes a similar private sector funding on the second 28 units)

Option 3 – through the open market

- 48 open market units
- 8 affordable PPG3 units (15% requirement)
- £1.55m net capital receipt

B) Land Acreage Options

Detailed below are 3 scenarios which indicate the numbers of units which could be delivered via an SPV using 40 acres, 77 acres and 120 acres.

Scenario A – 40 acres (16 hectares) could deliver over a six year period:

Option 1

- 1152 affordable units
- £38m grant funding
- £122m private sector funding
- £5.8m capital receipt

Option 2

- 576 grant funded affordable units
- £17.3m grant funding
- £61.1m private sector funding
- £2.8m capital receipt

and

- 432 open market units
- 144 affordable PPG3 units (25% requirement)
- £10.4m capital receipt (estimated)

Total capital receipt via Option 2 = £13.2m

Net Capital Receipt after ALMO decant costs (£8.4m estimated) = £4.8m

Total number of affordable units via Option 2 = 720

Option 3

- 864 open market units
- 288 affordable PPG3 units (25% requirement)
- £21m capital receipt (estimated)

Scenario B – 77 acres (31 hectares) could deliver over a six year period:

Option 1

- 2232 affordable units
- £74m grant funding
- £237m private sector funding
- £11.2m capital receipt

Option 2

- 1116 grant funded affordable units
- £37m grant funding
- £118m private sector funding
- £5.6m capital receipt

and

- 837 open market units
- 279 affordable PPG3 units (25% requirement)
- £20m capital receipt

Total capital receipt via Option 2 = £25.6m

Net Capital Receipt after ALMO decant costs (£16m estimated) = £9.6m

Total number of affordable units via Option 2 = 1395

Option 3

- 1674 open market units
- 558 affordable PPG3 units (25% requirement)
- £40m capital receipt
- Net Capital Receipt after ALMO decant costs (£16m estimated) = £24m

Scenario C – 120 acres (48 hectares) could deliver over a six year period:

Option 1

- 3456 affordable units
- £114m grant funding
- £366m private sector funding
- £17.3m capital receipt

Option 2

- 1728 grant funded affordable units
- £51m grant funding
- £183m private sector funding
- £8.6m capital receipt

and

- 1296 open market units
- 432 affordable PPG3 units (25% requirement)
- £31m capital receipt (estimated)

Total capital receipt via Option 2 = £39.6m

Net Capital Receipt after ALMO decant costs (£25.2m estimated) = £14.4m

Total number of affordable units via Option 2 = 2106

Option 3

- 2,592 open market units
- 864 affordable PPG3 units (25% requirement)
- £62m capital receipt (estimated)

As demonstrated in this exercise, option 2 provides the maximum flexibility in terms of delivering affordable housing and obtaining a capital receipt. Option 2 would allow the SPV to assess which schemes would be suitable to develop on individual sites (i.e. either 100% affordable, a mix of market and affordable housing through grant or a market scheme) whilst taking a holistic overview of city wide affordable housing provision.

Density assumptions are 72 units per hectare

Grant funded schemes assume grant per units = £33,000 per unit

Private investment = £106,000 per unit

Land valuation for HC funded schemes = £5k per unit

Land valuation other is the actual land value, if it not indicated as estimated.

Report of the Director of Neighbourhoods and Housing

Executive Board

Date: 14th March 2007

Subject: Progress on regeneration and development issues within South Leeds

Electoral Wards Affected:

City and Hunslet
Beeston and Holbeck

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity
Community Cohesion
Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In

(Details contained in the report)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On the 19th April 2006, the Executive Board

- Agreed the principle of developing a comprehensive South Leeds regeneration scheme
- Approved the submission of an Expression of Interest proposal for Beeston Hill and Holbeck relating to central government's Housing PFI fifth bidding round, and the inclusion of a range of potential development opportunities owned by the Council within this scheme (focused on the area shown on the plan in Appendix 2 of this report)

The Council has now been advised that the outline Housing PFI scheme for Beeston Hill and Holbeck, although not approved, has been given first priority status on a reserve list to be allocated future PFI credits.

This report assesses the key issues that will need to be addressed in developing the Round 5 PFI scheme and requests Members to authorise the preparation of a Regeneration Investment Plan for South Leeds.

1.0 Purpose Of This Report

- 1.1 The purpose of the report is to seek Members support to the principles that will underpin the development of a regeneration strategy for the South Leeds area which includes the communities of Holbeck, Beeston Hill, West Hunslet, Belle Isle

and Middleton, with a view to detailed proposals being presented to a future meeting of the Board in the summer of 2007.

- 1.2 Following the decision of the Department of Communities and Local Government (DCLG) to place the Beeston Hill and Holbeck Housing PFI scheme on a priority reserve list (reported to the February 2007 meeting of the Executive Board), this report outlines the key issues that will need to be addressed in developing the Housing PFI scheme, in the context of emerging regeneration proposals for the wider South Leeds area.
- 1.3 The PFI scheme forms an integral part of regeneration proposals for South Leeds. If the scheme goes ahead, it will complement other proposals that are emerging, but if PFI credits are not made available, the regeneration principles of the scheme outlined in the Expression of Interest bid will be embraced as part of overall proposals for South Leeds.

2.0 Background Information

- 2.1 A decision on the £90 million Housing PFI scheme was not received until the 23rd December 2006. Although the scheme has not been placed on the Housing PFI programme at this stage, it has been placed on the fifth round reserve list and will have first call on any credits that become available. The Council has been advised that it will not be necessary to resubmit the Expression of Interest (although this would be necessary if the scheme was radically changed).
- 2.2 PFI credits may become available as a result of schemes from earlier rounds not progressing, or as a result of the Government's Comprehensive Spending Review that is due to be completed in July 2007, but the results may not be known until later. Positive discussions are continuing with representatives from the DCLG regarding the development of the scheme
- 2.3 At the same time that the PFI scheme has been developed, initial proposals have been implemented to improve access to the newly constructed South Leeds High School and the sports facilities centred on the John Charles Centre for Sport, and early discussions are taking place regarding the possibility of creating a Business Improvement District/Learning Campus in the Parkside area. Initial feasibility work is also being undertaken in Middleton that has identified a major opportunity to link cleared Council owned land in Middleton with land at Sharp Lane, which was disposed of by the Council in 2006 and is being developed by a consortium of housebuilders. The relationship and interface between this major private sector scheme and the adjacent older housing areas in Middleton will need to be addressed as part of regeneration proposals that are being developed for the area.
- 2.4 The challenge will be for the Council and its partners to integrate the proposals outlined above with other initiatives, such as the proposal to create a Business Incubator and Enterprise Centre based on the former Hillside Primary School in Beeston as part of the Council's Local Economic Growth Initiative (LEGI) and neighbourhood management improvements, to ensure that the benefits for South Leeds are optimized and proposals to address regeneration objectives have clearly been established.

3.0 KEY FACTORS THAT NEED TO BE CONSIDERED IN DEVELOPING REGENERATION PROPOSALS FOR SOUTH LEEDS

3.1 South Leeds is a large geographical area with a population of in the region of 140,000 and includes a diverse range of communities. Some areas, particularly within the inner city and parts of local authority owned housing estates are characterised by serious levels of deprivation. 33% of all households in South Leeds receive a Council administered benefit compared to the city average of 22%.

3.2 Overall there are a number of factors that will need to be addressed in developing regeneration proposals. These include:-

- Unemployment rates that are above the city average.
- Pockets of unsustainable housing and poor environmental conditions that are acting as a disincentive for investment and influence the perception of certain neighbourhoods.
- Poor levels of educational attainment and skill levels.
- High, but falling crime rates and significant levels of anti-social behaviour.
- Poor connectivity between neighbourhoods.

3.3 South Leeds however has considerable strengths and opportunities, which include:-

- The potential to benefit from the growth being experienced in Holbeck Urban Village and the expanding city centre.
- The area has a good supply of affordable housing and a range of good quality open space such as Middleton Park, Cross Flatts Park, Holbeck Moor and Hunslet Moor.
- South Leeds has excellent accessibility to the motorway network, has opportunities for growth and is close to the major employment opportunities that will be developed in the Aire Valley.

- The area has potential for new commercial development, and as outlined above forms part of the focus of the 'Sharing the Success' LEGI proposals which are based on the central concept of enterprise led regeneration.
- The area has first class sports facilities that are being developed at the John Charles Centre for Sport immediately adjacent to the recently opened South Leeds High School.

3.4 Market testing carried out as part of the development of the PFI scheme has demonstrated clear interest from the private sector in potential development opportunities and the way they relate to regeneration proposals being developed, and the Sharp Lane development in the south area, which will result in the construction of 1286 dwellings is demonstrating that there is current demand for private sector housing development in this part of the city. The long term impact of Sharp Lane on the South Leeds housing market will however need to be assessed.

4.0 MAIN POINTS

4.1 The needs of South Leeds outstrip planned levels of investment, and major funding streams such as the Neighbourhood Renewal Fund are coming to an end. The scale of intervention required to achieve effective, long-lasting and sustainable change throughout South Leeds will require massive levels of new investment. Whilst there is a prospect of securing Housing PFI credits for the Beeston Hill and Holbeck scheme, the Council should pursue this option, and Members are

requested to authorise the preparation of an Outline Business Case for the scheme at risk, in consultation with the DCLG's Housing PFI Team. It is envisaged that a final decision on the availability of additional PFI credits may not be made until the summer of 2007, and progress on this issue will be reported to future meetings of the Board.

- 4.2 There is in any case a requirement for Leeds South and South East Homes to take decisions about unsustainable elements of its housing stock and for the Council and its partners to develop comprehensive proposals that will address the issues outlined in paragraph 3.2 above, which will require a range of interventions.
- 4.3 Members are asked to approve the preparation of a Regeneration Investment Plan for South Leeds, which will identify strategic and local regeneration objectives and key priorities for action. This work will determine the type(s) of intervention(s) and scale of transformation that will be required, which in turn will determine the most appropriate mechanism or mechanisms for delivering the objectives.
- 4.4 The overall objectives of the scheme, which have been approved by the South Leeds Inner Area Committee are to
- Create mixed tenure and mixed income neighbourhoods in South Leeds, and ensure that there is an adequate supply of affordable housing.
 - Improve educational attainment and the creation of new training/employment opportunities.
 - To look at opportunities available in the area to address social exclusion, disadvantage and inequalities being experienced by people living in South Leeds.
 - To create a sense of identity and place for individual neighbourhoods within the area.
 - To increase choice and improve the quality of life for people living within South Leeds and improve service delivery.
 - To encourage and promote cross-sector and inter-agency working to achieve regeneration objectives.
 - To attract new investment and create investor confidence for the wider South Leeds area and underpin long-term partnership working.
- 4.5 Specific priorities that will form the main focus of the South Leeds Regeneration Investment Plan are :-
- To deliver the proposals outlined in the Beeston Hill and Holbeck PFI scheme and improve connectivity between Holbeck and Holbeck Urban Village and the City Centre.
 - To develop and progress a scheme that will integrate the major private sector housing development at Sharp Lane, Middleton with adjacent older housing areas.
 - To strengthen the role of the Parkside industrial area and the John Charles Centre for Sport and South Leeds High School as an employment/recreation/learning campus and improve accessibility from adjacent communities.
- 4.6 The integration of the Sharp Lane development in Middleton with the adjacent housing areas will be critical to achieving regeneration objectives for this area, and proposals to achieve these objectives are being jointly developed by the Development and Neighbourhoods and Housing Departments. A number of former

Council owned properties have been cleared, and there is an opportunity for this cleared land to form the basis for developing new housing that could connect with the Sharp Lane site. A key objective is to construct a new access road that will link these two areas, through a Council owned site that is marked as A on the plan attached in Appendix 1. This was a site that was reserved for a new primary school that is no longer required for this purpose. Members are requested to approve the principle that the site is retained in the Council's ownership until planning issues relating to the potential development of these areas have been assessed.

- 4.7 Detailed consultation has commenced with key stakeholders and residents, with a view to reporting recommendations on a preferred strategy for South Leeds to the Executive Board in the summer of 2007, by which time hopefully some clarity will have been achieved regarding the PFI scheme for Beeston Hill and Holbeck. This consultation will need to assess the relationship with the proposed Affordable Housing Special Purpose Delivery Vehicle that is also being developed by the Council.

5.0 Policy context

- 5.1 The improvement of parts of South Leeds and the Beeston Hill and Holbeck area in particular is a corporate priority for the Council, which is identified in the Vision for Leeds 2004-2020, the Corporate Plan 2005-8, and the Leeds Regeneration Plan 2005-2008. The area is a designated Neighbourhood Renewal Area. There is reference in the Unitary Development Plan to the need to regenerate parts of the area and in 2005 the Executive Board approved a Land Use Framework for Beeston Hill and Holbeck as Supplementary Planning Guidance.
- 5.2 Planning policy for this area of the city is established by the UDP and UDP Review, and several parts of the area are within the Green Belt. The influence of these policies on the development of regeneration proposals for South Leeds will require further consideration.

6.0 Governance and proposed consultation

- 6.1 The Project is being governed and managed by a structure that includes
- The Council's Asset Management Group and Executive Board
 - A Housing PFI Board and a PPP/PFI Coordination Board within the Council that provides guidance on the development of PFI and PPP projects
 - The South Leeds District Partnership
 - The Council's South Inner Area Committee
 - The Board of Leeds South and South East Homes
 - A Regeneration Partnership Board for Beeston Hill and Holbeck
 - A Regeneration Board for Middleton
 - A range of established Forums and resident/tenant groups throughout the area
- 6.2 Over the next four months, proposals for South Leeds will be developed in consultation with Executive Members, Ward Members and key stakeholder groups such as the South Leeds District Partnership, the Beeston Hill and Holbeck

Regeneration Partnership Board, the Middleton Partnership Board and tenant/resident groups within the area.

7.0 Legal and Resource Implications

- 7.1 Overall regeneration proposals for South Leeds are being developed by a multi-disciplinary team led by the Neighbourhoods and Housing Department, with significant input from the Development Department, but other Council Departments are also being engaged as part of the process. The Housing PFI scheme is led and managed by the Regeneration Projects Team in the Neighbourhoods and Housing Department and technical advice and assistance continues to be provided by the PPP Unit within the Chief Executive's Department.
- 7.2 Reports on land issues within South Leeds are being considered by the Asset Management Group and are being developed in consultation with a wide range of interests.

8.0 Conclusions

- 8.1 Significant areas of South Leeds experience high levels of deprivation, social problems and have a poor living environment and improving the Beeston Hill and Holbeck area is a Corporate priority for the Council. Although the area has seen investment over the last 5 years, this has not been of the scale and level of integration required to achieve the transformational change needed to address nationally significant levels of deprivation in the area. A significant step change is now required to enable a cohesive regeneration programme to be developed that will be capable of attracting the levels of public and private sector finance required.
- 8.2 If the level of PFI credits requested for the Beeston Hill and Holbeck part of the area is secured, this will assist in radically transforming the housing stock in this area, and act as a catalyst for further investment. Overall comprehensive proposals for South Leeds, that seek to maximize the use of Council land and property assets as well as external sources of funding would add considerable value in terms of the ability to contribute to greenspace, highway and other infrastructure improvements through agreements with a private sector development partner. This type of comprehensive approach will also assist the Council in dealing with housing market renewal issues associated with the older privately owned stock within the area and addressing issues relating to the improvement of educational attainment, reducing crime levels and creating employment opportunities which are central to the aspiration of achieving sustainable mixed communities.

9.0 Recommendations

Members of the Executive Board are requested to:-

1. Note the DCLG's decision on the Beeston Hill and Holbeck Round 5 Housing PFI scheme
2. Approve the preparation of an Outline Business Case for the Beeston Hill and Holbeck PFI scheme.
3. Endorse the preparation of a Regeneration Investment Plan for South Leeds, which includes the specific priorities of
 - Developing and progressing regeneration proposals for the Beeston Hill and Holbeck. area

- Developing and progressing a scheme that will Integrate the major private sector housing development at Sharp Lane, Middleton with adjacent older housing areas
 - Strengthening the role of the Parkside industrial area and the John Charles Centre for Sport and South Leeds High School as an employment/recreation/learning campus and improving accessibility from adjacent communities.
4. Authorise the retention of the Council owned land off Throstle Road, Middleton marked as A on the plan attached in Appendix 1 of this report, until the potential to integrate the development of adjacent areas has been assessed.

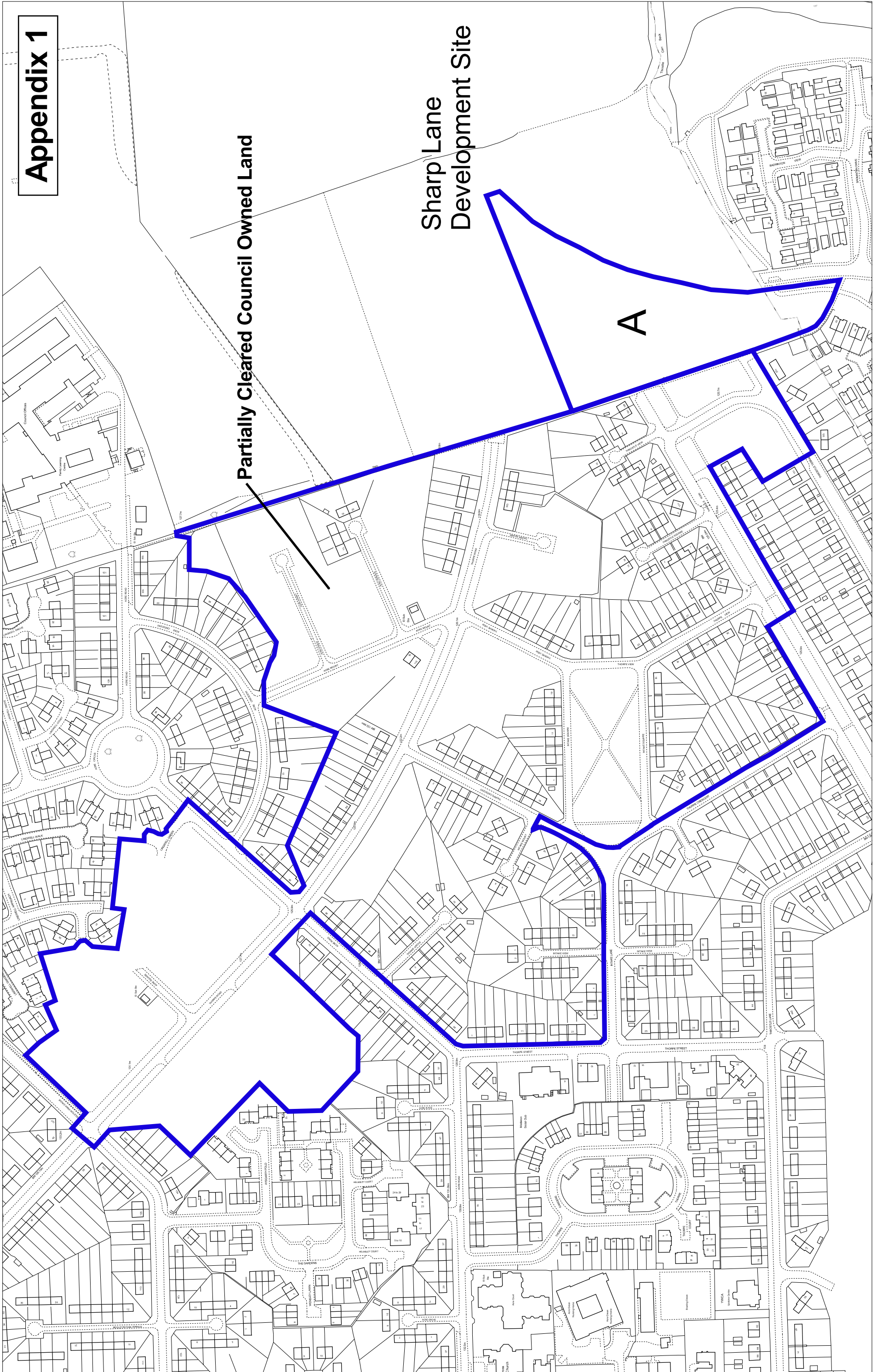
This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 1

**Sharp Lane
Development Site**

Partially Cleared Council Owned Land

A



PRODUCED BY THE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, LEEDS CITY COUNCIL

THIS MAP (OR AN EXTRACT) IS AVAILABLE AT A LARGER SIZE

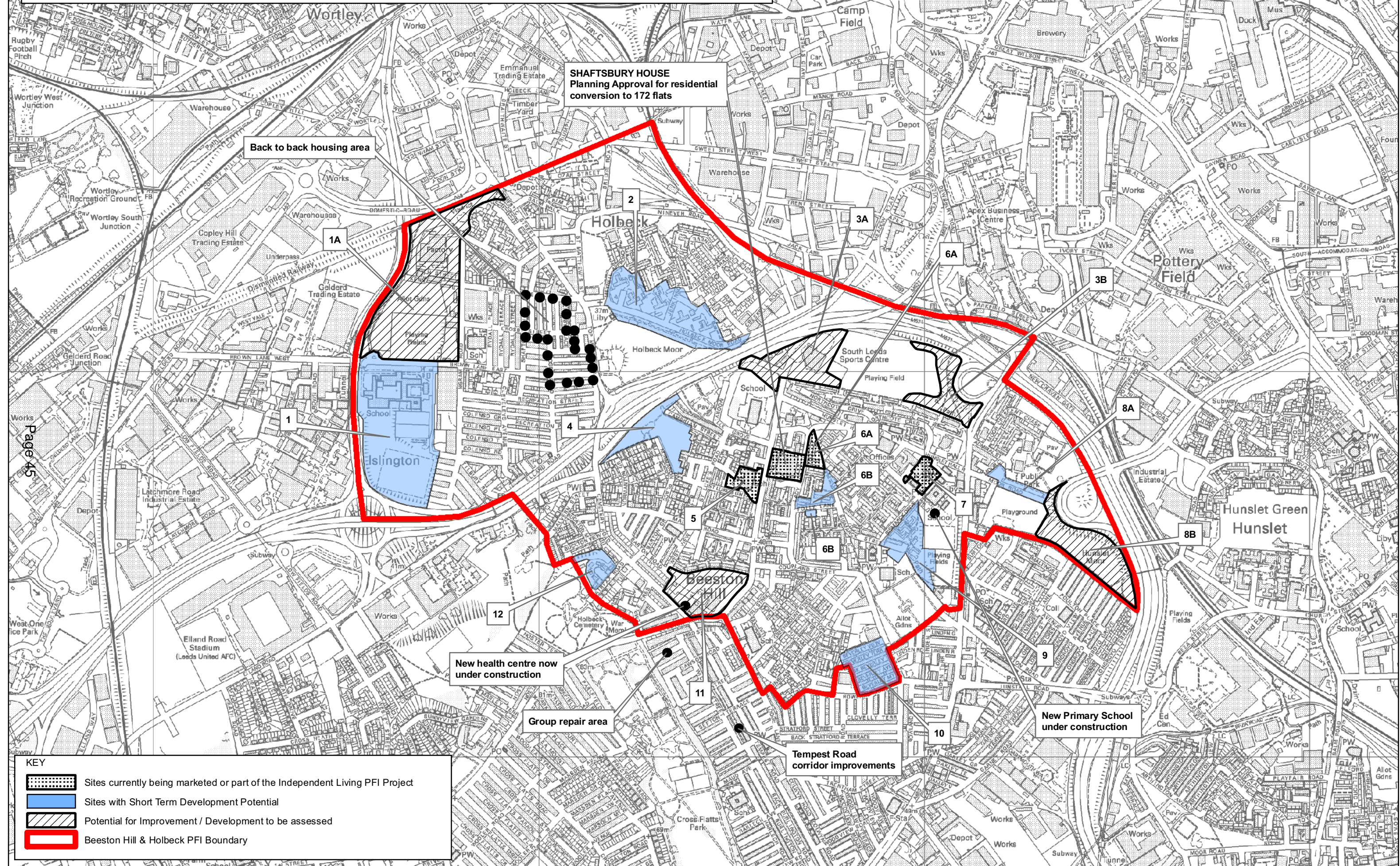
This map is based upon the Ordnance Survey's Digital Data with the permission of the Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
(c) Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown Copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings.
(c) Crown Copyright. Leeds City Council O.S. Licence No. - 100019567

Scale : 1/2500



This page is intentionally left blank

BEESTON AND HOLBECK ROUND 5 PFI REGENERATION OPPORTUNITIES



PRODUCED BY THE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT LEEDS CITY COUNCIL

This map is based upon the Ordnance Survey's Digital Data with the permission of the Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. ©Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown Copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings. ©Crown Copyright. All rights reserved. Leeds City Council O.S. Licence No. - 100019567.

SCALE:1/ 10,000 GIS NO 2866



Page 45

This page is intentionally left blank

Report of the Director of Children's Services

Executive Board

Date: 13th March 2007

Subject: The Leeds Play Strategy and Big Lottery Play bid

Electoral Wards Affected:

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In

(Details contained in the report)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. This report presents the Leeds Play Strategy for approval, and explains how the strategy will be implemented through local action and supported through the bid for 'Big Lottery' play funds.
2. The Play Strategy has been developed by a wide partnership of local organisations with extensive consultation with children, young people, families and communities. The Strategy sets out a five-year agenda for improving the provision of 'free play', i.e. freely chosen by children and young people without direction by adults.
3. The strategy includes a wide range of aspirations, objectives and actions that aim to transform the way the city considers, supports and provides for play. The strategy is organised into three main sections: the first is broader and is focused on cultural change to create a 'Play Friendly City'; the second section provides some more immediate and focused strategies to deliver improvements; and the last section concerns implementation.
4. The development of the Play Strategy began prior to the emergence of the 'Every Child Matters' agenda, and the development of children's trust arrangements in Leeds. However, since 2005, the Play Strategy has been considered under the

auspices of Children Leeds and the Director of Children's Services, with Leeds Play Network leading development of the strategy on behalf of the partnership. The draft Strategy has been considered and endorsed by the Integrated Strategic Commissioning Board (ISCB), and will also be considered by the Safer Leeds Board. All partners at the ISCB committed to delivering the Strategy, and this body will continue to oversee the development of joint action and commissioning plans to implement the strategy once it has been endorsed by Executive Board

5. The prime focus of the Play Strategy must be to guide and drive more integrated and effective local action to improve play. However, the development and approval of a local play strategy is also an essential requirement of the bidding process to access 'Big Lottery' play funding. Leeds has been invited to bid for up to £1.6 million. At the time of writing this report there are two bidding rounds – March and September 2007. The Leeds bid is currently being finalised for the March submission, which will allow time for possible amendment and resubmission in September if this is required. To be successful the bid must show how Big Lottery funding will help to deliver the local strategy.

1.0 Purpose Of This Report

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to ask Executive Board to approve and endorse the Leeds Play Strategy.

2.0 Background Information

- 2.1 Developing a citywide, cross-service strategy to improve the way local services and communities support play for children and young people in Leeds has been under consideration for several years. Over the past two years more progress has been made due to the higher profile of play nationally and locally, the emergence of more effective local partnerships and through the incentives of additional Lottery funding streams.
- 2.2 The Leeds Play Strategy, in common with that in other authorities, is primarily concerned with 'free play'. Free play is defined as play that is freely chosen and accessed by children and young people, without hindrance or direction from adults. Free play is thus best seen as an end in itself and distinct from more focused and directed activities that are sometimes described as play.
- 2.3 The Leeds Play Strategy has been developed under the auspices of the local children's partnership (and latterly through the emerging children's trust arrangements) by a wide group of local services, coordinated by the Leeds Play Network.
- 2.4 The development of the Strategy has been informed by extensive consultation with children, young people, families and communities through existing routes such as the Parks and Countryside survey but also through focus groups and other events.
- 2.5 The Leeds Play Strategy is an essential component in accessing the city's allocation of 'Big Lottery' play funding. The Big Lottery require that all local authorities need to have an approved and effective local strategy in place to qualify for funding, and expect that the local strategy should clearly underpin and inform the specific bids for funding. Local authorities are the lead agency but must include all relevant local partners in the development and implementation of their local strategy.
- 2.6 The Big Lottery play programme is a £155 million fund with indicative allocations for each local authority to bid against. Leeds has an indicative allocation of £1.6 million. Leeds must be successful between now and September 2007 to secured our allocation rounds or the funds will be reallocated to other areas and other programmes.

3.0 The Leeds Play Strategy

- 3.1 The strategy includes a wide range of aspirations, objectives and actions that aim to transform the way the city considers, supports and provides for play. The strategy is organised into four main sections: the first is concerned with the overall vision and approach and reviews the context, consultations and audit that have informed the Strategy, the second is broadly focused on the cultural change needed to create a 'Play Friendly City'; the third section provides some more immediate and focused strategies to deliver improvements; and the last section concerns implementation.
- 3.2 The Play Strategy is summarised below. A copy of the abridged version of the Play Strategy is attached as an appendix to this document. The full version (including

technical annexes and additional material) is available from the clerk named on the front sheet of the agenda.

3.3 The following section sets out the key elements within the document.

- *Introduction and context:* This section lists the partners who have developed and endorsed the Strategy, sets out the local commitment and definition of free play and defines the scope of the Strategy. This section continues to consider the factors that have shaped the Strategy, including: links to wider local and national priorities and plans; key data; key messages from consultation and the review of current provision for play in Leeds.
- *Creating the Play Friendly City:* This section is focused on the cultural and organisational changes needed to develop a more 'Play Friendly City'. The objectives are broad and aspirational and include: promoting change in local partners and urban planning; improving the participation of children and young people; developing a more inclusive approach to play; better targeting resources and developing safer and more accessible play spaces.
- *Building the Play Friendly City.* This section is focused on developing new models of play provision and building the capacity needed to deliver this. Key objectives include: promoting high quality design in neighbourhoods and play spaces; enhancing the network of small local play spaces, youth zones and community playgrounds; developing community adventure playgrounds; improving provision for play in schools and hospitals and lastly developing a range of support for playworkers.
- *Delivering the Strategy.* This section deals with how the strategy will be implemented and managed. Key objectives in this section include: developing new partnership arrangements; appointing a 'play champion' and 'play coordinator'; and lastly developing clear outcomes targets and associated arrangements for planning and performance management.

4.0 Implications For Council Policy And Governance

4.1 There are no direct implications for Council policy and governance arising from this report.

5.0 Legal And Resource Implications

5.1 The Play Strategy includes a new policy statement regarding risk and play. This is based on national policy and legal advice and has been approved by the Council's Legal Services.

5.2 It is a requirement of the lottery bidding process that Leeds City Council endorses the Play Strategy.

5.3 There are no direct resource implications of the Leeds Play Strategy at this point. The Integrated Strategic Commissioning Board has agreed to oversee any resource and commissioning issues in implementing the plan and asked that it also be referred to the Safer Leeds Board.

6.0 Conclusions

6.1 The Leeds Play Strategy is the product of considerable and sustained work by local partners to agree a common way forward to improving play for the children and young people of Leeds. Completing and agreeing the strategy will form a sound basis for driving local action, considering new integrated ways of commissioning and delivering services and accessing considerable external funding.

7.0 Recommendations

7.1 Executive Board is recommended to:

- Approve and endorse the Leeds Play Strategy

This page is intentionally left blank

The Leeds Play Strategy

Playing our Part: *Creating the Play Friendly City*

EVERY CHILD MATTERS

Children Leeds

Foreword

We are pleased to present the Leeds Play Strategy. This document sets out our commitments for play that are part of our ambition to make Leeds the 'best place in the country to live', a place where every child is happy healthy, safe, successful and free from the effects of poverty.

Improving play in Leeds is vital if we want to improve the lives of children and young people. Children and young people tell us that more places to go and more things to do in the city is very important for them and we need to work to meet their expectations. Play is so important because opportunities for good, free play help children and young people to thrive – helping them to be happier, healthier, safer and to develop new skills, new confidence and new friendships. Above all, play allows children to enjoy life.

Whilst play is important for all children and young people, not all of them enjoy the same opportunities. Many of our children and young people have more limited opportunities for play because of their own circumstances or because there are fewer facilities and choices in their neighbourhood. We want to narrow the gap to make sure that all children and young people in Leeds have the chance to play.

This is why we have made play a key aim in the Leeds Children and Young People's Plan, and why we have developed this Strategy. We have used the development of this document as a chance to bring together children and young people, their parents, carers and communities as well as the organisations that serve them, to agree new ways of working together to improve play. We will continue to use this partnership approach to deliver this strategy, as we know that only by working together will we achieve our aims, and create the kind of city that our children want and deserve.

Cllr. Richard Brett,
Lead Executive Member for Children's Services

Rosemary Archer,
Director of Children's Services

A Partnership Strategy

This strategy has been developed, agreed and approved by all key local partners. This strategy sets out our shared commitment to ensuring that Leeds becomes a 'play friendly city'.

In February 2007 all the partners of the local children's trust signed up to working together to deliver this Strategy.

[Logos of partners to be added to publication version]

- Director of Children's Services Unit
- Education Leeds
- Learning and Skills Council
- Leeds Children's Fund
- Leeds Play Network
- Leeds Primary Care Trust
- Leeds City Council Early Years
- Leeds City Council Neighbourhoods and Housing
- Leeds City Council Parks and Countryside
- Leeds City Council Social Services
- Leeds Voice
- West Yorkshire Connexions
- West Yorkshire Police
- Youth Offending Service

INTRODUCTION

'Play' is one of few things that almost all of us have experienced in our lives, and many adults look back on their own childhood with fond memories. But in the 21st Century many adults have become concerned about the *loss of childhood* and the possibility that children have *forgotten how to play*. They need not be concerned,

"The truth is that, unless they are seriously undernourished or in a state of fear, children will always play when they are on their own, unsupervised, in the freedom of open space."
(Peter and Iona Opie, 1997)

What children and young people of all ages still choose to do today during their freely chosen time is play. However, the amount of time they have available in which to make their own choices may be less than it was for us and the places that they have available to meet and spend time with their friends may be restricted – especially outdoor places. These problems are not usually created by children and young people – they are generally adult creations that in the main require adult solutions.

This *Play Strategy* for the city of Leeds calls on all of us to *play our part* in providing those solutions and to involve children and young people themselves in doing this so that we can create a place to live where childhood can be as creative and as happy a time for our children now as it was for many of us in the past.

The importance of Play

Play is intrinsic to children's quality of life; it is how they enjoy themselves and is essential to their development. Research increasingly shows that for children and young people to stay healthy, be safe, enjoy their childhood, achieve their potential, contribute to society and achieve economic well-being they must have opportunities for free play and informal recreation, throughout their childhood.

Children at play embody the essence of childhood and much that is healthy and vibrant in a society. Regular enjoyment of time, space and opportunity to play is fundamental to children's happiness and essential to their healthy development. Children out playing – in public spaces and in dedicated play areas – also signify a healthy community and a public realm that is meeting the needs of its people.

The provision of Public Playgrounds, open spaces, and staffed provision whose primary purpose is play for its own sake is one of the very few ways in which society provides resources directly to children without expecting some kind of directly measurable outcome in return.

Barriers to play

Modern living has thrown up a range of barriers to children playing. More traffic, less open space, real and perceived dangers from crime, changes in family life and new patterns of work have all conspired to deny more and more children the opportunities that previous generations took for granted. The consequences are profound. Increasing childhood obesity, 'anti-social behaviour' and mental health problems have each been at least partly attributed to young lifestyles that are more sedentary and restricted than at any time in our recent history.

Defining Play

'Play' is not easy to define, and a detailed attempt to do so has not been made in the Play Strategy, however we can say that play is a natural process that almost all of us have experienced in our lives. In line with the *Department for Culture Media and Sports*, 'National Review of Children's Play (2004)' – *The Dobson Report* – is considered to be '*what children and young people do when they themselves choose what to do*'. This means that such already well catered for forms of play such as directed play in a learning context, for example, is not covered in the Play Strategy but play at school playtime is.

Young people, particularly teenagers, would not use the word 'play' themselves to describe what they do. However, in the context of the above definition what they do in the company of their friends and in their own time fits, and so 'play' is used to cover provision for them too. This is also in line with the Dobson Report.

The Play Strategy recognises that children and young people play in both supervised settings where adults are present and non-supervised contexts and places where adults are not usually present. This includes such places as playgrounds, waste and wild places, and the wider neighbourhood environment. Both supervised and non-supervised forms of play are important to children and young people, but we should remember that,

"Play is something that children [and young people] engage in of their own free will. In no way is it essential for adults to be part of children's play and, often, children's play goes on to the total exclusion of adults. However, for play to take place in a free and spontaneous way the conditions have to be right." (Paul Bonel & Jennie Lindon, 1996)

The Play Strategy challenges us adults to *play our part* in contributing to *making the conditions right* for the children and young people of Leeds to be able to get the most out of their play whether it is in a supervised or non-supervised setting.

The purpose and scope of the Play Strategy

The purpose of this strategy is to help to engage local services, organisations and communities in playing their part in improving opportunities for play in Leeds. We need this new approach because play has historically been too divided between organisations and too much considered as an unimportant afterthought or as the responsibility of others. A key aim of this Strategy is to create a common culture in the city where everyone recognises the importance of play in their work and for children, young people and their families.

The strategy provides a framework for joint working, a common agenda for services, and clear aims and targets for the future. The strategy sets out the key objectives for change to improve play for all across the city, but also creates a focus on those children, young people and communities where more effort and more resources are needed to ensure that they are included and enjoy the same opportunities.

However, this strategy should be seen as a beginning rather than as an end in itself. The strategy sets out the broad aspirations and direction, the framework for change. The next

step is to use this foundation to develop clear action plans, and new ways for commissioning and delivering play services across the city.

CONTEXT

This section provides a brief explanation of the wider context for this strategy and the factors that have shaped and informed the priorities we have chosen. This section includes: a consideration of how play links to wider national and local developments; key information about children and young people; a summary of the views of key stakeholders and lastly a review of current provision for play in Leeds.

Play in context

There are strong links between this Play Strategy and wider national and local developments, plans and policies. These are both drivers for change in play and, in turn, supported by our agenda for play.

The National Context

The importance of *play* and the contribution that making space and provision for play makes to the lives of children and young people on many levels has been the subject of campaigning and awareness raising at a national level for a number of years. Local authorities have had available an increasing number of significant documents that have been aimed at informing and advising them in making quality play provision.

The Children's Play Council, the national organisation for children's play in England, for example, has produced a number of significant documents in recent years including Best Play: what play provision should do for children – a document sponsored by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) (2000); The Local Government Association detailed briefing paper Realising the potential of cultural services: the case for play (2001); and the national play organisation PLAYLINK document Play as Culture: incorporating play in cultural strategies (2002), supported by the DCMS, Department for Transport, Local Governments and the Regions, and Department for Education and Skills are just three of the more significant.

In 2003, central commissioned the MP Frank Dobson to conduct a major national review of children's play provision around the whole of the United Kingdom with the aim of producing a series of recommendations for central government in how best to support the provision of play services. The report, Getting Serious about Play: a review of children's play was published by the DCMS in 2004 and has proved to be significant in persuading central government to make significant funding available to develop and support new and existing play provision including the announcement in March 2005 of a new £155 million fund available to support play from the Big Lottery Fund.

The introduction of the Children Act as the legislative framework of the governments Every Child Matters programme has also added new commitment and vision to providing a more coordinated approach to children's services in general at local authority level. Play has

been a given a significant part in this process with Tessa Jowell stating recently (April 2005),

“Both my department [Department of Culture, Media and Sport] and the Department for Education and Skills believe that play, recreation and leisure outcomes sit equally alongside the others that authorities and their partners need to consider when making decisions about the provision of coordinated children and young peoples services.”

Other national initiatives that are proving relevant for the near future in terms of play, including the current Public Health White Paper and the National Childcare Workforce Review, both of which are likely to result in significant new funding opportunities being made available. But of equal significance to the welcome additional resources and potential resources must be the level of prominence that central government is giving to the issue of play and which in turn is being taken up by local government.

The challenge inherent in these initiatives is for local authorities to approach the issue of play provision in a strategic way.

The Local Context

The draft Play Strategy is one of a number of significant documents that supports the Leeds Cultural Strategy as part of Leeds Initiatives Vision for Leeds. The Play Strategy also supports and underpins the Leeds Children's Services Plan. The following summarizes some of the links that exist with the draft Play Strategy.

Cultural Strategy

The Leeds Cultural Strategy points out that Leeds has the highest concentration of children and young people in the Yorkshire region (over 20% under 17) and notes that children's play and play activities are justifiable in the definition of 'culture', stating that 'for children play is a key expression of their culture; and that 'the importance of play for children and their families cannot be underestimated' (p12). This sits well with the draft Play Strategy Action Points on promoting the value and importance of play in the lives of children of all ages.

The Cultural Strategy also recognizes the importance of good neighbourhoods for children as well as adults, particularly those with restricted mobility which links with the draft Play Strategy Action Points on inclusion and on providing provision close to home.

Parks and Green Spaces Strategy

There are a number of significant links between this strategy and the Play Strategy, particularly the way public spaces are planned and organised. Consultation carried out

with children and young people in the development of a new Parks and Green Spaces Strategy complements that done for the draft Play Strategy.

Access of children and young people to local parks and on the development of a network of different types of play space are further relevant links between the two strategies.

Leeds Forest Strategy

This strategy is in the early stages of development but given the value that children and young people place on being able to play in the natural environment there are clear links to be made. It is helpful that the Forestry Commission have recently produced their own Play strategy from which lessons can usefully be drawn.

Fixed Play Equipment Strategy

Leeds City Council Fixed Equipment Play Strategy relates specifically to the provision of playgrounds and youth zone type provision. The strategy calls for a significant change in the way that such spaces are currently managed, particularly in the defining of a new hierarchy of playgrounds and other forms of space.

Links between this strategy and the draft Play Strategy Action Points on creating a network of different types of community based play spaces is particularly relevant.

Active Leeds: Sporting City – a sport and active recreation strategy for Leeds

Although catering more for adult led, supervised activities than the Play Strategy, the current Sport Leeds Strategy recognizes the important role that sport and active recreation plays in people's lives (p1) and has amongst its principle aims: 'Prioritising young people'; 'Investing in people and places' and also 'Contributing to neighborhood renewal' – all of which relate closely to Action Points within the draft Play Strategy.

The strategy also stresses the need for a partnership approach to delivering strategy developments and provides practical experience in doing so with the creation of Sport Leeds. A second, supporting strategy to the above has been proposed that will look more closely at informal recreation and the promotion of healthy lifestyles, which will be of further relevance to the draft Play Strategy.

Leeds Preventative Strategy

The Leeds Preventative Strategy begins from a similar starting position to the draft Play Strategy in that it considers that, "The children and young people of Leeds [are] regarded as individuals but they are also Leeds' future." (p5). The overall Values and Principles of the strategy are also very compatible.

More directly, the strategy links the needs for children to be at the centre of a process that reduces risk by making preventative interventions that raise 'resilience'. The measures

stated in the strategy are particularly relevant for the Action Points in the draft Play Strategy relating to the involvement and value placed on young people, on being safe from harm and also in the development of a network of adventure playgrounds.

In addition, there will be links between the two strategies in promoting the requirement for prevention services to be within broader universal services and making such services accessible. The need for partnership working is also stressed in both.

Safer Leeds Community Safety Strategy 2005 - 2008

The community Safety Strategy aims to tackle both 'Crime prevention' and 'the fear of crime' (p2) and states that in doing so dealing with 'perceptions of crime' is an important element in providing 'reassurance' to local residents. This links particularly well with Action Points in the draft Play Strategy relating to young people and feeling safe.

Other initiatives, such as the appointment of an architectural liaison officer 'to advise on the community safety aspects of building design'; and the 'use of neighborhood and street warden schemes' also link well to the draft Play Strategy Action Points on creating the play friendly city, neighborhood design, and stewardship and involvement of the local community.

Leeds Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy

The Renewal Strategy points out that "People do not live in isolation but within the complex structures and arrangements of our communities." (p2) and bases the strategy in the context of neighborhood renewal and the tackling of social exclusion in the overall development of Leeds as a city.

Despite the fact that the strategy does not directly relate to children and young people in a play context, the importance of improving the environment as an important factor in neighborhood renewal is stressed. The Play Strategy also raises this point in Action Points relating to neighborhood design and in developing the network of playgrounds and other play spaces. The Play Strategy also points out that providing play facilities in a local community can often be a method of promoting community involvement in the broader context of renewal.

Every Child Matters and the Leeds Children and Young People's Plan

Play is an element of the Every Child Matters agenda and contributes to each of the five 'ECM outcomes'. Play has a particularly strong role in 'Enjoy and achieve' but has an often important wider role, for example in raising activity or in promoting confidence, resilience and self-esteem.

In addition, partnership working and the development of new forms of accountability, commissioning and integrated delivery are key themes of Every Child Matters and also

central to the approach of this strategy. Leeds children's trust arrangements will be central to the delivery of the Play Strategy.

These linkages are best explained through showing how the Play Strategy links to the aims of the Leeds Children and Young People's Plan, as shown in the table below.

CYPP Aim	Linkages to play
Healthy Start and Healthy Lifestyles	Play has a key role in raising activity and reducing obesity as it has been shown to raise activity levels far more than more structured activities such as PE or sport. Play can also contribute to the wider agenda in creating desirable and positive alternatives to unhealthy lifestyle choices such as alcohol use.
Mental and Emotional Wellbeing	Play can contribute to promoting mental well being as it has been shown to be beneficial to raising self-esteem and reducing stress.
Safe, secure and cared for	Play contributes to developing 'resilience' in children and young people - an awareness of, and ability to mitigate, risk. This can be done through play by encouraging learning and confidence through controlling challenge and risk in play.
Safe in their community	The Play Strategy has strong links to this section of the CYPP through its aims to reduce accidents in play, to develop safer and more accessible play provision and to promote feelings of safety.
Achieve their personal learning goals	The Play Strategy links to this aim through the drive to create 'brilliant learning places', which include high quality provision for play during and outside the school day, a key action point of this strategy
Enjoy life and learn through play, sports and arts	This is the key link between the Play Strategy and the CYPP. This is one of the ten key aims of the CYPP, and was chosen as part of the plan because consultation with local children, young people and parents, as well as local services, emphasised the importance for young people of play, and places to go and things to do.
Are valued by their communities	The Play Strategy links with the CYPP here in the shared concern to address the often negative perception of children and young people in communities, and through the strong emphasis on involving children and young people through play.
Value their communities	The Play Strategy is an important part of developing a wider range of positive activities for young people. Improved play opportunities have been shown to have a marked impact on reducing offending and improvements in social skills and interactions.
Develop the skills and confidence for work and adult life	Play contributes to this aim through its role developing children's confidence and social skills, important elements of this agenda.
Thriving families, thriving communities	The Play Strategy has linkages here in the proposals to ensure that play is built into the design and regeneration of neighbourhoods and housing across the city, and the role that play has in raising quality of life for families and the wider community.
Transforming services	The Play Strategy links to this section of the plan via the development of opportunities for play in extended schools and children's centres. In addition the Play Strategy's section on play workers links to wider developments in the Children's workforce. Lastly the new forms of partnership and integrated working proposed in this strategy link closely to the wider children's trust development.

Key data

This strategy needs to be informed by a good understanding of the children, young people, families and communities it aims to serve. To achieve this we have reviewed local information on identified the following key points that will inform the development and implementation of the strategy:

- **Children and young people make up just over a quarter (25.5%) of population of Leeds.** There are 183,000 children and young people between the ages of 0 and 19 in Leeds. Falling birth rates and demographic change meant the number of young people fell in the recent past. However, more recently this has stabilised and the number of young people is growing in some parts of the city, particularly in the inner city and in black and minority ethnic communities.
- **More than one in eight children and young people are from Black and Minority Ethnic groups.** 23,000, or 13.6%, of children and young people in Leeds are of Black and Minority Ethnic heritage. According to the 2001 Census the largest groups are Asian or Asian British Pakistani (7,050), Asian or Asian British Indian (3,704) Mixed: Black Caribbean and White (3,196). In the Census 2.3% (3693) of dependent children in Leeds were born outside the UK and 10.3% were judged to be in households that used languages other than English. Approximately 500 children and young people in Leeds are Travellers
- **A significant number of children and young people in Leeds live in local authority care.** In March 2005 there were 1,332 children and young people under 18 who are 'looked after' by the local authority and evidence of significantly lower achievement and multiple needs amongst these young people. Leeds has a higher than average 'Looked After' population.
- **A significant number of children and young people in Leeds have learning difficulties or disabilities.** There are various measures that suggest the numbers with additional needs. In August 2006 just under 3000 under-16s were eligible for Disability Living Allowance. Over 600 Leeds pupils have a formal 'statement' of Special Educational Needs, indicating that they have needs that require intensive support. In addition over 150 pupils receive extra support for physical and mobility needs and 149 for sensory needs.
- **Children and young people in Leeds live in a wide variety of family types.** Whilst over 60% of dependent children live in married couple families, 26.3% live in lone parent households, 12.2% in cohabiting couples families, and 1.3% (nearly 2,000 children) are not in a family.
- **A large number of children and young people in Leeds live in poor housing with limited facilities.** According to the census approximately 20,000 dependent children and young people (about 1 in 8) live in overcrowded households. Over 32,000 dependent children and young people (about 1 in 5) live in housing without central heating. These indicators can be used as a proxy for limited access to play provision in their home.
- **A large number of children and young people live in households with limited income and limited access to transport.** Nearly 1 in 5 (29,540) dependent children in Leeds live in households where there are no adults in employment. Over 37,000 dependent children and young people (nearly 1 in 4) live in households without access to a car or van.
- **A significant number of neighbourhoods in Leeds rate amongst the most deprived in the country.** Around 150,000 people in Leeds (almost 20% of the population) live in areas officially rated as among the most deprived in the

country. Many of these are in the inner-city areas, but there are also pockets of deprived neighbourhoods in the wealthier outer areas. Within this there are areas of very high deprivation - thirty-one neighbourhoods in Leeds rate amongst the 3% most deprived in the country.

Key messages from stakeholders

If this strategy is to make a difference then it is vital that it is shaped by the interests and views of those who are most involved – principally children and young people, but also their families and communities as well as the organisations that serve them. Therefore many people and organisations have been closely involved in developing this strategy. Consultation and engagement has included:

- A Breeze survey of over 1000 children and young people
- Household survey of 30,000 residents by Parks and Countryside
- Similar survey of 2,500 children and young people by Parks and countryside
- Qualitative assessment of a sample of provision involving Questionnaires from 27 supervised play settings, 27 schools, 130 parents, 245 children, and a focus group of 24 children between 4 and 14 over a period of 3 months.
- Additionally a desk based review of the findings of the following consultations was conducted:
 - Talking Play – 240 children and young people
 - Talking Rights – installation
 - Young Delegate Events 2003 – 2005
 - National Playday consultations 2003 – 2006
- Focused conversations with 19 professionals from Local Authority department, Other Statutory agencies and the Voluntary and Community Sector.
- Early Drafts of this document were sent to in excess of 350 named individuals and were made available on the web.

The following section sets out the main messages from each of the main groups of stakeholders.

The views of children and young people

The following are key messages from consultation with children and young people:

- **Reasons for visiting a park or open space:** Visiting the playground, bike riding, walking and football were the most important reasons for going to a park or open space
- **Safety and accessibility:** a recurring concern from children and young people was in safety for play. Concerns included getting to the play space safely due to traffic etc., as well as concerns about bullies, gangs and ‘stranger danger’. Children and young people wanted more places to play near their home or on their street and commonly raised the issue of transport to more distant play spaces and provision. Most children and young people wanted access to school playgrounds outside of the school day.
- **Choice, variety and quality:** Children and young people have a variety of views on the sorts of spaces for play they prefer but all emphasised that they wanted more choice and more exciting options to choose from. They would like: hard surfaces for bikes and games; open, wilder spaces for their own games; more

exciting equipment to use and lastly more adventure playgrounds in the city. Many children and young people expressed concerns about the quality of some play provision in their area. Frequent issues raised including: maintenance, security, and cleanliness.

- **Different views of different age groups:** Younger children prefer playgrounds and parks whereas older children want wilder open spaces for free play, as well as places where ball games are possible.
- **Differing needs of different groups:** different groups of children and young people had particular concerns and issues. Asian and Black heritage children and young people were the most concerned of any group about access to areas for play and meeting their friends. Asylum seekers and refugees had very limited opportunities for play. Lastly young carers had very little time and opportunity for play and leisure.

The views of parents, carers and communities

The key messages from parents, carers and the wider community were:

- **More places to go and things to do:** all adults agreed that children and young people needed more options and activities. In general parents and carers saw this more positively whilst the wider community often saw this mostly as a way of discouraging anti-social behaviour and too many young people 'hanging around'.
- **Safety:** parents and carers were particularly concerned about the safety of play for their children. Common concerns included traffic, gangs and 'stranger danger'. To address this, parents wanted more staffed provision and more facilities close to home.
- **'Not in my backyard':** whilst many adults wanted more opportunities for play for children and young people there was a widespread and consistent reluctance for new facilities to be sited too near to their own home.

The views of partners

Consultation with the organisations involved in play in Leeds sought to identify their main concerns. From these discussions four main themes emerged:

- **Need for Focus.** Providing a clear focus to achieve a common approach to play provision can prove problematic simply because of the diversity of provision. Leeds, in common with other local authority areas, suffers from a lack of clear focus in terms of play that is cross department, cross agency, and cross sector.
- **Older Children and Young People** In line with central government targets and initiatives, Leeds has been particularly successful in gaining resources to greatly extend and develop the services for younger children (particularly pre-schoolers) throughout the city. Older children and young people have also benefited from new and extended opportunities locally, but not to the same extent. However, extending provision for older children and young people has been recognised as a valuable contribution to tackling obesity and promoting healthy lifestyles as well as a diversion to perceived anti-social behaviour.
- **Open Access Provision.** Despite significant increases in childcare places for pre-school and school age children, a majority of children still spend a majority of their time outside of structured, adult organised settings. The resources available to establish and maintain supervised, mainly indoor play settings has improved

greatly in recent years, increasing the number of places available to children and young people in the city. However, at the same time there has been a marked reduction in the number of supervised, open access play opportunities.

- **Supporting Playworkers:** Having a single point of contact where parents, organisations and individual playworkers can turn to for advice and support can be invaluable in developing new and existing play provision and a number of the

A review of current provision for play

The contribution of partners

In terms of providing for children's play, Leeds City Council and its partners currently provide a significant number of services that could be described as 'play services' that are being delivered through various departments. These include:

The *Early Years Service*, for example, provides support to play in-directly via funding Voluntary Sector *Playschemes*, and through various elements of existing and proposed *Children and Family Centres* and through the *Children's Information Service*. More directly, the Early Years Service provides and supports a wide range of childcare provision across the city.

The *Youth Service* provides directly via its *youth clubs* and citywide involvement projects, but particularly through its *detached workers* who make contact with young people in their own neighbourhoods.

Parks and Countryside, provides directly and indirectly via its *parks and open spaces* and provides for a wide age range through its *fixed equipment playgrounds* and *Youth Zones*. Future initiatives such as the *Green Spaces Strategy* and the *Fixed Equipment Play Strategy* will broaden this provision further.

Sport Development does not currently provide directly in strictly 'play' terms, but does support direct sport projects that children and young people access. However, a future proposed '*informal activity*' strategy will create an opportunity for more indirect involvement in play provision, particularly in the promotion of healthy lifestyles.

Education Leeds, provides directly for younger children through a play based approach to the *Foundation Stage Curriculum*; and more indirectly via *playtimes* in primary schools and *lunchtimes* and *break times* in secondary schools, as well as access to outside spaces for these periods and for after school use.

The Voluntary, community and faith sector provide a wide range of play related services and opportunities. These include Community based *Playschemes* in the holidays, Mobile Street based play teams, targeted provision aimed at specific groups or localities, various one off or time limited Fun days and events.

Other council departments such as *Planning, Community Safety, Regeneration, and Housing* among others also have links with providing forms of play provision. As do other sectors, with the non-statutory, voluntary and the private sector all providing access to play.

In short there are many examples of play provision being provided in Leeds and, as is the case in other local authority areas, this provision is being met diversely by a wide range of departments, agencies and sectors.

The 'State of Play' – an audit of current provision

As the section above makes clear, there are many agencies and organisations involved in play in Leeds. The range, quality and accessibility of existing play infrastructure and services in the city has been audited in detail to inform this strategy. The key findings of this audit are:

The range of provision:

Unstaffed provision

Leeds City Council *Parks and Countryside Service* currently (2006) provides 147 playgrounds, 12 Teenzones, 18 Skate Parks and 29 MUGAs (Multi Use Games Areas).

Staffed Provision

The current budget for funding holiday playschemes, which is managed by the *Early Years Service* within Learning and Leisure, is in the region of £135,000 per year and supports 33 community playschemes and 11 Special Needs Schemes.

Other provision

Leeds Children's Fund currently supports three voluntary sector play projects with funding of £173,060 (07/08), down from a peak of £250k (05/06).

In addition there are many short term, small-scale play schemes and events run by the community and voluntary sectors that respond creatively to children's play needs.

The quality of provision:

A qualitative survey of a representative sample of 25% of playgrounds was carried out by both an adult play specialist and a group of children and young people (supercheckers). The sites were assessed for play value and for damage and informal supervision.

Play Value	*****	****	***	**	*
Supercheckers score	9%	14%	28%	14%	28%
Adult Score	1%	16.6%	61.4%	18.7%	3.1%

The major differences between the adult and children's views related to damage (children interpreted some normal wear and tear as damage and scored low when the adult saw it as evidence of play value and scored high. The table below shows a high correlation between levels of supervision and damage.

	Very Good	Good	Reasonable	Poor	Very Poor
Damage	2 (6%)	5 (16%)	5 (16%)	6 (19%)	14 (44%)
Informal Sup	6 (19%)	4 (12%)	4 (12%)	11 (34%)	7 (22%)

Consistent qualitative data for staffed provision is not currently available and should be a priority for collection for the next report. However the information that is available shows that 98% of provision has qualified staff, and 71% of all staff and volunteers in the settings surveyed had some form of qualification for working with children and young people although only 36% held a specific Playwork qualification. This in part reflects the fact that many staff also work in other children's services and in part the fact that other qualifications are more readily available.

The accessibility of provision:

The audit identified the children and young people from the following groups faced particular challenges in accessing play provision:

Looked After Children

Leeds has one of the highest percentages of looked after children in the country and play provision for this particularly vulnerable group is particularly challenging. Often the children will not know the area in which they are placed, in which case accessing the open informal play spaces that we know most children value is difficult and in addition their freedom to come and go is often more constrained than children in more stable domestic arrangements. Children in the care system are rarely able to acquire the same quantity of toys and other possessions that can stimulate play and in particular, Health and safety constraints often prevent access to garden play equipment such as trampolines and climbing frames. The paperwork involved in trips out often inhibits care staff from allowing such activities and can stifle the spontaneous response to a day out in the park. Such staff rarely receive training in the play needs of their charges.

Disabled children and those with other support needs. –

There are a significant number of children in the city who need some form of additional support to access services and facilities. Such children are often educated some distance from where they live for example, which limits their opportunities to make friends in their neighbourhood and thus to engage in social play. For those with mobility difficulties play areas can be difficult to access and the demands on their already stretched parents and carers limits their freedom to come and go. In school, those in need of medical or personal support are likely to receive it during break times further limiting their opportunities to interact with their peers.

Semi-rural fringes of the authority

Smaller concentrations of children and young people in these areas makes play provision proportionately more expensive, and despite the appearance of a rural idyll, the green spaces around them are often intensively farmed limiting their access to them. For older

young people the cost and frequency of independent transport is often cited as a major limitation on their freedom of movement, as is the dominance of the motorcar. In addition, schools are likely to be small with limited outdoor space for play.

Inner city areas

These areas house our highest concentrations of children and young people living in economic difficulties and therefore those least likely to be able to pay to access play provision. The high value of land and competition for the use of spaces makes dedicated provision expensive and the higher concentration of children and young people means that their presence in open spaces is more likely to be seen as problematic. However, the concentration of housing allows for the sort of informal supervision that is most likely to make places feel safe to children and young people providing a balance can be struck between proximity to housing and sightlines for supervision.

The City Centre is particularly attractive to children and young people, offering a range of social and leisure opportunities. However unaccompanied young people are often viewed with suspicion and their use of open spaces seen as inappropriate.

High-density housing offers particular challenges. High-rise accommodation is often surrounded with open space that is easy to maintain but offers a limited range of play opportunities. Space close to home is often dominated by parking and play spaces sited further away are vulnerable to vandalism.

Houses without gardens such as the terraces in Harehills for example, offer particularly poor spaces for play. The dominance of the motorcar coupled with perceptions of stranger danger mean that children are rarely free to play out. Some attempts to improve things have been made but more progress is needed. For example, Leeds provided one of the first Home Zones in the country in the Methleys area but little seems to have been done to build on this. In addition some Community Safety improvements have had the perverse effect of making some spaces less safe in children's terms. As an example, some Alleygating schemes have created spaces from which children have limited opportunities to escape bullying or to move away from those engaged in genuinely anti social behaviour.

Mobile and transient families

A small but significant number of children and young people in Leeds live in transient accommodation. They may be seeking asylum, fleeing domestic violence or having been made homeless. The urgent (and quite proper) focus on issues such as accommodation, clothing and schooling is often at the expense of their opportunity to play. Such children are then doubly disadvantaged, since they lose the opportunity to explore and resolve some of the emotional issues of their situation through their play. In addition they are less likely to know and be able to access the local neighbourhood spaces.

Black and minority ethnic groups

For some children there are issues related to their culture and or ethnicity that universal provision fails to address. For example, older Bangladeshi heritage girls are often discouraged from attending provision that is open to males. Other cultural groups such as traveller children are viewed with hostility by their host communities and are unlikely to be welcomed at universal provision

Conclusion and emerging themes

Children generally and young people in particular are seen as problematic when they are unsupervised in the general environment and action needs to be taken to address this by:

- Challenging public perceptions
- Promoting the value of play for its own sake

Children and young people most value being able to play in spaces that are close to their homes and not always specifically designated for play. We need to address this by:

- Ensuring play needs are considered in the design and layout of the wider environment and other service that affect them directly or indirectly
- Promoting the greater involvement of children and young people in the design of services and their neighbourhoods.

Some groups of children and young people face particular disadvantage in accessing play provision. We will address this by:

- Ensuring that universal services take account of the particular needs of these groups
- Specifically targeting resources

Real and perceived danger to children and young people has a significant effect on their play, as does the fear of litigation. We will address this by:

- Promoting a greater understanding of the issues of risk and play
- Greater involvement of children and their communities in the location and design of play provision
- Addressing genuine dangers through better informal supervision and more local provision that is safer to access.

Although there is a considerable amount of information held within the authority regarding children's play individual services and departments hold much of it and there is little consistency in the types of information held or the formats in which it is stored. There is also limited consistency in how often it is collected or refreshed. There is little agreement on what indicators of quality should be applied. We will address this by:

- Better coordination of the collection and sharing of data, minimising duplication and repetition
- Agreeing high-level and more detailed indicators of quality (involving children in the process) and ensuring our data collection and monitoring systems capture this.

Our Strategy for Play

This section sets out our strategy for improvement, informed by the factors and context set out above.

The strategy contains a range of objectives that are grouped into three sections and six themes.

The ‘Play Friendly City’

The first section focuses on the aim of the ‘Play Friendly City’, the first four of which present broad, aspirational Action Points that are aimed at providing a ‘way of working’. These cover:

- the *Child and Play Friendly City*;
- the *Involvement and Participation of Children and Young People*;
- *Inclusion and Equality*; and
- *Being Healthy, Being Safe, and Feeling Safe*.

The bulk of the Action Points are contained in the fifth heading:

Building the Play Friendly City.

This second section includes actions and objectives that are more specific and are the means by which the partnership will put the Play Strategy into action.

Not all of these Action Points call for completely new initiatives – a number of agencies in the city, including *Leeds City Council*, have a successful history of providing play opportunities for children and young people of all ages and have initiatives in place or planned for the near future that will significantly contribute to making Leeds a *Play Friendly City*. What the Play Strategy does is bring those initiatives together with newly proposed ideas in a single, citywide strategy for children’s play.

Delivering the Strategy

This last section deals with how the strategy will be delivered and the new governance, leadership and management systems that will be put in place to assure success. The main theme here is:

- *Implementation and Monitoring*

THE PLAY FRIENDLY CITY

To help create a play friendly city we will:

1.1 Promote positive images of children and young people. We will promote positive images of children and young people, celebrate their achievements and encourage the view that children and young people are a vital element in the life of the city, and are valuable members of their local communities, both in the future and in the present.

1.2: Promote free play We will promote the value and importance of freely chosen, self directed play in the lives of children and young people of all ages as an essential element in the way in which they learn, grow, develop healthily and come to make sense of the world in which they live - physically, socially and culturally.

1.3: Promote play in the built environment We will promote a city in which the built environment meets the needs of children and young people in general and their freely chosen play needs in particular: at home, in their local neighbourhood, institutional settings, recreational and leisure facilities.

1.4: Adopt Children and Young People's Impact Analysis and Audits We recognise that children and young people are sometimes unintentionally affected in negative ways by changes to services, physical developments and building projects that may have been avoidable if a prior analysis of impact had been made. The Leeds Play Partnership will work closely with planning authorities to ensure that adopting a Children and Young People's Impact Analysis is considered when changes to services and physical developments are at the planning stage.

2: Involvement and Participation

Delivering this strategy and creating a play friendly city requires the participation and involvement of children and young people. We will actively seek, listen to and act upon the views and opinions of children and young people; provide them with an opportunity to influence the development of Leeds as a Child friendly and Play friendly city; and shape solutions to issues that affect them, particularly regarding the built environment and play provision. To achieve this we will:

2.1: Involve children and young people in decision making, evaluation and monitoring. We will ensure that children and young people are involved in the decision making and planning processes, the evaluation and the monitoring of projects, initiatives and service provision where issues are involved that affect them on both a city wide and local basis.

3: Inclusion and Equality

We are committed to ensuring all children and young people in Leeds have the best opportunities for play, and will target effort to ensure those vulnerable to social exclusion. We will promote strategies of social inclusion and equality of access that ensure that Leeds is a Child friendly and Play friendly city for all children and young people who live here permanently, temporarily, and those who are visiting the city. To do this we will:

3.1: Ensure equal access to participation in making decisions We will ensure the involvement of hard to reach and under represented groups of children and young people in initiatives that are aimed at promoting the participation of children and young people in decision making, planning, and the evaluation and monitoring of play projects, initiatives and service provision.

3.2: Develop provision that is close to home and accessible We will ensure that all children and young people have access to opportunities for freely chosen play in their own neighbourhoods; and that facilities such as local parks, open spaces, playgrounds and the wider outdoor environment are accessible to all children and young people, particularly those who are disabled.

3.3: Target resources for the children and communities with greatest need We will target resources and establish specific strategies to prioritise the development of new service provision and facilities in those communities and for those groups of children and young people that currently have the poorest access to freely chosen play opportunities. An emphasis will be placed on children living in densely built areas, disabled children, teenagers, children in emergency accommodation, the children of refugees and asylum seekers, and of gipsy and traveller children.

4: Health, Safety and Feelings of safety

The Leeds Play Partnership will provide a Child friendly and Play friendly city that contributes to children and young people's health and happiness; ensures that their places for freely chosen play and the wider environment that they use are free from unacceptable hazards and free from the threat of bullying. To achieve this we will:

4.1: Develop play provision that promotes feelings of safety We will actively engage with local communities to provide neighbourhoods and particularly places for freely chosen play that are not only safe but FEEL safe, through such things as street play initiatives, awareness raising, stewardship schemes and greater 'on the street contact' between professionals such as park rangers, youth workers, and playworkers with local residents and children and young people in their own communities.

4.2: Develop play provision that is safe to access and use We will work towards providing neighbourhood areas in which children and young people are protected while at play from the dangers of traffic by such initiatives as homezones, traffic calming, and safe routes schemes – but principally by providing parks, open spaces and playgrounds close to children's homes and within their own neighbourhoods in such a way that children and young people can get to them without the need to cross busy roads.

4.3: Develop stewardship and community involvement for play We will promote a greater involvement of the local community in the planning, establishment and stewardship of local parks, open spaces, playgrounds, school grounds and the wider neighbourhood environment as a contribution towards protecting the physical environment from unacceptable damage, and ensuring the safety and feeling of safety of local children, young people and their parents and carers and greater contact with professionals.

BUILDING THE PLAY FRIENDLY CITY

The first four themes in the Play Strategy call for the creation of a Play Friendly City as a direct contribution to Leeds becoming a broader Child Friendly City. The following Action Points in this section relate directly to that aim and are more practical in nature.

5.1: The local neighbourhood and Places for Freely Chosen Play

The first focus for building a Play Friendly City will be in local neighbourhoods and other local spaces for play. To achieve this we will:

5.1.1: Promote Play Friendly Neighbourhoods We will work towards creating child and play friendly neighbourhoods, particularly in consultation with private and social housing providers. The Leeds Play Partnership will promote the latest in play friendly design, landscaping and traffic management techniques, to support the creation of clearly designated, good quality places for children to play. In doing this, Leeds will aim to become regarded as a leading European city and an innovator in child and play friendly design.

5.1.2: Promote high quality places for freely chosen play. We will influence the quality of spaces provided for children and young peoples freely chosen play in such places as their local neighbourhood, parks and playgrounds, childcare settings, play settings, schools, recreational and leisure facilities through, for example, the adoption of minimum standards requirement and the creation of a 'good playspace award'.

5.2: Parks, Open Spaces and Playgrounds

Improving the range, quality and accessibility of parks, open spaces and playgrounds is a vital element of the Play Friendly City. To achieve this we will:

5.2.1: Develop small neighbourhood play spaces. We will establish a network of small, easily accessible neighbourhood playspaces aimed at middle years and younger children in particular, that will provide flexible environmental and physical play opportunities in places that have 'informal oversight', are close to their own homes, and which do not require the crossing of busy roads to reach them.

5.2.2: Develop small neighbourhood youth zones. We will establish a network of small, easily accessible neighbourhood 'youth zones' that are aimed at older children and young people in particular. These declared youth zones will provide a sheltered and communal place to sit and talk, and physical play opportunities that are designed for their needs in well lit areas places that have 'informal oversight' and are not isolated from their local neighbourhood.

5.2.3: Develop Community Playgrounds We will establish a network of larger playgrounds that cater for children and young people of all ages in separate 'zoned' spaces, which support the smaller neighbourhood playspaces and youth zones. These declared playgrounds will provide a wide range of environmental and physical play opportunities including space for ball games, wheeled play, landscaping and planting to play in and with, and sheltered communal seating places to sit and talk in.

5.2.4: Make Parks and open spaces child and play friendly. We will ensure that public parks, wildlife areas and open spaces are child and play friendly, and provide an environment and a community resource in which children and young people feel welcomed and wanted.

5.3 Adventure Playgrounds

Adventure playgrounds offer a range of wider and more adventurous opportunities for play in a supervised but accessible setting. At present there is limited provision for this sort of play in Leeds. To address this we will:

5.3.1: Develop Community Adventure playgrounds We will provide a network of accessible, staffed, open access neighbourhood Adventure Playgrounds that provide a range of environmental, physical and adventurous play opportunities in locations that are linked to a definable community.

5.4: Playschemes

Playschemes are an often valuable opportunity for play and learning for children and young people and a vital support for families outside school hours. However, at present, many playschemes may provide only limited opportunities for free play. To change this we will:

5.4.1: Support the development of open access playschemes. We will support a program of accessible, pre-booked and open access playschemes and mobile playschemes in rural and urban parts of the city during the school holidays, particularly during the summer holidays.

5.5: Play at School and Hospitals

Improving opportunities for play in school and hospital are important for delivering the strategy. Children and young people spend much time in schools and better play has been shown to help them learn better and feel better. In addition the schools estate is a significant, if sometimes underused, resource and space for play, particularly in the context of the current multimillion-pound investment in schools. Lastly improving play provision in hospitals and

other healthcare settings has been raised as an important issue by both children and professionals as an important element of improving the well being of children.

To improve play in schools and hospitals we will:

5.5.1: Support schools in improving the range and quality of play opportunities in school We will work with schools to try to ensure that all schools provide time, a supportive physical environment and a school ethos that allows children and young people to be able to make the best use of their playtimes, breaktimes and lunchtime for play, to be physically active and to meet their friends and engage in social activities. The Leeds Play Partnership will engage with partners to work towards the adoption of a series of quality indicators for freely chosen play at school within the current Education Leeds Quality Standards Framework.

5.5.2: Improve access to quality outdoor play environments in school. We will ensure that the design of new schools and the re-development of existing schools take the outdoor freely chosen play and recreation needs of children and young people into account. Spaces and facilities will be provided for children and young people to be able to be physically active, to able to sit communally and in shelter, and to play at playtimes, break times and at lunchtime.

5.5.3: Extend community use of school grounds We will explore methods of allowing greater community access to school grounds after school hours, especially for children and young people as a place for freely chosen play, while still protecting school buildings from abuse through physical security measures and stewardship schemes.

5.5.4: Support hospitals and other medical settings We will engage with the local health authorities, hospitals and clinics to provide support and an appropriate indoor and outdoor play environment for children of all ages who are attending hospital and other medical settings as an aid to their health, happiness and recovery from injury or illness.”

5.6: Supporting Playworkers

Playworkers are vital to delivering this strategy. Despite their role the sector at present faces significant challenges due to common problems of limited support, professional development as well as casual and/or low pay. We are determined to address this through our common strategy. Our main objectives in support playworkers are:

5.6.1: Improving Continuous Professional Development We will support a programme of play specific seminars, training days, and short courses to provide continuous professional development for adults who work both directly and indirectly with children and young people. This is in addition to supporting longer, accredited training courses that are supported by the National Play Endorsement System.

5.6.2: Providing Training on Safety and Challenge in Play We will support the establishment of a specific training module for adults who work both directly and indirectly with children and young people that raises the importance of ‘challenge’ in freely chosen play, and seeks to define the concepts of ‘hazard’ and ‘risk’ in a play context.

5.6.3: Improving Information and Support We will support a central advice and support point that provides parents, individual workers, organisations, and settings with a source of information, specialist advice and research evidence, and access to training information and resources which are aimed particularly at those working with school age children.

5.6.4: Develop Support Networks We will provide support to networks of professionals involved in providing and supporting children and young people's freely chosen play, particularly playworkers, childminders and childcare workers.

5.6.5: Set up citywide quality assurance systems We will encourage all settings that cater for children and young people, particularly schools, care settings, play settings, youth settings, community and leisure centres, to examine their own work practice and physical environment through the adoption and working through of an appropriate Quality Assurance System.

5.6.6: Improve the use of research and evidence We will support the commissioning of relevant local and regional research on the lives of children and young people, and assist in transmitting the results and conclusions of research in support of developing evidence based and innovative practice.

5.6.7: Support National Play Day We will continue to act as host to National Play Day and other special events, using the day as an opportunity to promote positive images of children and young people, the value and importance of freely chosen play for children and young people of all ages, and the role of adults in supporting play.

DELIVERING THE STRATEGY

This section of the strategy deals with how we will make sure that the Strategy is delivered effectively through new arrangements for the leadership, governance and management of play in Leeds.

6: Implementation and Monitoring

6.1: Implementation – a Partnership for Play Leeds City Council and Children Leeds will establish a new partnership for play – a cross-departmental, cross sector, and cross agency group that will co-ordinate the delivery of the Play Strategy, identify and actively seek resources, and provide a strategic overview for developing new opportunities for children and young people's access to freely chosen play.

6.2: Implementation – Appointment of a senior Children's Play Officer We will appoint a senior Children's Play Officer who will support and administer the Leeds Play Partnership and provide a single point of focus for freely chosen play issues, including providing specialist advice and up-to-date best practice.

6.3: Implementation – A Champion for Play We will appoint an independent 'Champion for Play' who will act as an independent advocate for children, young people and their freely

chosen play. The Champion for Play will also independently monitor the work of the Leeds Play Partnership and the progress of the Play Strategy.

6.4: Implementation – Action, Resources and Commissioning plans We will develop regular plans that will clearly set out the actions, resources and commissioning required to deliver the Play Strategy.

6.5: Implementation – State of play review We will complete a regular ‘State of Play Review’ that audits local play provision and infrastructure, assesses attendance and usage, audits opportunities for play specific training and education, and evaluates the Play Strategy and Action Plans.

6.6: Implementation – Monitoring and Evaluation We will establish mechanisms for monitoring and evaluating the partnership, the progress and the achievement of outcomes in the Play Strategy that involves children and young people.

6.7: Implementation – Performance measures and targets
The Leeds Play Partnership will establish clear measures and targets to assess progress and impact.

DRAFT

ANNEX 1: DISCUSSION AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

This annex provides additional material that supports and explains the rationale for each section of the strategy. It is available in the full version of this strategy.

DRAFT

ANNEX 2: PLAY AND RISK POLICY

Leeds City Council and the Children Leeds Partnership fully endorse the Children's Play Council's statement on risk in play. The Council and its partners have adopted this statement as their own.

SUMMARY STATEMENT

Children need and want to take risks when they play. Play provision aims to respond to these needs and wishes by offering children stimulating, challenging environments for exploring and developing their abilities. In doing this, play provision aims to manage the level of risk so that children are not exposed to unacceptable risks of death or serious injury.

FULL STATEMENT

Acceptable and unacceptable risk

In any human activity, there is an element of risk. Three factors are central to determining whether or not the level of risk is acceptable or tolerable:

- the likelihood of coming to harm
- the severity of that harm
- the benefits, rewards or outcomes of the activity.

Judgements about the acceptability of risk are made on the basis of a risk assessment. Risk assessment and management are not mechanistic processes. They crucially involve making judgements about acceptability based on an understanding of the balance between risks and benefits. Even where there is a risk of fatal or permanent disabling injury, this risk may sometimes be tolerable. For instance, going paddling at the seaside involves an unavoidable risk of fatal injury, but this risk is tolerable for most people because in most circumstances the likelihood of coming to harm is very low and there are obvious benefits. Social and psychological factors are also important in risk assessment. Risks that are acceptable in one community may be unacceptable in another, and policies should take this into account.

Almost any environment contains hazards or sources of harm. In many cases the existence of hazards can be justified, perhaps because they are impossible to remove or perhaps because their removal would have undesirable consequences or be too costly. Where the existence of a hazard can be justified, measures should be in place to manage it. In a controlled environment such as a workplace or a playground, those responsible are required by law to identify, and make informed judgements about, the hazards to which people are exposed. They must take steps to ensure that the risks are managed and controlled so far as is reasonably practicable while allowing the potential benefits to be delivered.

Children and risk

All children both need and want to take risks in order to explore limits, venture into new experiences and develop their capacities, from a very young age and from their earliest play experiences. Children would never learn to walk, climb stairs or ride a bicycle unless they were strongly motivated to respond to challenges involving a risk of injury. Children with disabilities have an equal if not greater need for opportunities to take risks, since they may be denied the freedom of choice enjoyed by their non-disabled peers.

It is the job of all those responsible for children at play to assess and manage the level of risk, so that children are given the chance to stretch themselves, test and develop their abilities without exposing them to unacceptable risks.

This is part of a wider adult social responsibility to children. If we do not provide controlled opportunities for children to encounter and manage risk then they may be denied the chance to learn these skills. They may also be more likely to choose to play in uncontrolled environments where the risks are greater. Any injury is distressing for children and those who care for them, but exposure to the risk of injury, and experience of actual minor injuries, is a universal part of childhood. Such experiences also have a positive role in child development. When children sustain or witness injuries they gain direct experience of the consequences of their actions and choices, and through this an understanding of the extent of their abilities and competences.

However, children deserve protection against fatal or permanently disabling injuries, to a greater degree than adults. Children have a range of physical competences and abilities, including a growing ability to assess and manage risk which adults arguably tend to underestimate. However, children typically have less experience than adults of assessing the broad range of risks and hazards that they may encounter. So it is important to give them appropriate controlled environments in which they can learn about risk.

Play provision and risk

Risk-taking is an essential feature of play provision, and of all environments in which children legitimately spend time at play. Play provision aims to offer children the chance to encounter acceptable risks as part of a stimulating, challenging and controlled learning environment. In the words of the play sector publication *Best Play*, play provision should aim to 'manage the balance between the need to offer risk and the need to keep children safe from harm'. While the same principles of safety management can be applied both to workplaces generally and play provision, the balance between safety and benefits is likely to be different in the two environments. In play provision, exposure to some risk is actually a benefit: it satisfies a basic human need and gives children the chance to learn about the real consequences of risk-taking.

Therefore it is acceptable that in play provision children may be exposed to the risk of minor and easily-healed injuries such as bruises, grazes or sprains. On the other hand, play provision should not expose children to significant likelihood of permanent disability or life-threatening injuries. However, it may on occasions be unavoidable that play provision exposes children to the risk – the very low risk – of serious injury or even death. But this would only be tolerable in the following conditions:

- . the likelihood were extremely low
- . the hazards were clear to users
- . there were obvious benefits
- . further reduction of the risk would remove the benefits
- . there were no reasonably practicable ways to manage the risk.

For example a paddling pool, even if shallow, involves a very low but irremovable risk of drowning (even with parental supervision), but this is normally tolerable. The likelihood is typically extremely low; the hazard is readily apparent; children benefit through their enjoyment and through the learning experience of water play; and finally, further reduction or management of the risk is not practicable without taking away the benefits.

Providers should strike a balance between the risks and the benefits. This should be done on the basis of a risk assessment. Crucially, this risk assessment should involve a riskbenefit tradeoff between safety and other goals, which should be spelt out in the provider's policy. Given children's appetite for risktaking, one of the factors that should be considered is the likelihood that children will seek out risks elsewhere, in environments that are not controlled or designed for them, if play provision is not challenging enough. Another factor is the learning that can take place when children are exposed to, and have to learn to deal with, environmental hazards. Play provision is uniquely placed to offer children the chance to learn about risk in an environment designed for that purpose, and thus to help children equip themselves to deal with similar hazards in the wider world.

Good practice

Clear, wellunderstood policies, together with procedures that put these policies into practice, are the key to good practice in risk management in play provision. Policies should state clearly the overall objectives. Procedures, including risk assessment, should state how these policies are put into practice, giving guidance but also recognising the need for professional judgement in setting the balance between safety and other goals. Such judgements are clearly multidisciplinary in nature. For example, while they may contain an engineering dimension, of equal or greater importance is likely to be a knowledge of child development and play itself. The Children's Play Information Service (see References below) has information on sources of authoritative, relevant guidance on good practice.

One valuable approach to risk management in play provision is to make the risks as apparent as possible to children. This means designing spaces where the risk of injury arises from hazards that children can readily appreciate (such as heights), and where hazards that children may not appreciate (such as equipment that can trap heads) are absent. This is particularly useful in unsupervised settings, where the design of the equipment and the overall space has to do most of the work in achieving a balanced approach to risk.

Conclusion

Safety in play provision is not absolute and cannot be addressed in isolation. Play provision is first and foremost for children, and if it is not exciting and attractive to them, then it will fail, no matter how 'safe' it is. Designers, managers and providers will need to reach compromises in meeting these sometimes conflicting goals. These compromises are a matter of judgement, not of mechanistic assessment. The judgements should be based on both social attitudes and on broadlybased expert opinion informed by current best practice. They should be firmly rooted in objectives concerned with children's enjoyment and benefit. And they should take into account the concerns of parents. Ultimately the basis of these judgements should be made clear in the policies of the play provider as written down in policy documents. These policies should in turn be understood and embodied in practice by all the key stakeholders.

Agenda Item:

Originator: Sally Threlfall

Tel: 247 4334

Report of Director Of Learning And Leisure

To Executive Board

Date: 14th March, 2007

Subject: Design & Cost Report

Scheme Title *Broadgate Children's Centre*
Capital Scheme Number *13383*

Electoral Wards Affected:
Horsforth

Specific Implications For:

Equality & Diversity	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Cohesion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Narrowing the Gap	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

Executive Summary

The purpose of the report is to request Executive Board to:-

transfer £534.5k from the Phase 2 Children's Centre Parent Scheme 12394, and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £440.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £54.5k.

1.0 Purpose of this Report

The purpose of the report is to request Executive Board to transfer £534.5k from the Phase 2 Children's Centre Parent Scheme 12394 and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £440.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £54.5k.

2.0 Background Information

The Childcare Act 2006 places the statutory responsibility on local authorities to develop and designate a Children's Centre in every community by March 2010 in three phases:

- Phase 1 of the Children's Centre Programme opened 23 centres in the wards of greatest disadvantage across the city.
- Phase 2 of the programme will develop 26 centres in the Super Output Areas (SOA) in the lowest 30% across the city by March 2008
- Phase 3 will develop a further 20 centres to ensure there is one in every neighbourhood.

The Children's Centres have become a part of the universal offer in the Welfare State through the Childcare Act. They will provide integrated early education and childcare, family support services, including parenting, health and social care, and access to information points around services for parents, children and young people, and job and training opportunities.

A Design and Cost Report was approved by Executive Board on 16th November, 2005, which injected a fully funded £7308.5k into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme. The injection of a further fully funded £2974.4k into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme was approved as part of the Capital Programme 2006/07 mid-year update.

Broadgate is a phase two children's centre.

3.0 Main Issues

Design Proposals / Scheme Description

It is planned to refurbish one block of the existing Broadgate Primary School. This is a single storey, flat roofed, brick building. This building will be re-scoped to create space for community usage and fully flexible, integrated childcare within an open plan area. There will also be a need to extend the car park to the rear of the building to accommodate extra traffic.

Work will incorporate an open plan area for approximately 50 children, including the existing school nursery class, a quiet room, storage, new toilets, new disabled toilet, a laundry with sluice unit and storage, large and small community rooms, a counselling/interview room, kitchenette, pram storage, an office, and a new entrance and reception area. Parking for an additional ten cars will be provided along with several traffic calming and safety measures within the school grounds.

The centre will have a 'Magical Garden', The garden will offer an exciting, fascinating and magical world for the children to explore and to make discoveries in.

Consultations

All childcare providers from the maintained, voluntary and private sector including schools, Head Teachers, Governing bodies in the Horsforth area are invited to attend the Area Childcare Planning Forum and Consultation Network meetings. The Forum also includes Sure Start Local Programmes, Area Management Teams, colleagues from the Early Years Service and Ward members.

The school has been consulted fully throughout the design process and has approved the final design.

Programme

The project strategic programme is as follows:-

- Tender out
- Tender in
- Start on Site
- Practical Completion
- 29th March, 2007
- 25th April, 2007
- 9th July, 2007
- 5th October, 2007

4.0 Implications for Council Policy and Governance

Compliance with Council Policies

The proposed expenditure on Integrated Children's Centres in disadvantaged areas is in line with Corporate Plan service priorities to counter social exclusion by removing barriers to employment and opportunity.

Community Safety

The proposals contained in the report do have implications under Section 17 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998, namely :-

A range of family support services, including counselling for domestic violence and drug dependency, and parenting groups will be offered by the Children's centre. Community ownership will be encouraged, reducing the incidence of vandalism and other related crime. Over time this may impact on the fear of crime in the neighbourhood.

5.0 Legal and Resource Implications

Capital Funding and Cash Flow

Previous total Authority to Spend on this scheme	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	0.0						
FURN & EQPT (5)	0.0						
DESIGN FEES (6)	0.0						
OTHER COSTS (7)	0.0						
TOTALS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Authority to Spend required for this Approval	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	440.0			440.0			
FURN & EQPT (5)	40.0			40.0			
DESIGN FEES (6)	54.5		20.0	34.5			
OTHER COSTS (7)	0.0						
TOTALS	534.5	0.0	20.0	514.5	0.0	0.0	0.0

Total overall Funding (As per latest Capital Programme)	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
Children's Centre Grant	534.5		20.0	514.5			
Total Funding	534.5	0.0	20.0	514.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Balance / Shortfall =	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Parent Scheme Number : 12394
Title : New Children's Centre Strategy 2006-08

Revenue Effects

The Early Years Service will not deliver all the services at Broadgate Children's centre. The school currently has a private provider on site and the Head and Governors will decide if they want that arrangement to continue. If they wish to test the market the Central procurement Unit is ready to advertise the opportunity to the Private and Voluntary Sectors who wish to provide early education and childcare services in a Children's centre. This will be run on a financially sustainable model with Children's Centre Revenue Grant only funding the gap between income and expenditure to ensure that places are offered to vulnerable children. This "gap" will be negotiated and agreed on a termly basis.

The Family Outreach Worker, funded from Children's Centre Grant, will be employed through the City Wide Team employed by Early Years.

The Children's Centre Manager will be employed through Early Years on a part time basis, and funded from Children's Centre Grant.

Early Years will negotiate with the school to cover all services eg utility and cleaning costs based on a percentage of the school building that is being used for community facilities.

All funding will be dependant on terms and conditions being met and the performance of the core offer being of the highest standard.

The following table illustrates the alterations that will be necessary to the department's revenue budget:

REVENUE EFFECTS	2007/08 (5 MONTHS) £000's	2008/09 AND SUBSEQUENT YEARS £000'S
EMPLOYEES	18.4	44.1
PREMISES COSTS	4.2	10.0
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	10.4	25.0
CC REVENUE GRANT	-33.0	-79.1

Risk Assessments

The Children's Centre must be designated by 31st March, 2008, or Children's Centre Capital Grant funding will be lost. The current programme of works shows that this is achievable. At this stage there are no known issues relating to Design, site conditions, planning and refurbishment.

6.0 Recommendations

Executive Board are requested to:-

transfer £534.5k from the Phase 2 Children's Centre Parent Scheme 12394 and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £440.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £54.5k.

Report of Director Of Learning And Leisure

To Executive Board

Date: 14th March, 2007

Subject:	Design & Cost Report
-----------------	---------------------------------

Scheme Title *Swinnow Children's Centre*
Capital Scheme Number *13382*

<p>Electoral Wards Affected: Pudsey</p>
--

Specific Implications For:	
Equality & Diversity	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Cohesion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Narrowing the Gap	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

Executive Summary

The purpose of the report is to request Executive Board to:-

Inject a £23.0k contribution from Swinnow Primary School devolved capital into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme, transfer £525.8k from the Phase 2 Children's Centre Parent Scheme 12394, and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £450.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £58.8k.

1.0 Purpose of this Report

The purpose of the report is to request Executive Board to inject a £23.0k contribution from Swinnow Primary School devolved capital into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme, transfer £525.8k from the Phase 2 Children's Centre Parent Scheme 12394, and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £450.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £58.8k.

2.0 Background Information

The Childcare Act 2006 places the statutory responsibility on local authorities to develop and designate a Children's Centre in every community by March 2010 in three phases:

- Phase 1 of the Children's Centre Programme opened 23 centres in the wards of greatest disadvantage across the city.
- Phase 2 of the programme will develop 26 centres in the Super Output Areas (SOA) in the lowest 30% across the city by March 2008

- Phase 3 will develop a further 20 centres to ensure there is one in every neighbourhood.

The Children's Centres have become a part of the universal offer in the Welfare State through the Childcare Act. They will provide integrated early education and childcare, family support services, including parenting, health and social care, and access to information points around services for parents, children and young people, and job and training opportunities.

A Design and Cost Report was approved by Executive Board on 16th November, 2005, which injected a fully funded £7308.5k into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme. The injection of a further fully funded £2974.4k into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme was approved as part of the Capital Programme 2006/07 mid-year update.

Swinnow is a phase two children's centre.

3.0 Main Issues

Design Proposals / Scheme Description

It is planned to build a new volumetric extension to the existing Swinnow Primary school. This will accommodate the foundation stage unit incorporating fully flexible childcare provision. The scheme will also include re-scoping and refurbishment of part of the school internal layout to create community provision. The refurbished area will have space for partnership working with the school, community facilities, meeting rooms, training rooms and office space.

The centre will have a 'Magical Garden', The garden will offer an exciting, fascinating and magical world for the children to explore and to make discoveries in.

Consultations

All childcare providers from the maintained, voluntary and private sector including schools, Head Teachers, Governing bodies in the Pudsey area are invited to attend the Area Childcare Planning Forum and Consultation Network meetings. The Forum also includes Sure Start Local Programmes, Area Management Teams, colleagues from the Early Years Service and Ward members.

The school has been consulted fully throughout the design process and has approved the final design.

Programme

The project strategic programme is as follows:-

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| • Tender out | • 3rd March, 2007 |
| • Tender in | • 4 th April, 2007 |
| • Start on Site | • 28th May, 2007 |
| • Practical Completion | • 14th September, 2007 |

Compliance with Council Policies

The proposed expenditure on Integrated Children's Centres in disadvantaged areas is in line with Corporate Plan service priorities to counter social exclusion by removing barriers to employment and opportunity.

Community Safety

The proposals contained in the report do have implications under Section 17 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998, namely :-

A range of family support services, including counselling for domestic violence and drug dependency, and parenting groups will be offered by the Children's centre. Community ownership will be encouraged, reducing the incidence of vandalism and other related crime. Over time this may impact on the fear of crime in the neighbourhood.

5.0 Legal and Resource Implications

Capital Funding and Cash Flow

Previous total Authority to Spend on this scheme	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	0.0						
FURN & EQPT (5)	0.0						
DESIGN FEES (6)	0.0						
OTHER COSTS (7)	0.0						
TOTALS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Authority to Spend required for this Approval	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	450.0			450.0			
FURN & EQPT (5)	40.0			40.0			
DESIGN FEES (6)	58.8		22.5	36.3			
OTHER COSTS (7)	0.0						
TOTALS	548.8	0.0	22.5	526.3	0.0	0.0	0.0

Total overall Funding (As per latest Capital Programme)	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
Children's Centre Grant	525.8		22.5	503.3			
School Devolved Capital	23.0			23.0			
Total Funding	548.8	0.0	22.5	526.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Balance / Shortfall =	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Parent Scheme Number : 12394
Title : New Children's Centre Strategy 2006-08

The Early Years Service will not deliver all the services at Swinnow Children's centre. The school currently has a private provider on site and the Head and Governors will decide if they want that arrangement to continue. If they wish to test the market the Central procurement Unit is ready to advertise the opportunity to the Private and Voluntary Sectors who wish to provide early education and childcare services in a Children's centre. This will be run on a financially sustainable model with Children's Centre Revenue Grant only funding the gap between income and expenditure to ensure that places are offered to vulnerable children. This "gap" will be negotiated and agreed on a termly basis.

The Family Outreach Worker, funded from Children's Centre Grant, is likely to be commissioned through a Voluntary Sector provider who is already providing some services in the school.

The post of Children's Centre Manager will be funded through Children's Centre Grant.

Early Years will negotiate with the school to cover all services eg utility and cleaning costs based on a percentage of the school building that is being used for community facilities.

All funding will be dependant on terms and conditions being met and the performance of the core offer being of the highest standard.

The following table illustrates the alterations that will be necessary to the department's revenue budget:

REVENUE EFFECTS	2007/08 (6 MONTHS) £000's	2008/09 AND SUBSEQUENT YEARS £000'S
EMPLOYEES	31.5	63.0
PREMISES COSTS	5.0	10.0
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	12.5	25.0
CC REVENUE GRANT	-49.0	-98.0

Risk Assessments

The Children's Centre must be designated by 31st March, 2008, or the Children's Centre Capital Grant funding will be lost. The current programme of works shows that this is achievable. At this stage there are no known issues relating to Design, site conditions, planning and refurbishment.

6.0 Recommendations

Executive Board are requested to:-

inject a £23.0k contribution from Swinnow Primary School devolved capital into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme, transfer £525.8k from the Phase 2 Children's Centre Parent Scheme 12394, and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £450.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £58.8k.

Report of Director Of Learning And Leisure

To Executive Board

Date: 14th March, 2007

Subject:	Design & Cost Report
-----------------	---------------------------------

Scheme Title *Yeadon Queensway Children's Centre*
Capital Scheme Number *13381*

<p>Electoral Wards Affected: Otley And Yeadon</p>
--

Specific Implications For:	
Equality & Diversity	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Cohesion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Narrowing the Gap	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

Executive Summary

The purpose of the report is to request Executive Board to:-

transfer £526.0k from the Phase 2 Children's Centre Parent Scheme 12394, and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £430.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £56.0k.

1.0 Purpose of this Report

The purpose of the report is to request Executive Board to transfer £526.0k from the Phase 2 Children's Centre Parent Scheme 12394, and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £430.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £56.0k.

2.0 Background Information

The Childcare Act 2006 places the statutory responsibility on local authorities to develop and designate a Children's Centre in every community by March 2010 in three phases:

- Phase 1 of the Children's Centre Programme opened 23 centres in the wards of greatest disadvantage across the city.
- Phase 2 of the programme will develop 26 centres in the Super Output Areas (SOA) in the lowest 30% across the city by March 2008
- Phase 3 will develop a further 20 centres to ensure there is one in every neighbourhood.

The Children's Centres have become a part of the universal offer in the Welfare State through the Childcare Act. They will provide integrated early education and childcare, family support services, including parenting, health and social care, and access to information points around services for parents, children and young people, and job and training opportunities.

A Design and Cost Report was approved by Executive Board on 16th November, 2005, which injected a fully funded £7308.5k into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme. The injection of a further fully funded £2974.4k into the Learning and Leisure Capital Programme was approved as part of the Capital Programme 2006/07 mid-year update.

Yeadon Queensway is a phase two children's centre.

3.0 Main Issues

Design Proposals / Scheme Description

It is planned to build a new, traditional, single storey extension to the front of Yeadon Queensway Primary school, and to refurbish part of the main entrance to the school. The site will have space for fully flexible, integrated childcare provision, school club provision and community facilities.

The extension and refurbishment will incorporate fully flexible integrated provision for 26 full day care places, two meeting rooms for community use, a new office and reception area to be shared with the school, four new toilet areas including facilities for the disabled and baby changing, a kitchenette, pram store, shared staff room, cloakroom, storage space and canopy to an outside play area.

The centre will have a 'Magical Garden', The garden will offer an exciting, fascinating and magical world for the children to explore and to make discoveries in.

Consultations

All childcare providers from the maintained, voluntary and private sector including schools, Head Teachers, Governing bodies in the Otley and Yeadon area are invited to attend the Area Childcare Planning Forum and Consultation Network meetings. The Forum also includes Sure Start Local Programmes, Area Management Teams, colleagues from the Early Years Service and Ward members.

The school has been consulted fully throughout the design process and has approved the final design.

Programme

The project strategic programme is as follows:-

- Tender out
- Tender in
- Start on Site
- Practical Completion
- 27th February, 2007
- 21st March, 2007
- 14th May, 2007
- 14th September, 2007

4.0 Implications for Council Policy and Governance

Compliance with Council Policies

The proposed expenditure on Integrated Children's Centres in disadvantaged areas is in line with Corporate Plan service priorities to counter social exclusion by removing barriers to employment and opportunity.

Community Safety

The proposals contained in the report do have implications under Section 17 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998, namely :-

A range of family support services, including counselling for domestic violence and drug dependency, and parenting groups will be offered by the Children's centre. Community ownership will be encouraged, reducing the incidence of vandalism and other related crime. Over time this may impact on the fear of crime in the neighbourhood.

5.0 Legal and Resource Implications

Capital Funding and Cash Flow

Previous total Authority to Spend on this scheme	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	0.0						
FURN & EQPT (5)	0.0						
DESIGN FEES (6)	0.0						
OTHER COSTS (7)	0.0						
TOTALS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Authority to Spend required for this Approval	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	430.0			430.0			
FURN & EQPT (5)	40.0			40.0			
DESIGN FEES (6)	56.0		20.0	36.0			
OTHER COSTS (7)	0.0						
TOTALS	526.0	0.0	20.0	506.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Total overall Funding (As per latest Capital Programme)	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
Children's Centre Grant	526.0		20.0	506.0			
Total Funding	526.0	0.0	20.0	506.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Balance / Shortfall =	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Parent Scheme Number : 12394
Title : New Children's Centre Strategy 2006-08

The school either through its Community Facilities Powers or via a sub group of the Governing Body will deliver the fully flexible integrated early education and childcare. This will be run on a financially sustainable model with Children’s Centre Revenue Grant only funding the gap between income and expenditure to ensure that places are offered to vulnerable children. This “gap” will be negotiated and agreed on a termly basis.

The Children’s Centre Grant will fund a Family Outreach Worker either by employing them through the City Wide team or by commissioning the service from an established voluntary provider in the area. The post of Children’s centre Manager will be joint funded by Extended Services and Children’s Centre Grant.

Early Years will negotiate with the school to cover all services eg utility and cleaning costs based on a percentage of the school building that is being used for community facilities.

All funding will be dependent on terms and conditions being met and the performance of the core offer being of the highest standard.

The following table illustrates the alterations that will be necessary to the department’s revenue budget:

REVENUE EFFECTS	2007/08 (6 MONTHS) £000's	2008/09 AND SUBSEQUENT YEARS £000'S
EMPLOYEES	22.0	44.1
PREMISES COSTS	5.0	10.0
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	12.5	25.0
CC REVENUE GRANT	-39.5	-79.1

Risk Assessments

The Children’s Centre must be designated by 31st March, 2008, or the Children’s Centre Capital Grant funding will be lost. The current programme of works shows that this is achievable. At this stage there are no known issues relating to Design, site conditions, planning and refurbishment.

6.0 Recommendations

The Executive Board are requested to:-

transfer £526.0k from the Children’s Centre Phase 2 Parent Scheme 12394, and give authority to incur expenditure on construction £430.0k, equipment £40.0k and fees £56.0k.

Agenda Item:

Originator: Simon Darby

Telephone: 2475178

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14 March 2007

SUBJECT: Changes to the Leeds Scheme for Financing Schools

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1	Purpose of the Report
1.1	This report is to inform Members of the statutory amendments to the scheme for financing schools required by the Secretary of State, and to request support for a local scheme amendment to protect the financial interest of the City Council
2.	Background
2.1	The Scheme for Financing Schools lays out the basic requirements which schools and the local authority must follow in the exercise of local financial management. The scheme must follow a statutory framework provided by the Secretary of State.
2.2	Whilst certain wording and arrangements within the scheme are statutory, many provisions are for local determination. However, all amendments to the scheme currently require approval by the Secretary of State.
2.3	The Secretary of State has published a number of statutory amendments that must be incorporated into the Leeds Scheme for 2007/08.
2.4	In addition, the DfES has confirmed that Local Authorities may introduce provision within the scheme in order to protect the financial interest of the Authority where a Governing Body accumulates losses on Community facilities.
3.	Recommendations
3.1	Executive is asked to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Note the changes required by the Secretary of State and a proposed local amendment to determine the action that a governing body must take where it accumulates losses on Community facilities

Agenda Item:

Originator: Simon Darby

Telephone: 2475178

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14 March 2007

SUBJECT: Changes to the Leeds Scheme for Financing Schools

<p>Electoral wards Affected:</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>Specific Implications For:</p> <p>Equality & Diversity <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Community Cohesion <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Narrowing the Gap <input type="checkbox"/></p>
---	---

Eligible for Call-in

Not Eligible for Call-in
(Details contained in the Report)

1.0 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

- 1.1 To inform members of the Executive Board of the statutory amendments to the scheme for financing schools required by the Secretary of State, and to request support for a local scheme amendment to protect the financial interest of the City Council.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

- 2.1 The Leeds Scheme for Financing Schools is a statutory document made by Leeds City Council in accordance with Section 48 of the Schools Standards and Framework Act 1998. The scheme sets out the financial framework within which schools operate local management, and must follow statutory guidance as issued by the Secretary of State for Education. Any changes to the scheme not required through statutory guidance must be approved by the Secretary of State following consultation with schools.

3.0 MAIN ISSUES

3.1 Changes required through Statutory Guidance

New statutory guidance has been produced by the DfES. The Secretary of State

requires that Schemes are amended to include sections concerning the following issues:

Control of Surplus Balances
Multi- Year Budget Forecasts
Financial management Standard in Schools
Notice of Concern

The Leeds Scheme already includes provision that covers the control of school balances. Draft Scheme amendments following the statutory guidance issued are shown at Appendix A

3.2 **Proposed locally determined change**

Funding of Deficits on Community Facilities

Section 27 of the Education Act 2002 gave governing bodies of schools the power to provide any facilities or services whose provision furthers any charitable purpose for the benefit of-

- (a) pupils at the school or their families, or
- (b) people who live or work in the locality in which the school is situated.

When exercising this power governing bodies must maintain separate financial accounts.

Where a governing body runs a Community Facility any debt becomes a debt of the governing body. If the debt is not paid off by the governing body it would ultimately become the responsibility of the City Council.

Up until April 2006 schools were not allowed to support the running of any activities provided under these powers from delegated funding. As from April 2006 the DfES has removed this restriction, and governing bodies can support the provision of Community Facilities using the School Standards Grant.

In order to ensure that any operating deficits are covered it is proposed to include the following requirement in the Scheme for Financing Schools.

3.2.1 **14.8 Treatment of deficits**

Where a deficit cannot be charged against any accumulated surplus the City Council has the right to require a school to make a charge against its School Standards Grant, or other funding that may be applied to support Community Facilities, to meet the accumulated deficit. This right will not be applied automatically where an activity shows an accumulated deficit but would be applied following consideration of individual circumstances.

This right will not be exercised where the school can provide a working business plan showing that the deficit will be cleared within a two year period

3.3

A document was issued to Schools in January consulting on the proposed amendment following support from the Leeds Schools Forum. From the consultation with schools 23 responses were received to this particular proposal, with 20 (87%) supporting the proposal, 2 (7%) disagreeing with the proposal and 1 (4%) uncertain.

4.0 **IMPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE**

There are no implications for Council Policy and Governance. The Leeds Scheme for Financing Schools is the statutory document governing the framework within which schools can exercise local management in Leeds, and is the means by which the financial interest of the City Council is protected.

5.0 **LEGAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS**

There are no Legal and Resource implications expected.

6.0 **CONCLUSIONS**

The proposed local change to the scheme has support from a significant majority of the schools that responded to consultation, and will protect the central resources of the City Council.

7.0 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

7.1 The Executive Board is asked to:

1. note the Statutory Scheme Changes required by the Secretary of State.
- 2 support the proposed local scheme change under 3.2.1 above
- 3 note that the Secretary of State is requested to approve the revised Leeds Scheme for Financing Schools incorporating the amendments.

Directed Scheme Amendments

2.3.1 Submission of Financial Forecasts

The authority may require schools to submit a financial forecast covering each year of a multi-year period for which schools have been notified of budget shares beyond the current year.

Such a forecast may be used as evidence to support the LA's responsibility for declaring schools' adherence to the Financial Management Standard in Schools and/or used in support of the LA's balance control mechanism.

2.15 Financial Management Standard

All maintained schools must demonstrate compliance with the DfES' Financial Management Standard in Schools in line with the timetable determined by the authority, and at any time thereafter.

The authority may require schools to demonstrate compliance through the submission of evidence showing that the school has undergone an external assessment. External assessment must be carried out by the authority or by a third party that has been approved to carry out such assessment by either the DfES or the local authority.

The costs of such external assessment must be met from school budget shares. The Financial Management Standard & Toolkit (FMS&T) was developed and released to schools as a self-management package in June 2004. The standard and toolkit is available at:

http://www.ipfbenchmarking.net/consultancy_dfes_update/

It is for the local authority to decide how compliance is delivered. The evidence to support the declaration is a matter for the CFO's judgement - it need not rely on formal FMSiS assessment of every individual school.

This provision is designed to assist local authorities in getting compliance with FMSiS, by allowing them to impose a requirement on schools to demonstrate achievement of and maintain the FMSiS, and to declare external assessment of the standard compulsory for their schools.

2.16 Notice of concern

The authority may issue a notice of concern to the governing body of any school it maintains where, in the opinion of the Chief Finance Officer and the Chief Education Officer/Director of Children's Services, the school has failed to comply with any provisions of the scheme, or where actions need to be taken to safeguard the financial position of the local authority or the school.

Such a notice will set out the reasons and evidence for it being made and may place on the governing body restrictions, limitations or prohibitions in relation to the management of funds delegated to it.

These may include:

- insisting that relevant staff undertake appropriate training to address any identified weaknesses in the financial management of the school;
- insisting that an appropriately trained/qualified person chairs the finance committee of the governing body;
- placing more stringent restrictions or conditions on the day to day financial management of a school than the scheme requires for all schools – such as the provision of monthly accounts to the local authority;
- insisting on regular financial monitoring meetings at the school attended by local authority officers;
- requiring a governing body to buy into a local authority's financial management systems; and
- Imposing restrictions or limitations on the manner in which a school manages extended school activity funded from within its delegated budget share – for example by requiring a school to submit income projections and/or financial monitoring reports on such activities.

The notice will clearly state what these requirements are and the way in which and the time by which such requirements must be complied with in order for the notice to be withdrawn. It will also state the actions that the authority may take where the governing body does not comply with the notice.

This page is intentionally left blank

Education Leeds



Agenda Item:

Originator: Jackie Green

Telephone: 247 7163

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14 March 2007

SUBJECT: Education and Inspections Act 2006

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is:

- i. to summarise the implications for Leeds City Council arising from the key provisions of the Education and Inspections Act (E&I Act);
- ii. to share key issues for discussion;
- iii. to gather the Boards' response to these issues to inform further work;
- iv. to identify appropriate future directions of travel in Leeds.

2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Education and Inspection Act received Royal Assent on 8 November 2006, with the main provisions coming into effect during the period to December 2008 (Appendix 1: Education and Inspection Act 2006 Wall Planner). It followed the Government's White Paper 'Higher Standards, Better Schools for All'. The significant features of the Act were summarised in a report to the Board in January 2007. The Act also implements the Green Paper "Youth Matters".

3. MAIN ISSUES

The Act presents a range of new opportunities and challenges to the ways in which education provision is managed locally and how the standards for children and young people are maintained and improved. These opportunities and challenges present both to the Council and its maintained schools and to other stakeholders in the Leeds learning community. The general powers under the Act indicate a step change in the traditional landscape of education in a local authority area. If fully exploited, they will lead to a far more complex delivery pattern with the local authority moving away from direct provision into a championing role for children, young people and families. There will be a much greater variety in the models of

provision by a number of different agencies and organisations, managing in an even more devolved environment in relation to decision-making and resources. This will make strategic partnerships even more central to the ensuring that standards are delivered and the Every Child Matters' outcomes are met. The Council's role at the heart of those partnerships will be key, leading and influencing change and ensuring that efficient commissioning arrangements are in place.

The following issues have been identified for the consideration by the Board:

Trust school issues for consideration:

- The extent to which the Council will proactively support the development of Trusts in Leeds to deliver its learning vision and offer diversity to children and young people.
- The impact of Trust schools on the local authority's admissions policy (see Fair Access section below)
- The requirement for consideration to be given to acquiring a Trust as one option (academy status and closure are others) when a school is failing;
- The new role of the Schools Adjudicator as an 'appeals' process if the local authority or other stakeholders have concerns about the impact of the Trust on standards or the consultation process.
- Where the school is part of a PFI contract, it retains its contractual obligation to contribute to the unitary charge for the PFI contract and the services it will receive from the contract.

Local authority issues for consideration:

- impact of competitions for any new schools or for failing schools will limit the scale of local authority provision and enable a range of other providers e.g. faith groups, private sector organisations and businesses
- what will replace the School Organisation Committee? One option is for the Executive Board to make all decisions; or delegation of some decisions to e.g.: a sub-committee (all decisions are subject to call-in by Scrutiny Committee);
- The role of the adjudicator in making decisions or addressing appeals - the likely impact of excessive workload on a scarce adjudicator resource delaying decisions leading to poor planning.
- The potential of creating an Integrated Youth Support Service as a platform to address the Youth Matters requirements of Clause 6.

Fair access issues for consideration:

- need for a complete overhaul of our admissions policy, to move away from the current distance based prioritisation to e.g. catchment areas or feeder schools
- Impact of parents no longer able to change preferences – this is likely to increase the number of appeals by parents in the 2008 round, when Leeds already has a higher than average number
- Ensuring that all schools adhere to the In Year Fair Access policy from September 2007
- Impact of the new school transport regulations set out in the Act – cost of administration of the new regulation, cost of the additional transport allowances generated from the eligibility, shifts in patterns of parental preferences.

Behaviour issues for consideration:

- Use and enforcement of parenting orders for early intervention, prior to exclusion
- Identification of and resourcing of appropriate accommodation in each wedge area that will provide shared provision run and managed by local schools. Dedicated staff in Education Leeds will scope the local needs. Identify staffing requirements and cost these options.
- Use of Standards Fund resources identified for the authority which may need to be prioritised elsewhere.

Youth Services issues for consideration:

- provision of youth work
- publication of a youth offer
- promotion of positive activities
- youth engagement
- youth opportunity cards and youth volunteering.

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

Executive Board are asked to:

- i. note the detailed requirements in the Education and Inspection Act 2006; and
- ii. consider and offer comment on the issues raised in regard to each of the specific areas of the Act described.

Agenda Item:

Originator: Jackie Green

Telephone: 247 7163

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14 March 2007

SUBJECT: Education and Inspections Act 2006

Electoral wards Affected: All

Specific Implications For:

Equality & Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call-in

Not Eligible for Call-in
(Details contained in the Report)

1 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

1.1 The purpose of the report is:

1. to summarise the implications for Leeds City Council arising from the key provisions of the Education and Inspections Act (E&I Act);
2. to share key issues for discussion; and
3. to gather the Boards' response to these issues to inform further work
4. to identify appropriate future directions of travel in Leeds.

2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 In autumn 2005 the Government published the Schools White Paper - Higher Standards, Better Schools For All - as part of their aim of ensuring that all children get the education they need to fulfil their potential. Changes requiring legislation were taken forward by the Education and Inspections Bill published in February 2006. The E&I Act provides the statute for many of these proposals and to some additional measures that were not included in the original White Paper. It received

Royal Assent on 8 November 2006.

- 2.2 The Act is mainly enabling and reflects the government's aspiration to increase diversity and devolve responsibility to schools, by introducing Trusts. There are also a range of associated changes to transport and admissions policies to ensure fair access to school.
- 2.3 The Act also contains the legislation to implement the "Youth Matters" Green Paper and, as such, contains significant implications for the organisation and scope of youth service

3 **MAIN ISSUES**

- 3.1.1 The Act presents a range of new opportunities and challenges to the ways in which education provision is managed locally and how the standards for children and young people are maintained and improved. These opportunities and challenges present both to the Council and its maintained schools and to other stakeholders in the Leeds learning community. The general powers under the Act indicate a step change in the traditional landscape of education in a local authority area. If fully exploited, they will lead to a far more complex delivery pattern with the local authority moving away from direct provision into a championing role for children, young people and families. There will be a much greater variety in the models of provision by a number of different agencies and organisations, managing in an even more devolved environment in relation to decision-making and resources. This will make strategic partnerships even more central to the ensuring that standards are delivered and the Every Child Matters' outcomes are met. The Council's role at the heart of those partnerships will be key, leading and influencing change and ensuring that efficient commissioning arrangements are in place.

- 3.1.2 The following sections describe the new requirements in the Act in the particular areas of Trust school status, 14-19 provision, Fair Access and school place provision and behaviour. Issues for consideration by the Board are identified in regard to these.

3.2 **Trust schools**

- 3.2.1 As part of its agenda for choice and diversity, the Trust arrangements are intended to open up new and different ways for schools to work in the future. Schools (or groups of schools) that choose to take up the new arrangements will be backed by a charitable trust, drawing on the expertise and energy of partners to strengthen governance and support their strategic leadership. The Government has funded a small pathfinder programme, including Garforth Community College and will use the experience of these to assess how Trusts support collaboration, pooling of resources and sharing of best practice. Schools can acquire a shared Trust to put their existing collaboration on a more formal and sustainable footing, with each retaining its own governing body. Where schools want to acquire a shared Trust which builds on an existing hard federation they can continue to have shared governing body arrangements.
- 3.2.2 A Trust school remains a local authority maintained school that is funded on the same basis as other local authority maintained schools, and funding will be delegated to the governing body, not the Trust. There will be no additional funding from the local authority for a Trust school, and there is no expectation that

the Trust will provide the school with additional funding. They could, however, bring in additional *resources* in terms of professional expertise, knowledge and vocational opportunities.

- 3.2.3 Trusts are likely to differ in nature. The members of the Trust might include education charities, further or higher education institutions, business foundations or community groups. A Trust might work with a single school, a group of local schools or a network of schools. The local authority has a key opportunity to become a partner in the Trust and engage strategically with a number of individual partners in order to support development through the establishment of a charitable foundation.
- 3.2.4 A Trust school is legally a foundation school supported by a charitable foundation that appoints some of its governors. The law has previously allowed for foundation schools to be formed and to acquire a foundation with almost no associated process (e.g. consulting parents or allowing others to comment) or any safeguards on what it can and cannot do. The 2006 E&I Act puts in place some safeguards around forming and acquiring a Trust.
- 3.2.5 In practice, a Trust school governing body is the employer of the staff much like in an aided school, but must comply with the national School Teachers' Pay and Conditions Document. The governing body will set the school's own admission arrangements, but they will have to act in accordance with the School Admissions Code and will not be allowed to introduce selection by ability. Trust schools will have to promote good local community and race relations, and be subject to the requirements of the Race Relations Act and the Disability Discrimination Act. They will deliver the National Curriculum and be governed by the Ofsted inspection framework. The Government has stated that Trust schools will be expected to play their full part in taking hard to place pupils, having fair admissions and working with other schools. The school will manage its own land and assets; the Trust will hold the land and assets for the duration of its relationship with the school.
- 3.2.6 The school is supported by the Trust through the appointment of governors to the school's governing body. The governing body of a Trust school, and not the Trust itself, will remain responsible for all aspects of the conduct of the school. The Trust and the governing body remain separate entities although where an existing governing body decides that the Trust may appoint the majority of the governors, it would effectively give the Trust control over all decisions.
- 3.2.7 The decision to move to trust status is made by the school's existing governing body. It also determines who the members of that Trust should be, and whether the Trust should appoint the minority or majority of the governing body. If the Trust appoints the majority of governors, a Parents' Council must be formed. Parents and other local stakeholders, including the local authority, must be consulted before the governing body publishes formal proposals. The local authority can refer a proposal for a trust to the Schools Adjudicator if it believes a trust will be detrimental.
- 3.2.8 Academies differ from Trust schools in two key ways; they are publicly funded independent schools whilst trust schools remain as LA maintained schools; and academies take revenue funding out of the local authority system. Academies and Trust schools are presented as two strands in the diverse range of options

designed to deliver real improvements in school standards. For instance, the first Academies programme was presented as a radical solution, designed to provide a step change in education in failing schools. The two models also differ in the level of involvement from business partners. Academy sponsors appoint the majority of governors to the governing bodies of their schools and are expected to contribute £2 million. In Trust schools, the Trust can appoint either the minority or majority of governors and is not expected to make a financial contribution.

3.2.9 Issues for consideration:

- The extent to which the Council will proactively support the development of Trusts in Leeds to deliver its learning vision and offer diversity to children and young people.
- The impact of Trust schools on the local authority's admissions policy (see Fair Access section below)
- The requirement for consideration to be given to acquiring a Trust as one option (academy status and closure are others) when a school is failing;
- The new role of the Schools Adjudicator as an 'appeals' process if the local authority or other stakeholders have concerns about the impact of the Trust on standards or the consultation process.
- Where the school is part of a PFI contract, it retains its contractual obligation to contribute to the unitary charge for the PFI contract and the services it will receive from the contract.

3.2.10 Appendix 2 provides a flowchart of the process of acquiring Trust school status and Appendix 3 provides a summary of responsibilities across the existing range of school structures.

3.3 Local authorities

3.3.1 The Act sets out new local authority duties:

- *To ensure fair access to educational opportunity and promote fulfilment of educational potential*
- *To secure diversity in the provision of schools and increasing opportunities for parental choice*
- *To consider parental representations*

3.3.2 These duties are built into new regulations around establishing a new school, closing a school or prescribing alterations to existing schools. There is now a requirement on a local authority in establishing a new primary, secondary or special school to hold an open competition; if it publishes proposals for a community school as part of a competition it is then determined by the Adjudicator. Local authorities and promoters can apply for consent to new school proposals without a competition but only in exceptional circumstances.

3.3.3 In closing a school, local authorities and governing bodies can publish notices to close schools but there are additional requirements for closing rural primary schools. Governing bodies of voluntary and foundation schools can give two years notice of intention to close a school.

3.3.4 The prescribed alterations covered in the Act are still to be specified in regulations but are likely to include the acquisition of a foundation; change of instrument of

government so that the majority of the governing body are foundation governors; and a change of category (explicitly precluding changes from foundation or voluntary to controlled, change of religious character or change from mainstream to special & vice versa).

3.3.5 The process for new school competitions commences with consultation, followed by the first notice inviting bids and second notice summarising bids, representations, decision by the local authority or adjudicator and finally, implementation. The indicative timeline is between 14 to 18 months.

3.3.6 The Act makes changes to the decision making process for determining changes to or new provision. The School Organisation Committee ceases to exist under the Act. The local authority will determine most new proposals in a commissioning role. The governing body will decide “foundation proposals” (e.g. *seeking Trust status or change of category to foundation school*) although the local authority can require proposals to be passed to the Adjudicator where they believe that the school has not consulted properly or the proposed trust will have a negative impact on standards. The Schools Adjudicator will decide on all the exceptions to the local authority making a decision on a proposal.

3.3.7 The following appeals can be made to the Adjudicator from:

- the Catholic and CE Diocesan Authorities against all proposals;
- the LSC against any proposals involving a school that makes provision for pupils aged 14+;
- the promoter of a new school (other than in a competition) where proposals are rejected by the local authority;
- the governing body or trustees of a foundation school or voluntary school where proposals for closure or any alteration are decided by the local authority; and
- the governing body of any school where proposals to enlarge, add 27 or more pupils to pupil admission number or add a sixth form as decided by the local authority.

3.3.8 Issues for consideration:

- impact of competitions for any new schools or for failing schools will limit the scale of local authority provision and enable a range of other providers e.g. faith groups, private sector organisations and businesses
- what will replace the School Organisation Committee? One option is for the Executive Board to make all decisions; or delegation of some decisions to e.g.: a sub-committee (all decisions are subject to call-in by Scrutiny Committee);
- The role of the adjudicator in making decisions or addressing appeals - the likely impact of excessive workload on a scarce adjudicator resource delaying decisions leading to poor planning;

3.4 **Fair access**

3.4.1 The Act seeks to ensure fair access to schools by tightening the admissions framework, extending entitlement to free transport, and requiring the local authority to support parents in choosing schools. It includes:

- reaffirming the ban on new selection by ability, and outlawing interviewing

of parents of prospective pupils

- strengthening the Code on School Admissions so that schools will have to “act in accordance” with it rather than “have regard” to it
- new powers for admissions forums, to refer objections to the Schools Adjudicator, and to produce an annual report on fair access in their area
- a requirement for local authorities to provide free transport for disadvantaged pupils to attend any of three suitable secondary schools closest to their home, (between 2 and 6 miles away), or up to 15 miles away where it is the nearest suitable school preferred on grounds of religion or belief

- 3.4.2 The new Admission Code came into force in February 2007 with effect from September 2008. Leeds has consulted on the new admission arrangements for 2008. The Code is now clear about what must be done and what should be done. Even where it states something should be done effectively it can only be disregarded by the Authority if there is clear justification. The Code is stronger in that it states that stakeholders must ‘act in accordance with’ rather than merely ‘to have regard to it’. For instance, foundation schools with Trusts as an admitting body will be obliged to follow the local Code.
- 3.4.3 The Leeds Admission Forum has been strengthened to manage the new arrangements. It has an important new power to publish an annual report on how well admission arrangements are working locally, including whether admission arrangements are working fairly for all members of the community. It will also consider the effect that the arrangements are having on ethnic and social segregation and the admission of vulnerable children and whether this changes over time. These reports are a valuable tool in ensuring an open and fair admission system and will be used by the Schools Commissioner in drawing up his two yearly national review of fair access.
- 3.4.4 The Admission Forum, along with Education Leeds and other local schools have powers to refer admission arrangements to the Schools Adjudicator where the admission authority concerned fails to comply with the mandatory provisions of the Code, or where they fail to follow its guidelines. Parents may also refer an objection to the Adjudicator and faith groups may object to the admission arrangements of the schools of their faith. Education Leeds has appointed a Choice Advisor attached to the Parent Partnership Team, to provide impartial support to parents who feel challenged by the admissions process.
- 3.4.5 Local authorities have a duty to ensure fair access and should ensure that schools which are their own admission authorities have arrangements that are clear, objective, fair and promote social equity. Local authorities may be held to account by the Local Government Ombudsman if, being aware of unfair admission arrangements, they do not object to the admission arrangements that may be unfair or do not comply with the Code.

3.4.6 An important change to the admission arrangements for Leeds in 2008 is that parents will not be allowed to change their preference once they have made them. This had been allowed since the 2000 Leeds Admission Review without the authority applying any deadlines to that or the appeals process. Another change that Leeds has had to make following the Act is to remove the 'first preference first' arrangements which operated in twelve schools in Leeds. This prevents schools as admitting authorities from automatically de-selecting non-first preferences.

3.4.7 Free home to school transport is extended for low income families to one of their three nearest schools, where they are between two and six miles away. For primary aged pupils transport will only be provided to the nearest suitable school, but for these low income families with children aged 8 – 11, free transport must now be provided if they live more than two miles from school compared to three miles previously. Secondary aged pupils from low income families must have transport to any one of the three nearest suitable schools where the distance travelled is between two and six miles. Any transport agreement will last for the whole academic year.

3.4.8 Issues for consideration:

- need for a complete overhaul of our admissions policy, to move away from the current distance based prioritisation to e.g. catchment areas or feeder schools
- Impact of parents no longer able to change preferences – this is likely to increase the number of appeals by parents in the 2008 round, when Leeds already has a higher than average number
- Ensuring that all schools adhere to the In Year Fair Access policy from September 2007
- Impact of the new school transport regulations set out in the Act – cost of administration of the new regulation, cost of the additional transport allowances generated from the eligibility, shifts in patterns of parental preferences.

3.5 **14 – 19 Curriculum**

3.5.1 The Act gives effect to important reforms of the national curriculum, outlined in the 14-19 Education and Skills White Paper. The central feature is the introduction of 14 new specialised Diplomas, which the local authority must ensure is available to every young person aged between 14 and 19. Schools will be expected to work with each other and with colleges and other providers to fulfil this entitlement.

3.5.2 The report to the Executive Board's meeting in January 2007 set out the aims and vision for post 16-education in Leeds, given the context of the Act. The Board endorsed the recommendations of Cambridge Education's report and agreed to receive a further options paper in May.

3.6 **Behaviour**

3.6.1 The Act builds on the recommendations of the Steer Report and creates a clear statutory right for school staff to discipline pupils for inappropriate behaviour, extends the scope of parenting orders and contracts and generally improves the provision for excluded pupils. Parents will have to take responsibility for excluded

pupils in their first five days of exclusion, either fixed term or permanent, and have to ensure excluded children are properly supervised, backed up by fines for a new offence of allowing an excluded child to be found in a public place during school hours without good cause. Governing bodies and local authorities are now required to provide alternative provision from the sixth day of exclusion (currently after 16 days of permanent exclusion). The Pupil Referral Units (PRUs) are not the automatic existing provision to fill this new need, particularly as their realigned focus is now on early intervention/prevention work on a full cost recovery basis.

3.6.2 Through the progress made with the No Child Left Behind initiative, Education Leeds and schools are in a good position to respond to these new requirements. For instance, a comprehensive training programme has been planned for schools, governors, parents and carers, together with revised guidance on the requirements for all key stakeholders including parents and young people, in readiness for the start date. In addition, heads will be trained for work on appeals panels through a joint Legal Services and Education Leeds approach.

3.6.3 Issues for consideration:

- Use and enforcement of parenting orders for early intervention, prior to exclusion
- Identification of and resourcing of appropriate accommodation in each wedge area that will provide shared provision run and managed by local schools. Dedicated staff in Education Leeds will scope the local needs. Identify staffing requirements and cost these options.
- Use of Standards Fund resources identified for the authority which may need to be prioritised elsewhere.

3.7 Youth Services

3.7.1 Clause 6 of the Act implements the Youth Matters Green Paper and introduces the duty to provide sufficient educational leisure-time activities for the improvement of young people's well-being and to provide sufficient facilities for such activities. This duty applies to the 13 to 19 age range and those aged up to 24 with learning difficulties. A further key component is the provision of information, advice and guidance services linked to the localisation of Connexions services as from April 2008.

3.7.2 Issues for consideration:

- provision of youth work
- publication of a youth offer
- promotion of positive activities
- youth engagement
- youth opportunity cards and youth volunteering.

4 IMPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

4.1 There are wide ranging implications for council policy and governance, in particular working in a more complex and diverse provision model. This will demand greater partnership working and getting agreement on strategic direction to achieve the aims of the Act and the ECM outcomes. The specific implications will be identified as part of the development of the future direction of travel.

5 **LEGAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS**

- 5.1 The legal and resource implications of the Act will need to be further assessed as the regulations become operational and opportunities are taken up.

6 **CONCLUSIONS**

- 6.1 The Act introduces a number of new enabling provisions and requirements as presented in the above paragraphs. Some of these have already been considered through the Scrutiny arrangements of the Council; plans for 14-19 provision and the models for Trust schools were reported to the Scrutiny Board for Children and Young People in January 2007. Similarly, the Admissions Forum have considered the original recommendations in response to the DfES consultation in December 2006 and agreed the new Code for the 2008/9 admission round. It is proposed that further detailed proposals are developed in response to the new requirements which will be informed by the discussion from the Board's consideration of this report.

7 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 7.1 Executive Board is asked to:

- note the detailed requirements in the Education and Inspection Act 2006; and
- consider and offer comment on the issues raised in regard to each of the specific areas of the Act described.

TRUST SCHOOLS

Background

Legislatively, any school will be able to opt to become a Trust School once the relevant parts of the Education and Inspections Act 2006 come into effect in early summer 2007.

Proposals for Trust schools were introduced initially in the October 2005 White Paper Higher Standards, Better Schools for All. The proposals form part of the Government's choice and diversity agenda. The Government has stated that Trust arrangements are intended to open up new and different ways for schools to work in the future. Schools (or groups of schools) that choose to take up the new arrangements will be backed by a charitable trust.

The White Paper also states that schools can work together in order to share best practice, pool resources and offer a wider range of opportunities to both children and staff. Trust schools, federations and other partnership arrangements provide the basis for this type of collaboration. The majority of schools involved in the pathfinder will be expected to look at how Trusts could support collaboration. The Government has stated that Trust schools are about drawing on the expertise and energy of partners to strengthen governance and support their strategic leadership

Acquiring a shared Trust can put existing collaboration between a group of schools on a more formal and sustainable footing. Unlike a hard federation, though, each school would retain its own governing body. However, where schools want to acquire a shared Trust which builds on an existing hard federation they can continue to have shared governing body arrangements..

What is a Trust School?

- A Trust school remains a local authority maintained school that is funded on the same basis as other local authority maintained schools, and funding will be delegated to the governing body, not the Trust. There will be no additional funding from the local authority for a Trust school, and there is no expectation that the Trust will provide the school with additional funding. They could, however, bring in additional *resources* in terms of professional expertise, knowledge and vocational opportunities.
- The local authority has a key opportunity to become a partner in the Trust and engage strategically with a number of individual partners in order to support development through the establishment of a charitable foundation.
- Trust schools may not be uniform in nature. The members of the Trust might include education charities, further or higher education institutions, business foundations or community groups, for example. A Trust might work with a single school, a group of local schools or a network of schools.
- A Trust school is legally a foundation school supported by a charitable foundation that appoints some of its governors. The law has previously allowed for foundation schools to be formed, and to acquire a foundation with almost no process surrounding it (like consulting parents, allowing others to comment etc) or any safeguards on what a Trust

can and cannot do. The new Education and Inspections Act puts in place some safeguards around forming and acquiring a Trust.

What does it mean in practice?

- A Trust school governing body is the employer of the staff much like in an aided school, but must comply with the national School Teachers' Pay and Conditions Document.
- The governing body will set the school's own admission arrangements, but they will have to act in accordance with the School Admissions Code and will not be allowed to introduce selection by ability. The Government has stated that Trust schools will be expected to play their full part in taking hard to place pupils, having fair admissions and working with other schools.
- The school will manage its own land and assets. The Trust will hold the land and assets of the school on trust for the duration of its relationship with the school. This could be an issue for existing PFI schools or schools with academy status (see below).
- The school is supported by the Trust through the appointment of governors to the school's governing body. The governing body of a Trust school, and not the Trust itself, will remain responsible for all aspects of the conduct of the school. The Trust and the governing body remain separate entities. But in the situation where an existing governing body decides that the Trust may appoint the majority of the governors it would effectively give the Trust control over all decisions which fall to the governing body, and allow it to take strategic decisions about the direction of the school.

What is the process?

- There is potential for local authorities to strategically influence the development of trust schools in their area.
- The decision to move to trust status is made by the school's existing governing body. It also determines who the members of that Trust should be, and whether the Trust should appoint the minority or majority of the governing body. If the Trust appoints the majority of governors a Parents' Council must be formed.
- Parents and other local stakeholders must be consulted before any decision is made. The governing body must then publish formal proposals if it wishes to go ahead.
- Governing bodies will need to consult their local authority before they acquire a Trust. If the local authority considers that parents' views have not been taken into account, or has concerns about the Trust's impact on standards, it can refer the proposal to the Schools Adjudicator.

A process flowchart is attached for ease of reference.

Other Points

- No school will be forced to have a Trust, but acquiring a Trust must be one option, as is moving to academy status or closure, for the local authority to consider when a school is failing.

- Trust schools will still have to abide by the normal parameters of the National Curriculum and will be inspected by Ofsted like all other schools.
- All Trust schools will have to promote good local community and race relations, and be subject to the requirements of the Race Relations Act and the Disability Discrimination Act.
- The governing body will be required to consult the local authority, parents and other stakeholders and to take their views into account before publishing proposals. If they fail to consult adequately or do not take due account of any consultation responses – or indeed if there are concerns about the impact of the Trust on standards – the local authority will be able to refer proposals for Trusts to the Schools Adjudicator for decision. The local authority may refer proposals either as a result of its own concerns or as a result of local stakeholders raising their concerns with the authority.

The relationship between trust schools and PFI

The governing body continues to have all the contractual benefits and obligations of the school. These will include, where the school is part of a PFI contract, the individual agreement that the governing body must have signed with the authority, which will include its obligation to contribute to the unitary charge for the PFI contract and the services it will receive from the contract. Acquiring a Trust is not an opportunity for the school to withdraw from any contracts unless a variation in the school's status was specifically written into the terms of a contract as an eligible reason for withdrawal.

The relationship between Trust schools and BSF

As local authority maintained schools, Trust schools will remain part of the BSF programme - which focuses on the needs of schools and their pupils rather than on type of school - and must be fully included in their authority's BSF educational vision and investment project.

How do Trust schools differ from Academies?

There are two key differences:

- Academies are publicly funded independent schools (not local authority schools), whilst trust schools remain as LA maintained schools.;
- Academies take revenue funding out of the local authority system.

The Government states that Academies and Trust schools are two strands in the diverse range of options designed to deliver real improvements in school attainment. Each is designed to work in different circumstances. The first Academies programme has targeted those secondary schools with the lowest levels of attainment and in the most deprived communities. As such they represent a radical solution designed to provide a step change in education in failing schools.

Acquiring a Trust is a way for a range of schools (both primary and secondary) in different circumstances to raise standards, from those that are currently under-performing to those that are leading the way in the education sector as a whole. There are no specific criteria for which schools can become Trust schools: the decision is one for a governing body to make.

The level of involvement from business partners differs in Academies and Trust schools:

- Academy sponsors appoint the majority of governors to the governing bodies of their schools. In Trust schools, the Trust can appoint either the minority or majority of governors: the decision is made by the predecessor governing body. This enables continued input by the LA.
- In the past Academy sponsors have been expected to contribute £2 million. In the case of Trust schools, the Trust is not expected to make any financial contribution.

Trust school pathfinders

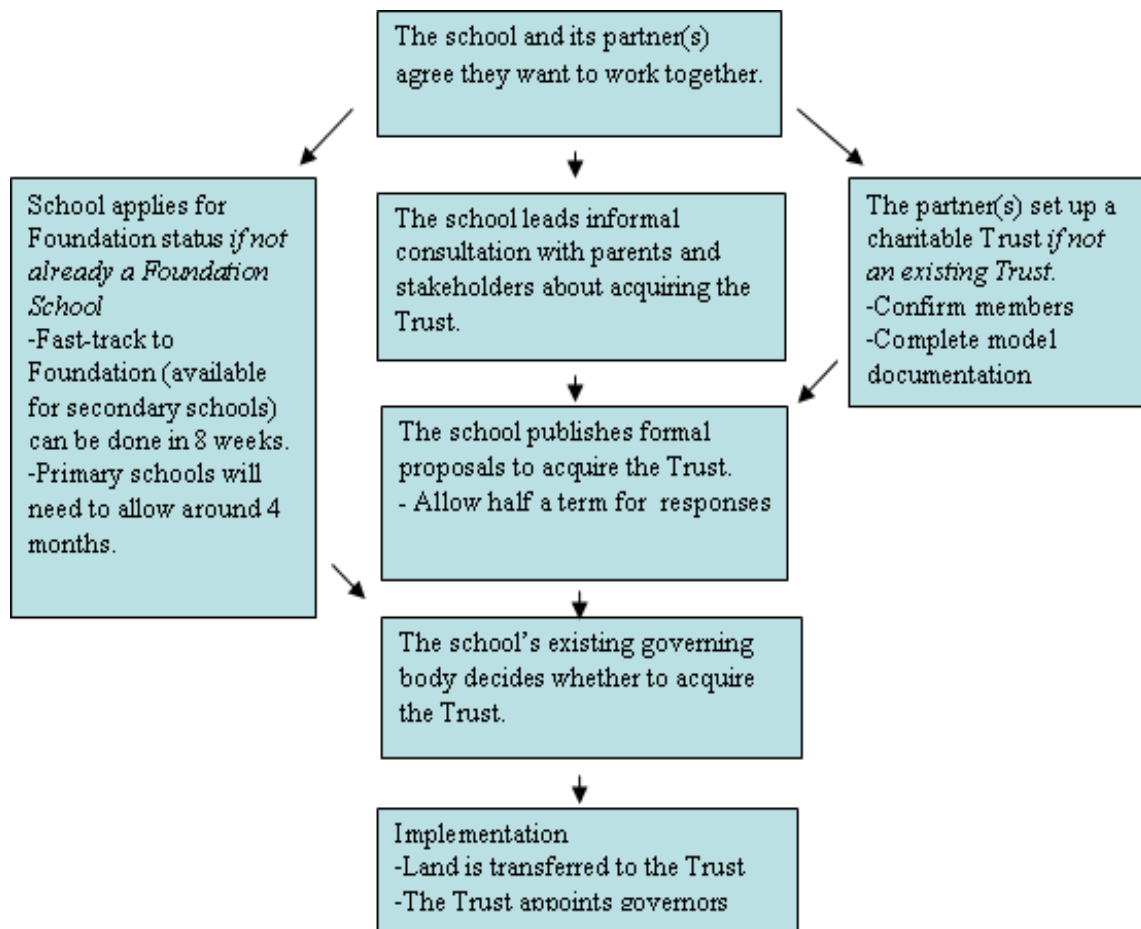
The DfES has set up a small scale pathfinder programme (which includes Garforth Community College in Leeds) which they expect will help to demonstrate how the Trust school concept can be used to support schools in different ways according to their local circumstances, and to identify and resolve any issues around the practical implementation of the policy. Pathfinder schools will receive dedicated support from the DfES, including some small scale financial assistance with set up costs.

Pathfinder schools are expected to test and simplify the process for acquiring a Trust by working closely with the DfES as they:

- Identify partners and agree how the Trust will be organised
- Work with partners to develop and agree a shared vision and aims
- Engage other stakeholders, including the local authority and parents
- Agree how the Trust will help the school(s) and whether it will appoint the minority or majority of governors
- Test and refine a practical “toolkit”.

Pathfinder schools are also expected to develop and help spread good practice.

Flow Chart Process of Acquiring a Trust



This page is intentionally left blank

GOVERNANCE IN MODERN DAY SCHOOL DIVERSITY

Introduction

Past history and successive governments have provided the education service with an ever-changing pattern of diversity in school structures. Over time school structures have provided county schools that have become community schools, voluntary aided schools, voluntary controlled schools, grant maintained schools that have become foundation schools, specialist schools and academies. The government of today uses the term School Diversity to describe the way in which the education system is structured to enable schools to differentiate themselves according to their individual ethos, special character and areas of specialist expertise. The expected extension of the academies programme, the introduction of foundation schools with a trust (Trust Schools) as part of the Education and Inspections Act, 2006, the extended schools/services programme, and the opportunities for organisations to federate or collaborate open the way for integrated provision and joined up working never seen before.

Perhaps now more than ever this diversity in education presents a range of key opportunities, as well as challenges. In Leeds we need provision which reflects the diverse needs and aspirations of our children and young people, and recognises that the education system must be responsive and dynamic if it is to meet the challenges of rapid regional and global change.

We know that a school which builds on its individual strengths and develops a clear sense of its own ethos and character is more likely to be a successful school. School diversity has the potential to benefit all children and young people in a community when schools work together to share their resources and expertise. As schools develop their individual strengths, and standards of teaching and learning improve they can then contribute to raising standards in the wider system through a local network, or 'community of schools'. Networks of schools that are differentiated according to what they excel in and can go on to provide a source of expertise for other schools, sharing learning programmes, learning resources and professional development so that all children and young people in the community benefit.

A true pathway is opening up for everyone in the education and children's services world to demonstrate, through the developing diversity of provision, that every child does matter and that change for children becomes a reality.

Why develop educational provision through governance?

Corporate governance can be defined as:

The framework of accountability to users, stakeholders and the wider community, within which organisations take decisions, and lead and control their functions, to achieve their objectives.

Good corporate governance combines robust systems and processes with characteristics such as effective leadership and high standards of behaviour. These include in particular:

- Leadership that establishes a vision, generates clarity and fosters professional relationships.

- An open and honest culture in which decisions and behaviours can be challenged and accountability is clear.
- Supporting accountability through systems and processes, such as financial management, performance management and internal controls.
- An external focus on the needs of service users and the public.

It is also useful to note that overarching local authority duties under the 2006 Act are to:

- promote high standards;
- ensure fair access to educational opportunity and the fulfilment of every child's educational potential;
- secure diversity in the provision of schools and increase opportunities for parental choice.

The strategic leadership responsibilities of all types of governing body and of local authorities can give powerful effect to the development of key partnerships across the educational and children's services spectrum.

Governance Structures Compared

Community, Voluntary Aided, Voluntary Controlled and Foundation schools.

Community, voluntary aided, voluntary controlled and foundation schools which were established prior to the provisions of the 2006 Act are constituted and governed by the school government regulations, including regulations covering federation and collaboration, particularly in extended school situations. Collaboration regulations which allow collaboration across the different categories of school mentioned above are currently being extended to cover further education establishments. Constitutions are based on the stakeholder principle with representatives from all sectors of the community playing their part. These are local authority maintained schools funded through the local Fair Funding Scheme. Within this sector there are many similarities in terms of their responsibilities, but some key differences in the respective categories of governing body.

Trust Schools

Proposals for Trust schools were introduced in the October 2005 White Paper Higher Standards, Better Schools for All. The proposals form part of the Government's choice and diversity agenda. The Government has stated that Trust arrangements are intended to open up new and different ways for schools to work in the future. Schools (or groups of schools) that choose to take up the new arrangements will be backed by a charitable trust.

Legislatively, any school will be able to opt to become a Trust School once the relevant parts of the Education and Inspections Act 2006 come into effect in early summer 2007.

A Trust school is legally a foundation school supported by a charitable foundation that appoints some of its governors. The law has previously allowed for foundation schools to be formed, and to acquire a foundation with almost no process surrounding it (like consulting parents, allowing others to comment etc) or any safeguards on what a Trust can and cannot do. The new Education and Inspections Act puts in place some safeguards around forming and acquiring a Trust.

A Trust school is a local authority maintained school that is funded on the same basis as other local authority maintained schools, and funding will be delegated to the governing body, not the Trust. There will be no additional funding from the local authority for a Trust school, and there is no expectation that the Trust will provide the school with additional funding.

Trust schools may not be uniform in nature. The members of the Trust might include education charities, further or higher education institutions, business foundations or community groups, for example. A Trust might work with a single school, a group of local schools or a network of schools.

A Trust School is subject to the Education School Government Regulations that apply to all maintained schools.

Academies

Academies are a new type of school. They are intended to bring a distinctive approach to school leadership drawing on the skills of sponsors and other supporters. Academies are all ability schools established by sponsors from business, faith or voluntary groups working in highly innovative partnerships with central Government and local education partners. Sponsors and the Department for Education and Skills (DfES) provide the capital costs for the Academy. Running costs are met in full by the DfES.

The Government has stated that its Academies programme aims to challenge the culture of educational under attainment and to deliver real improvements in standards. Most Academies are currently located in areas of disadvantage. They have either replace one or more existing schools facing challenging circumstances or are established where there is a need for additional school places. The DfES expects local authorities (LAs) to consider the scope for the establishment of Academies as part of their strategic plans to increase diversity in secondary provision and improve educational opportunities.

As an academy becomes successfully established it will be expected to share its expertise and facilities with other schools and the wider communities. Academies are also expected to have a key part to play in the regeneration of communities. This role is comparable to that of maintained schools where the governing body is responsible for extended provision on its site, the well-being of children in the area, and has a part to play in community cohesion.

Academies are publicly funded independent schools. Their independent status is designed to allow them the flexibility to be innovative and creative in their curriculum, staffing and governance. Academies, therefore, work in some different ways to traditional local authority (LA) schools.

The DfES expects academies to be set up as companies limited by guarantee with charitable status. Each Academy will be under the control of its governing body, which will have a clearly defined strategic role in shaping the success of the Academy.

Where an Academy is an extended school, they may consider having representatives from the various joined-up services on the governing body. The governing body can also appoint co-opted governors. All members of an Academy governing body are appointed on the basis of the contribution that they will make to the school and have a legal duty to act only in the interest of the Academy.

The governing body of an Academy is accountable to the Secretary of State through the requirements of a Funding Agreement. The Funding Agreement requires the governing body to publish procedures of its meetings. As charitable companies, academies must also prepare and file annual accounts with the Charity Commission, prepare an annual report for the Charity Commissioners, and ensure that their accounts are independently audited.

The Governing Body is constituted under the Academy's Memorandum and Articles of Association and is generally chaired by the Sponsor. Unlike maintained schools, governance procedures are not prescribed in primary or secondary legislation. Rather this is set down in model Memorandum and Articles laid down by the Department as part of the Funding Agreement.

Although there are many similarities between the governing bodies of LA maintained schools and Academies, there are also important differences. As independent schools, Academies are set up as charitable companies to give sponsors and governors broader scope and responsibility for ethos, strategic direction and challenge.

However, academies cannot work in isolation. They must set out their proposals for working with other schools and the wider community in their annual development plan. Academies are accountable to local parents in the same way as maintained schools. They must take part in local admissions forums.

Extended Schools

The Government's Five Year Strategy for Children and Learners spells out a vision that over time all schools should develop extended services of some kind to their pupils, families and the local community. Extended Schools can provide a range of services and activities, often beyond the school day, to help meet the needs of children, their families and the wider community. Building on the experiences of those schools already delivering extended provision the Government has set out a core offer of extended services that they want **all** children to be able to access through schools by 2010

The extended school agenda is very much about joined-up working, partnerships and shared goals, because we know that children's and young people's learning is affected by a range of family, social, health and community factors which schools cannot manage in isolation, and which necessitate collaborative activity with other agencies and organisations.

Increasingly, governing bodies established under diverse structures will be expected to see themselves as networkers, influencers and, advocates for their school and their community. This will necessitate the inclusion of governors in developments around the community planning process and the development of corporate improvement priorities.

Under the new OFSTED Framework for Inspecting Schools, which came into effect in September 2005, inspectors must evaluate and report on the:

- Effectiveness of the school's links with parents;
- Quality of any links with the local community;
- Effectiveness of extended school services and educational and support programmes for parents, families and members of the community;

School's links with other schools and colleges.

These requirements apply to all schools whether in the maintained or non-maintained sector, and in terms of accountability give a clear focus to school governors to look beyond the single institution and into the world of locality based provision and integrated services. This is already being demonstrated at extended school cluster level in the development and implementation of models of community governance.

Federations/Collaboration

Opportunities exist to enable maintained school governing bodies to federate or collaborate to enable organisations to work together in delivering provision at a strategic level. Innovative partnerships are being developed which involve the sharing of common outcomes and targets and the pooling of budgets and human and other resources.

Legislatively, provision is not available currently to enable collaboration between the maintained and non maintained sectors, although regulations are being set currently to enable formal collaboration between maintained schools and the FE sector.

In view of this restriction the development of governance collaboration across the range of diverse provision, to deliver the five outcomes for children, will require the development of a vision and innovative thinking by all partners which may result in a bid under the local authority's power to innovate.

The attached document summarises the similarities and differences in responsibilities across the school structures.

Conclusion

This paper demonstrates that there are a range of possibilities within new and changing school structures to develop educational opportunities through governance beyond the single institution. These can take a number of forms with a common aim of each becoming a locality based education improvement partnership comprising a range of diverse schools and their key partners to deliver change for children.

Education Leeds, 10th Floor West, Merrion House, Merrion Centre, Leeds, LS2 8DT

Tel: 224 3694

Email: richard.h.smith@educationleeds.co.uk

Summary of Responsibilities and Opportunities Across Governance Models

COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	VOLUNTARY CONTROLLED SCHOOLS	VOLUNTARY AIDED SCHOOLS	FOUNDATION (TRUST) SCHOOLS	ACADEMIES
GOVERNANCE, ORGANISATION AND ADMISSIONS				
LA maintained schools	LA maintained schools	LA maintained schools	LA maintained schools	Publicly funded independent schools
GB is corporate legal body without charitable status.	GB is corporate legal body with charitable status. This can help in the effective use of gifts and other support from the business community, parents and others.	GB is corporate legal body with charitable status. This can help in the effective use of gifts and other support from the business community, parents and others.	GB is corporate legal body with charitable status. This can help in the effective use of gifts and other support from the business community, parents and others.	GB is established as a charitable company. It cannot delegate its decision making power to a body upon which it does not have a majority.
GB constitution – stakeholders are parents, LEA, staff and community. Parents are the largest group.	GB constitution – stakeholders are parents, LEA, staff, community and foundation (normally church appointments). Parents are the largest group.	GB constitution – stakeholders are parents, LEA, staff, and foundation (normally church appointments). Foundation governors are in overall majority to preserve the religious character and ethos of the school.	GB constitution – stakeholders are parents, LEA, staff, and foundation. GB can decide that the majority of governors are appointed by the Trust. If so, a parents’ council must be formed.	Constitutions - Governing body [Directors]: principal sponsor, sponsor governors, principal [ex-officio member], parent, LA and co-opted governors plus other categories as stipulated in the Articles of. Trust [company]: principal sponsor, persons appointed by the sponsor and Chair of Governors

COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	VOLUNTARY CONTROLLED SCHOOLS	VOLUNTARY AIDED SCHOOLS	FOUNDATION (TRUST) SCHOOLS	ACADEMIES
GOVERNANCE, ORGANISATION AND ADMISSIONS				
GB can federate with other LA maintained schools but not with academies, independent schools or FE institutions	GB can federate with other LA maintained schools but not with academies, independent schools or FE institutions	GB can federate with other LA maintained schools but not with academies, independent schools or FE institutions	GB can federate with other LA maintained schools but not with academies, independent schools or FE institutions	Cannot federate at governance level with maintained schools, but may be part of a school company.
GB can collaborate with other LA maintained schools and FE institutions but not with academies or independent schools	GB can collaborate with other LA maintained schools and FE institutions but not with academies or independent schools	GB can collaborate with other LA maintained schools and FE institutions but not with academies or independent schools	GB can collaborate with other LA maintained schools and FE institutions but not with academies or independent schools	Cannot collaborate at governance level with maintained schools, but may be part of a school company.
LEA is the admissions authority.	LEA is the admissions authority.	GB is the admissions authority and sets its admissions arrangements. Like all other schools, they have to act in accordance with the Admissions Code.	GB is the admissions authority and sets its admissions arrangements. Like all other schools, they have to act in accordance with the Admissions Code.	GB is the admissions authority and sets its admissions arrangements. Like all other schools, they have to act in accordance with the Admissions Code.
BUILDING AND SAFETY				
LEA is usually responsible for buildings and capital works. LEA is responsible for health and safety.	LEA is usually responsible for buildings and capital works. LEA is responsible for health and safety.	GB is usually responsible for buildings, especially capital works. Usually has liability for 10% of capital costs. GB as employer is responsible for health and safety.	LEA is responsible for capital funding. GB is responsible for buildings, land and assets. GB as employer is responsible for health and safety.	GB is responsible for buildings, land and assets. GB as employer is responsible for health and safety.

COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	VOLUNTARY CONTROLLED SCHOOLS	VOLUNTARY AIDED SCHOOLS	FOUNDATION (TRUST) SCHOOLS	ACADEMIES
FINANCE AND STAFFING				
Funded through the LA Fair Funding Scheme	Funded through the LA Fair Funding Scheme	Funded through the LA Fair Funding Scheme	Funded through the LA Fair Funding Scheme	After initial sponsor input the majority of the funding for Academies comes from the DfES through the funding agreement. Some funding is from the Local Authority
LEA is the employer, although GB carries out many of the employer functions.	LEA is the employer, although GB carries out many of the employer functions.	GB is the employer and carries out all employer functions.	GB is the employer and carries out all employer functions.	GB is the employer and carries out all employer functions.

OFSTED INSPECTIONS				
Subject to a Section 5 inspection by OfSTED every three years.	Subject to a Section 5 inspection by OfSTED every three years. Must also arrange a Section 48 inspection of denominational education and collective worship.	Subject to a Section 5 inspection by OfSTED every three years. Must also arrange a Section 48 inspection of denominational education and collective worship.	Subject to a Section 5 inspection by OfSTED every three years.	Academies are inspected by Ofsted in the same way as maintained and independent schools and are inspected against both the maintained school framework and the Independent School Standards, as they apply to Academies



Agenda Item:

Originator: George Turnbull

Telephone: 2243239

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14 March 2007

SUBJECT: Proposal to Make a Prescribed Alteration at Harehills Primary School

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1 Introduction

1.1 The purpose of the report is to seek permission from the Executive Board to consult on the proposal to permanently increase the admission number at Harehills Primary School from 60 to 90 pupil places establishing a three form entry school.

2.0 Background

2.1 In order to respond to an increase in demand for primary places in the Harehills area of Leeds, the admission number at Harehills Primary School was temporarily increased from 60 to 90 (3FE) for the academic years 2005-06 and 2006-07. The continued demand for places in this area led to a report being submitted to Admissions Forum on 21 November 2006 outlining the need to increase primary provision at Harehills Primary School to 3 FE for a further two years, 2007 and 2008.

2.2 The shortfall of places is particularly acute within a fairly well-defined area bounded by Harehills Avenue, Harehills Lane, Ashley Road, Bayswater Road, and Sholebroke Street. This increase in demand also affects the nearby school, Bankside Primary. Bankside currently has an admission number of 70 and therefore, whilst not strictly 3 FE school, it operates as such and was identified within the same Admissions Forum report with plans to also increase the admission number to 90.

2.3 Education Leeds believes this increase in demand in the area will continue and demand for places will be higher than the number of Reception places available in the area. Therefore it is considered that a permanent increase in provision at Harehills Primary School is necessary to meet the demand for places at the school.

3.0 Financial Implications

3.1 Additional accommodation will be required at the school. Plans are in place to provide additional temporary accommodation to meet the immediate demand for places. However, it will be necessary to provide more permanent additional classrooms and infrastructure to support the increase in admission number. Investigations are also underway to expand the actual site of the school.

4.0 Recommendation

Executive Board is asked to approve that formal public consultation is undertaken on a proposal to make a prescribed alteration at Harehills Primary School by raising the admission number from 60 to 90 pupils with effect from September 2009 to permanently establish a three form entry school.

Agenda Item:

Originator: George Turnbull

Telephone: 2243239

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14 March 2007

SUBJECT: Proposal to Make a Prescribed Alteration at Harehills Primary School

<p>Electoral wards Affected:</p> <p>Harehills/Gipton</p>	<p>Specific Implications For:</p> <p>Ethnic Minorities <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Women <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Disabled People <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Narrowing the Gap <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>Eligible for Call-in <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Not Eligible for Call-in <input type="checkbox"/></p>

1.0 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to seek permission from the Executive Board to consult on the proposal to permanently increase the admission number at Harehills Primary School from 60 to 90 pupil places establishing a three form entry school. An expansion of this size is deemed a prescribed alteration for which a statutory process must be followed.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 Harehills Primary School is situated in the Chapel Allerton primary planning area. It is located a short distance away from Bankside Primary School (0.4 miles) which is part of the Harehills/Gipton planning area. These two planning areas are closely linked geographically, therefore, linking the two areas together provides a clearer picture of the overall area. These planning areas consist of a mix of community and voluntary aided schools, the majority of which are two form entry schools. The other schools in the two areas are Hovingham, Woodlands, Oakwood, Wykebeck,

Harehills St Augustine's and St Nicholas Catholic primary schools, and Bracken Edge, Hillcrest, Chapel Allerton, St Matthews Church of England and Holy Rosary and St Anne's Catholic primary schools. Information about their individual admission numbers and net capacities is available in Appendix 1, Table 1.

- 2.2** All the schools are located across a large area in the inner NE Wedge. Pupil numbers are increasing in the general area at a greater rate than other parts of the city and demand is particularly high for school places in the fairly well-defined area bounded by Harehills Avenue, Harehills Lane, Ashley Road, Bayswater Road, and Sholebroke Street. The four schools most likely to be affected are Hillcrest, Bankside, Harehills and Hovingham. Appendix 2 shows the projections for the four schools based on the 2006 PLASC figures. The distances between these schools. Is illustrated in Appendix 3.
- 2.3** Demand for places at Harehills Primary School has been particularly high along with that of Bankside Primary School. The admission number for Bankside Primary School is currently 70 but the school has been operating as a 3FE school for a number of years and is already larger than two-form entry. Therefore the additional 20 places to increase the school to a three-form entry does not require a statutory process.
- 2.4** To meet the demand for places, the admission number at Harehills Primary School was increased from 60 to 90 pupil places for the academic years 2005-06 and 2006-07. The continued demand for places in both schools led to a report being submitted to Admissions Forum on 21 November 2006 outlining the need to increase primary provision at Harehills and Bankside primary schools to 3 FE for a further two years, 2007 and 2008.

3.0 MAIN ISSUES

- 3.1** This inner NE area is one of the most populated in Leeds making it almost unique in its community profile (as shown in the map in Appendix 4). Within the area of the four schools mentioned in paragraph 2.2, demand for Reception places is higher than the current published number of Reception places available. Based on PLASC 2006 figures¹, Table 2 (Appendix 1) shows that in 2007, demand is projected to be 279 pupils for 250 places rising to 300 pupils in 2009. In addition, at Hillcrest and Harehills, the projected Reception numbers for 2006 was lower than the PLASC 2006 figures.
- 3.2** The increase in demand for Reception places is due to an upward trend in birth data from 1998 to 2005 in the Harehills/Bankside area. In 2003, further investigation revealed that out of the 57 planning areas in the city, Chapel Allerton and Harehills/Gipton were among the top three with the highest increases in birth rates. In these two planning areas, there was an increase per cohort of 12 children per year. This is exceptional in the Leeds context. Based on the current birth data, the projections indicate that in three years time there will be no spare capacity in the Harehills/Gipton planning area with a deficit of 0.3% (-5 pupil places) in September 2009 increasing to a deficit of 3.4% (67 pupil places) in September 2010. Within the Chapel Allerton planning area, there will be a surplus of 3% (58 pupil places) in 2009 but this is due to be in deficit by 2010 by 2% (34 pupil places) In addition, the data also indicates that birth rates are expected to continue to rise which will increase the

¹ At the time of drafting the report, PLASC 2007 figures were not available

pressure on demand for the schools in the areas.

- 3.3** A number of schools in the planning area currently have surplus places as is shown in Table 1 in the Appendix 1. However, two of these are Catholic schools which do not just act as community schools and draw children from a wider area; and Wykebeck Primary School is situated at the south eastern edge of the planning area and therefore lies outside the area of highest demand. A further significant factor affecting demand in this area, as indicated in the area projections in Appendix 2, is the increased pupil numbers in-year, possibly caused by new arrivals such as refugees, asylum seekers and economic migrants. Within these two planning areas, there are currently 104 primary age children identified as asylum seekers. This is illustrated by the map in Appendix 5. Unfortunately it is not possible to identify refugees or economic migrants.
- 3.4** Harehills Primary School temporarily increased its admission limit from 60 to 90 for the academic years 2005/06 and 2006/07 in response to local demand and is therefore operating as a 3FE school in Reception and Year 1. This school also attracts pupils from a relatively small area around the school with 93% of pupils living within 0.5 miles of the school and an average distance travelled of 0.28 miles.
- 3.5** The site at Harehills Primary School is 12,306m² and is quite limiting with regards to expansion. Options are being developed to increase the capacity of the school to accommodate the additional pupils and to enable to the local community to access its local school.
- 3.6** Shakespeare Primary School (in the Burmantofts Planning Area), re-opened in September 2006 as a PFI new build school and is the next nearest school to the south of Harehills Primary School (0.7 miles). However, until the school further establishes itself in the community, it is difficult to assess what impact, if any, this would have on the current demand for Harehills.
- 3.7** The projections for the two areas are based on the best information currently available which includes information on planned housing developments. However, the extent of in-migration, which is a factor in this area, and any future regeneration in the area is more difficult to predict. Regeneration of this area is planned through the EASEL project. These long term plans may have an impact on the housing around Harehills Primary Schools, however, timescales are still unclear and are unlikely to come to fruition in the next five years.
- 3.8** It is difficult to predict with any certainty that the level of demand will continue at its current rate, however, it is not anticipated that the increase in provision at Bankside or Harehills primary schools will have an adverse effect on other local schools. On the current figures, projections for the two planning areas indicate that in four years time, there will be a total of 745 pupils for 700 Reception places (including the Catholic schools) which shows a shortfall of 45 places. This high level of demand for places will affect all the schools in the two areas – with the exception of Wykebeck Primary School.
- 3.9** The document, A Framework for the Planning of School Places (2006), indicates that two-form entry schools would be Leeds' preferred model of provision. However, it is acknowledged that, in certain circumstances, other models of provision may be more appropriate to suit local conditions. Parental preference, density of population and local schools for local children are all important factors when considering the

pattern of provision in a particular area. This is clearly demonstrated by the popularity of a number of schools in these planning areas but specifically in the case of Harehills Primary School. The interaction of these factors, along with the high sibling factor and the proximity of the schools, contribute to this area being quite unique in Leeds.

3.10 This is a long term issue and a permanent solution to the imbalance between parental preference and the shortage of pupil places is being explored through the Primary Capital programme. However, more immediate means of alleviating the problems currently experienced by parents and children in this locality accessing their local schools also needs to be found. Two other options have been considered.

3.11 Option 1

3.12 Building a new, additional two-form entry school in the locality. Due to the scarcity of land in the area, and the associated timescales, it would be difficult to establish a new school to deal with the short to medium term pressures. Following discussions with the Regeneration Team in the Development Department and the Area Management Team, it has not been possible to identify a site in the area large enough to accommodate a 2FE school. If it had been possible to pursue this option, the timescales involved for construction work would be approximately 18 months with an additional 12 months for the planning and feasibility stage.

3.13 Option 2

3.14 Expansion at other schools in the area. This option was discounted for a number of reasons but in particular the demand for school places centres around Harehills and Bankside primary schools and the majority of the schools in the area are already two-form entry.

3.15 Early Years

3.16 Harehills has a nursery which would not be affected by this proposal. The nearest Children's Centre is situated on Compton Road.

3.17 Special Educational Needs

3.18 It is not expected that there will be any particular SEN issues as a result of this proposal. However, views will be sought from families as part of the consultation.

4.0 IMPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

4.1 Planning primary school places is relevant to a number of key priorities identified in the Children and Young People's Plan, the Asset Management Plan and the Corporate Plan, in terms of managing the supply and demand of school places and school improvement. It is also relevant to the Closing the Gap agenda, with the planning of school places taking consideration of wider socio-economic factors and regeneration.

5.0 LEGAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

5.1 Financial Implications

5.2 To accommodate the increase in numbers, Harehills Primary School has been

identified as a priority under the Primary Capital Programme. This will involve a permanent extension to the building to provide additional classroom space and the infrastructure needed to meet the needs of the school. Discussions will take place with the management of the school to identify what will be needed but is anticipated this will include additional hall space, staff facilities, resource rooms and cloakroom areas. However, this is a longer term solution which may not be in place until 2010/11 at the earliest.

- 5.3** Plans are in place to provide temporary accommodation to meet the immediate needs of the school until a permanent solution is possible, This includes two storey accommodation comprising of classrooms, hall space and additional staff facilities. Further information on this is contained within the Executive report submitted by Education Leeds' Building Partnerships.
- 5.4** The site is very constrained and investigations are currently taking place with Leeds City Council to ascertain whether land adjacent to the school can be obtained to extend the school site and increase play space. However, again this is a longer term measure.
- 5.5 Legal Implications**
The review of primary provision fulfils the LEA's statutory requirement to keep under review the supply and demand of school places.
- 5.6** Following consultation, this proposal may lead to a statutory process being followed.
- 5.7 Equality Implications**
- 5.8** As part of the consultation process, this proposal will be subject to an equality impact assessment. However, there are no anticipated significant differential impacts on the basis of ethnicity, disability or gender associated with this proposal.
- 5.9 Indicative Timescale**
- 5.10** April/May 2007 – consultation meetings
July 2007 – Report to Executive Board summarising consultation
September 2007 – Statutory Notices published
December 2007 – Report to Executive Board reporting results of the statutory notice period
September 2009 - Effective date for increase in admission limit

6.0 RECOMMENDATION

- 6.1** Executive Board is asked to approve that formal public consultation is undertaken on a proposal to make a prescribed alteration at Harehills Primary School by raising the admission number from 60 to 90 pupils with effect from September 2009 to permanently establish a three form entry school.

Appendix 1

Demographic Data

Table 1: Pupil data for schools in the Chapel Allerton and Harehills/Gipton Planning Areas based on PLASC 2006 (brackets denote provisional September count figures)

SCHOOLS	ADM No.	NUMBER ON ROLL	NET CAPACITY	SURPLUS	
				Number	%
Chapel Allerton Planning Area					
Bankside PS	70	564	525	- 39	-7%
Bracken Edge PS	45	292	378	86	23%
Chapel Allerton PS	60	391	420	29)	7%
Hillcrest PS	60	382	387	5	1%
St Matthews CE PS	60	391	417	26	6%
Holy Rosary and St Anne's PS	30	174	210	36	17%

Harehills/Gipton Planning Area					
Harehills PS	60	449	473	24	5%
Hovingham PS	60	409	413	4	1%
Oakwood PS	60	357	420	63	15%
Woodlands PS	60	338	407	69	17%
Wykebeck PS	45	203	235	32	14%
Harehills St Augustine's Catholic PS	50	356	354	- 2	1%
St Nicholas Catholic PS	40	265	280	15	5%

Table 2: School Intake Projections

*() Brackets denote provisional September 06 count figures

School	Reception numbers for Sept 2006	Siblings and 1 st prefs Sept 07	Projections					Ad Limit
			2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	
Chapel Allerton Planning Area								
Bankside PS	91		96	86	87	89	97	70
Bracken Edge PS	41		43	40	41	42	47	45
Chapel Allerton PS	58		56	54	58	59	65	60
Hillcrest PS	58		52	52	55	56	61	60
St Matthews CE PS	56		57	55	59	61	67	60
Holy Rosary and St Anne's PS	27		27	28	27	28	28	30

Harehills/Gipton Planning Area								
Harehills PS	90		75	82	74	90	82	60
Hovingham PS	61		61	59	55	65	62	60
Oakwood PS	49		55	58	59	59	57	60
Woodlands PS	58		59	62	62	66	67	60
Wykebeck PS	20		20	24	27	23	28	45
Harehills St Augustine's Catholic PS	49		48	48	48	48	48	50
St Nicholas Catholic PS	39		39	39	39	39	39	40

Appendix 2

Projections for Harehills, Bankside, Hovingham and Hillcrest primary schools.

Harehills

	Rec	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5	Yr 6	Total	Ad Lt	Capacity	Surplus	%
2001\2	59	60	60	52	59	58	60	408	60	408	0	0%
2002\3	57	59	59	57	54	58	60	404	60	420	16	4%
2003\4	60	60	60	59	61	57	60	417	60	473	56	12%
2004\5	60	59	56	57	58	60	60	410	60	473	63	13%
2005\6	90	59	60	60	61	59	60	449	90	473	24	5%
2006\7	75	90	58	61	62	62	60	469	90	473	4	1%
2007\8	82	74	89	60	64	63	63	494	60	473	-21	-4%
2008\9	74	81	74	91	63	64	64	511	60	473	-38	-8%
2009\10	90	73	80	76	95	63	66	543	60	473	-70	-15%
2010\11	82	89	73	82	79	96	64	566	60	473	-93	-20%

Bankside

	Rec	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5	Yr 6	Total	Ad Lt	Capacity	Surplus	%
2001\2	72	83	81	78	70	69	74	527	70	499	-28	-6%
2002\3	71	75	83	83	70	72	74	528	70	499	-29	-6%
2003\4	68	69	72	84	81	73	71	518	70	525	7	1%
2004\5	81	69	71	75	84	82	73	535	70	525	-10	-2%
2005\6	91	81	65	75	75	84	93	564	70	525	-39	-7%
2006\7	96	91	79	68	75	76	89	574	70	525	-49	-9%
2007\8	86	96	89	83	68	75	82	578	70	525	-53	-10%
2008\9	87	86	93	93	82	68	81	592	70	525	-66	-13%
2009\10	89	88	84	98	93	83	74	607	70	525	-81	-15%
2010\11	97	89	85	87	97	93	90	637	70	525	-112	-21%

Hillcrest

	Rec	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5	Yr 6	Total	Ad Lt	Capacity	Surplus	%
2001\2	38	42	43	30	43	34	41	271	45	450	179	40%
2002\3	49	56	58	52	42	49	46	352	60	387	35	9%
2003\4	34	52	55	54	55	46	49	345	60	387	42	11%
2004\5	49	38	53	55	58	60	48	361	60	387	26	7%
2005\6	58	56	38	54	60	55	61	382	60	387	5	1%
2006\7	52	65	56	38	58	61	56	387	60	387	0	0%
2007\8	52	59	65	56	41	59	63	396	60	387	-9	-2%
2008\9	55	59	59	66	61	41	60	401	60	387	-14	-4%
2009\10	56	61	59	60	71	62	42	411	60	387	-24	-6%
2010\11	61	63	62	60	64	71	63	443	60	387	-56	-15%

Hovingham

	Rec	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5	Yr 6	Total	Ad Lt	Capacity	Surplus	%
2001\2	61	59	59	55	61	54	57	406	60	413	7	2%
2002\3	50	61	58	56	58	58	51	392	60	413	21	5%
2003\4	59	53	60	57	59	61	59	408	60	413	5	1%
2004\5	60	56	57	62	57	55	59	406	60	413	7	2%
2005\6	61	60	59	55	59	59	56	409	60	413	4	1%
2006\7	61	61	63	58	54	59	59	416	60	413	-3	-1%
2007\8	59	60	64	62	57	54	59	416	60	413	-3	-1%
2008\9	55	59	64	63	61	58	54	413	60	413	0	0%
2009\10	65	54	62	63	62	61	58	424	60	413	-11	-3%
2010\11	62	64	57	61	61	62	61	429	60	413	-16	-4%

Area Projections (including Catholic Schools)

Chapel Allerton Planning Area

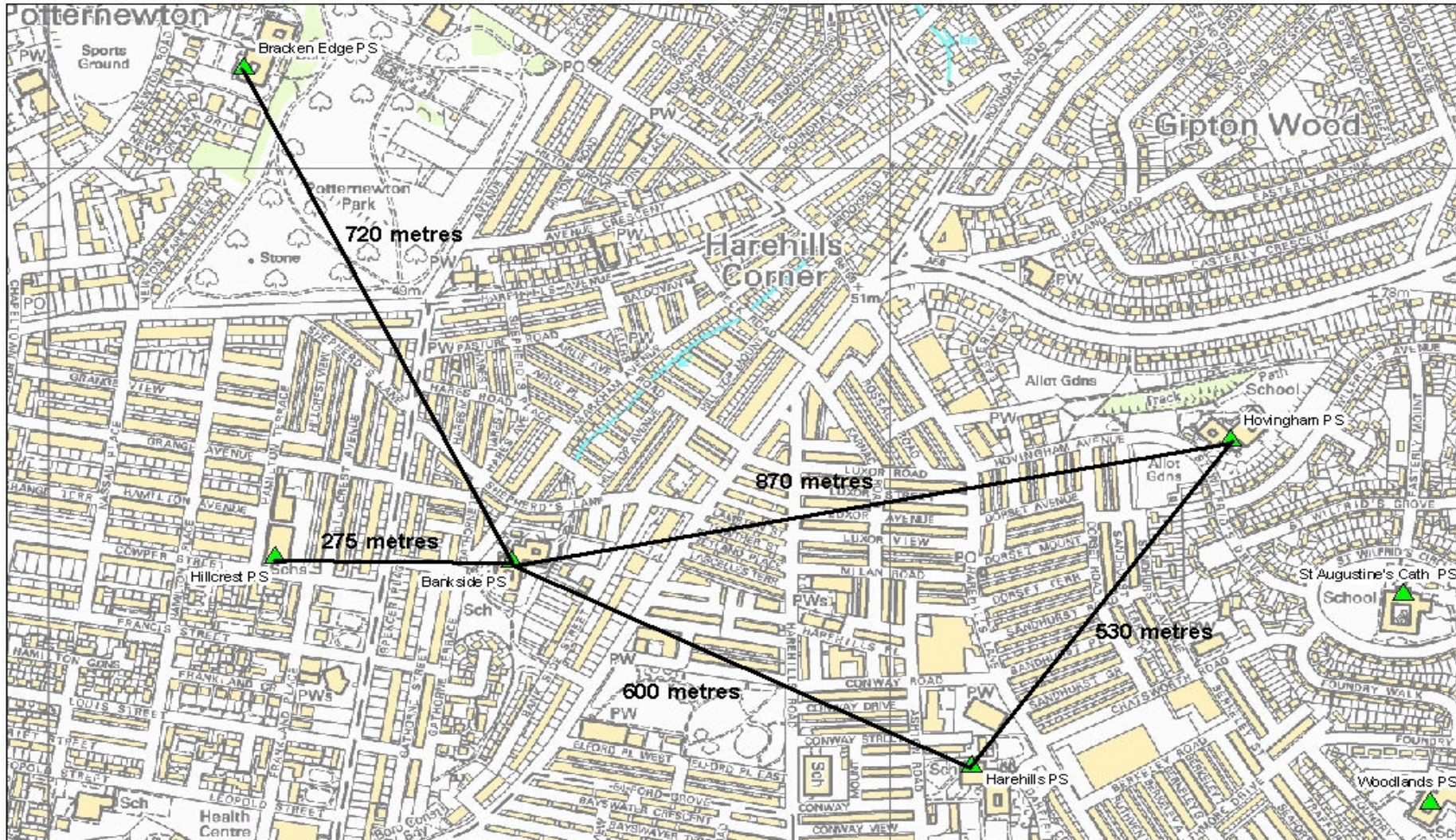
	REC	YR 1	YR 2	YR 3	YR 4	YR 5	YR 6	TOTAL	AD LT	CAPACITY	SURPLUS	%
2001\2	315	333	320	303	325	301	332	2229	355	2584	499	19.3%
2002\3	316	312	325	306	297	317	307	2180	340	2391	211	8.8%
2003\4	277	313	301	321	306	301	314	2133	340	2360	227	9.6%
2004\5	303	279	317	310	326	309	305	2149	340	2360	211	8.9%
2005\6	331	310	282	312	312	320	327	2194	325	2360	166	7.0%
2006\7	332	337	311	283	315	311	332	2220	325	2360	140	5.9%
2007\8	315	338	339	313	285	313	324	2226	325	2360	134	5.7%
2008\9	327	321	339	340	316	283	326	2251	325	2360	109	4.6%
2009\10	334	333	322	341	344	314	294	2282	325	2360	78	3.3%
2010\11	363	340	335	323	344	342	327	2376	325	2360	-16	-0.7%

Harehills/Gipton Planning Area

	REC	YR 1	YR 2	YR 3	YR 4	YR 5	YR 6	TOTAL	AD LT	CAPACITY	SURPLUS	%
2001\2	343	350	332	330	331	321	374	2382	375	2560	178	7.0%
2002\3	306	332	346	326	331	326	323	2290	375	2527	237	9.4%
2003\4	330	323	344	347	333	347	330	2354	375	2580	226	8.8%
2004\5	330	335	326	344	346	336	347	2364	375	2580	216	8.4%
2005\6	366	328	341	329	341	343	329	2377	405	2580	203	7.9%
2006\7	358	371	336	343	329	344	341	2423	405	2580	157	6.1%
2007\8	371	362	379	338	342	333	341	2465	375	2580	115	4.4%
2008\9	365	375	370	381	337	344	329	2503	375	2580	77	3.0%
2009\10	391	370	384	372	382	342	341	2582	375	2580	-2	-0.1%
2010\11	382	395	378	386	373	386	340	2640	375	2580	-60	-2.3%

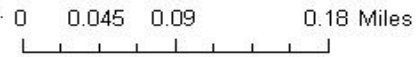
Appendix 3

Primary schools in Harehills



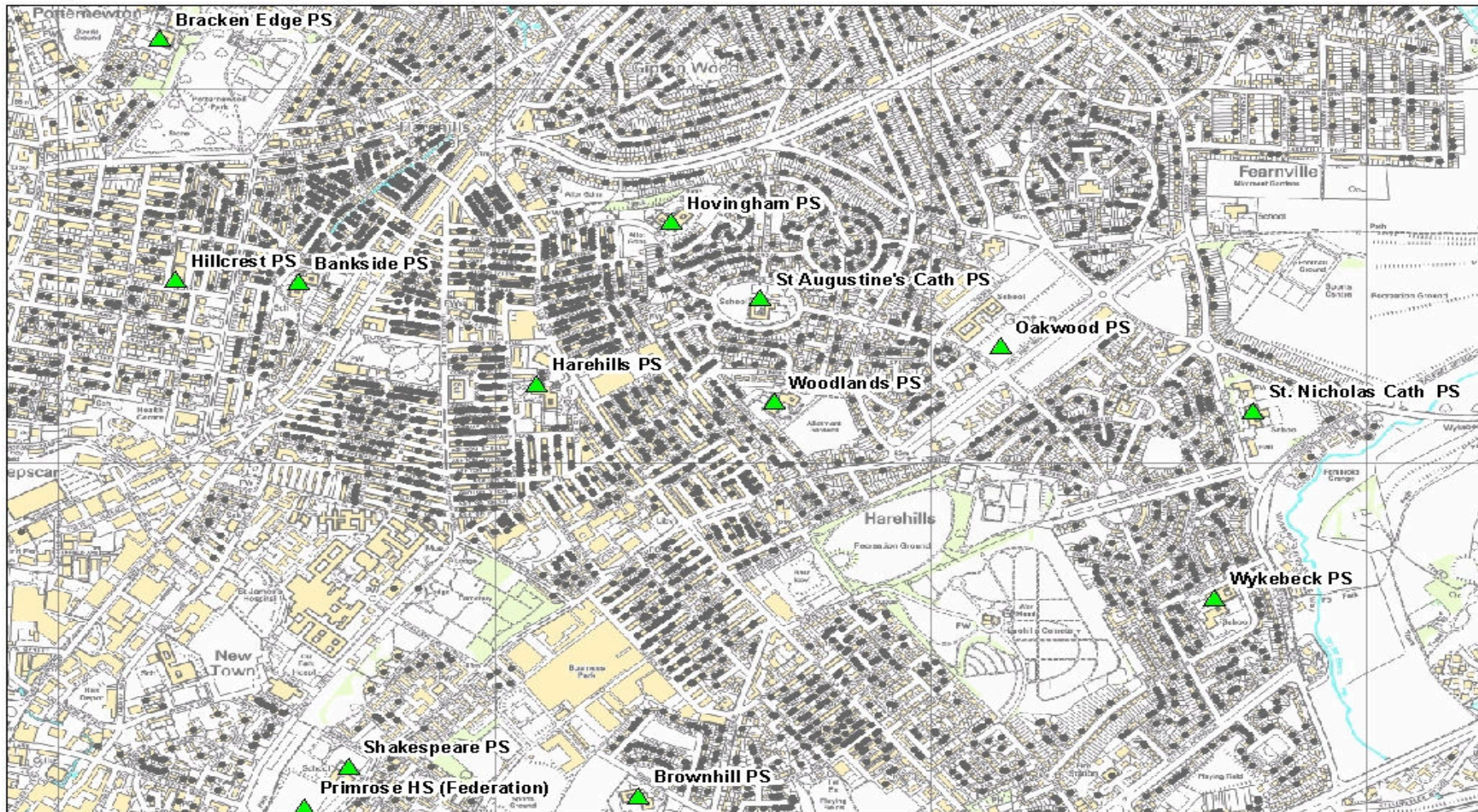
This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings. Leeds City Council 100019567 2006

Map Document: (G:\GIS\NewProjects\School Organisation\Primary\Roy\Harehills Area.mxd)
10/11/2006 -- 16:05:52



Appendix 4

Primary schools in Harehills with primary-age children



This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings. Leeds City Council 100019567 2006
Map Document: (G:\GIS\NewProjects\School Organisation\Primary\Roy\Harehills Area.mxd)
10/11/2006 -- 16:05:52

0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles

This page is intentionally left blank

Report of: The Chief Executive of Education Leeds**To: Executive Board****Date: 14 March 2007****Subject: Harehills Primary School: Provision of Additional Classrooms**

Executive Summary

1. Purpose

This report seeks approval to proceed with the proposed scheme to provide additional accommodation at Harehills Primary School. Approval will also be sought to incur the necessary capital expenditure.

2. Main Issues and Options

An increase in the number of primary school age children in the Harehills area of the city has led to an increase in demand for school places at Harehills Primary School. In order to address this demand, the admission limit for the school was temporarily increased from two Form of Entry (2FE) to 3FE for the 2005-06 and 2006-07 academic years.

In response to the increased demand for school places at the school, a further report is also included elsewhere on the agenda which seeks approval to undertake a formal public consultation process to permanently increase the admission number from 2FE to 3FE (60 to 90 pupils).

Currently, the school is housed in a main building and double temporary unit, which has capacity for 2FE. Current pupil projections show that the increase in pupil numbers will result in a phased need for additional accommodation beginning in September 2007, with capacity for three forms of entry not being required until 2011.

This report seeks approval to proceed with an interim solution to provide additional classrooms and associated facilities using modular build as the need for additional capacity arises. It is proposed to provide this accommodation in two phases; the first phase to be completed for September 2007, and the second phase to be delivered by September 2008.

In addition to the main modular build provision contract, it is also proposed to carry out improvement works to the existing school building during the summer holiday period later this year. These works will include the upgrading of the electric supply to the school site, and the formation of additional hall/studio space by removing a wall between two classrooms.

The outcome of the proposed formal public consultation process will determine whether there will be a requirement to permanently increase the capacity of the school to 3FE by 2011 and thereby satisfy long term accommodation requirements.

3. Recommendations

The Executive Board is requested to:

- a) Approve the design proposals and give authority to proceed with the scheme to resolve accommodation issues at Harehills Primary;
- b) Authorise expenditure of £579,700 for the provision of additional teaching accommodation and internal remodeling work from capital scheme number 13286.

Report of: The Chief Executive of Education Leeds

To: Executive Board

Date: 14 March 2007

Subject: Design & Cost Report

Scheme Title HAREHILLS PRIMARY SCHOOL – PROVISION OF NEW
 ADDITIONAL CLASSROOMS

Capital Scheme Number 13286

Electoral Wards Affected:
 Gipton & Harehills

Specific Implications For:

Equality & Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
 (Details contained in the report)

1.00 Purpose of this Report

1.01 The purpose of this report is to:

- a) Seek approval to the design proposals in respect of the scheme to provide additional teaching accommodation, together with internal remodeling at Harehills Primary School;
- c) Seek approval to incur expenditure of £579,700 in respect of the above scheme from capital scheme number 13286.

2.00 Background Information

2.01 An increase in primary aged pupils in the Harehills area has led to an increase in demand for places at Harehills Primary School. To respond to this demand, the admission number was temporarily increased to 3FE for the academic years 2005-06 and 2006-07. A further Executive Board report elsewhere on the agenda seeks approval to undertake formal public consultation on an permanent increase in the admission number from 60 to 90 pupils at the school.

2.02 It is anticipated that the future growth in pupil admissions at the school will result in the existing 2FE building having to be increased to a full 3FE by 2011. However it is anticipated that the current accommodation will be insufficient for the projected pupil numbers from September 2007, therefore an interim solution is required pending the

outcome of the formal consultation process. The main building currently has one hall which has to be used for PE, assembly and dining as well as being a main circulation route. In addition, the school currently operates two Key Stage 2 classrooms from temporary accommodation. An increase in pupil numbers will create major pressures on the infrastructure of the school in terms of its capacity, health and safety, and organization of the curriculum. Externally, the school site fails to meet the current DFES guidelines for play space for a 2FE school.

- 2.03 As part of the Option Appraisal process to provide alternative solutions to capacity issues at Harehills Primary and other schools within the area, an alternative solution of an additional 2FE school within the area was investigated; however this was not pursued due to the lack of an available site in the area.
- 2.04 Pending the outcome of the formal consultation process, further feasibility works are currently ongoing to determine a long term solution to the proposed permanent expansion of the school. These include the purchase of other adjacent land to enable the construction of additional accommodation at the school to comply with DFES guidelines. This will be the subject of a future report in due course.

3.00 Design Proposals/Scheme Description

- 3.01 The proposed interim solution is based on the provision of a two storey modular building, including the removal of existing temporary buildings. This solution will be in two phases:
- Phase 1 ground floor (to be complete Sept.2007)
 - 5 classrooms, toilets, 2 small offices and circulation
 - Removal of existing 2 temporary classrooms
 - Internal remodeling of 2 existing classrooms to form additional Hall
 - Upgrade electric supply
 - Phase 2 1st floor addition (to be complete Sept 2008)
 - 4 further classrooms, specialized area, circulation and stairs
 - Lift (provisional)
- 3.02 The building will be designed to take a 2nd storey in Phase 2 and meet all current Building Regulations. The design for Phase 1 will include the provisions to allow for the inclusion of lift in Phase 2. This will be subject to detailed discussions with Building Control and the Council's Access Officer.
- 3.03 Both Phases will be let as one contract, with an option will be built into the contract to delay or cancel Phase 2 should the projected school numbers not mature. A delay may increase costs; this would be linked to the Construction Cost Indices schedule.
- 3.04 Internal remodeling of the existing school building, currently planned in Phase 1, would involve the formation of a large space from two existing classrooms. Located adjacent to the existing school hall, this would alleviate some of the pressures on that facility. These minor works would be let as a separate contract and completed during the school holidays 2007.
- 3.05 The existing school electricity supply will not meet the projected additional demands of the proposed buildings. The service provider YEDL has identified the works required and is currently costing the works. These works could be contained within the summer holidays 2007.

4.00 Consultations

- 4.01 This scheme has been the subject of extensive consultation with all stakeholders including the school and governors, ward members, and the City Council's

Development Department. The school and the governing body has been fully engaged with the design process. The Strategic Design Alliance has been engaged to seek competitive tenders. The full scheme has received approval of the Capital Projects Board and funding has been set aside from the Capital Programme.

5.00 Programme

5.01 The strategic programme for Phase 1 of the proposed scheme is as follows:

Tenders out:	2 nd April 2007
Tenders in	2 nd May 2007
Award Contract	14 th May 2007
Start on Site	18 th June 2007
Practical Completion	24 th August 2007

6.00 Implications for Council Policy and Governance

These works will contribute to the following themes outlined in the Vision for Leeds 2004-2020.

Cultural Life:

To enhance and increase cultural opportunities for everyone.
To develop talent.

Enterprise and the Economy

To contribute to the development of a future healthy skilled workforce.

Environment City

Provide a better quality environment for our children.

Harmonious Communities

Contribute to tackling social, economic and environmental discrimination and inequality.
To make sure that children and young people have a healthy start to life.

Health and Wellbeing

Contributing to the protection of people's health and support people to stay healthy.

Learning:

Contribute to the development of equal educational achievement between different ethnic and social groups.
Improving numeracy, literacy and levels of achievement by young people throughout the city.
Make sure that strong and effective schools are at the heart of communities.
Promote lifelong learning to encourage economic success, achieve personal satisfaction and promote unity in communities.

Thriving Places

Actively involve the community.
Improve public services in all neighbourhoods
Regenerate and restore confidence in every part of the city.

7.00 Legal and Resource Implications

7.01 Scheme Design Estimate;

Estimated costs for this scheme have been determined by qualified quantity surveyors based on an approved costing system, using the second quarter of 2007 as the base date for the cost estimate.

7.02 The total construction budget for the works is £551,350. The Strategic Design Alliance has been appointed to carry out a Design & Build Contract at an estimated cost

£19,660. Other costs are estimated at £690 for Client Services Unit fees and planning and building regulations in the sum of £7,915.

8.00 Capital Funding and Cash Flow

8.01

Previous total Authority to Spend on this scheme	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	0.0						
FURN & EQPT (5)	0.0						
DESIGN FEES (6)	0.0						
OTHER COSTS (7)	0.0						
TOTALS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Authority to Spend required for this Approval	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	551.4			297.7	192.7	61.0	
FURN & EQPT (5)	0.0						
DESIGN FEES (6)	20.4		12.2	4.1	4.1		
OTHER COSTS (7)	7.9		7.9				
TOTALS	579.7	0.0	20.1	301.8	196.8	61.0	0.0

Total overall Funding (As per latest Capital Programme)	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
New Pupil Places SCE R (1247)	579.7		20.1	301.8	196.8	61.0	
Total Funding	579.7	0.0	20.1	301.8	196.8	61.0	0.0
Balance / Shortfall =	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Parent Scheme Number: 13286/000/000
Title: Harehills Primary – Modular Accommodation

The scheme will be funded from New Pupil Places, SCE R, capital scheme 1247.

8.02 Revenue Effects

Any additional revenue costs will be managed within the school budget share.

9.00 Risk Assessments

Operational risks will be addressed by effective use of CDM regulations, close supervision with the contractors and continual liaison with the school.

10.00 Recommendations

10.01 The Executive Board is requested to:

- a) Approve the design proposals for additional accommodation at Harehills Primary School;
- b) Authorise expenditure of £579,700 from capital scheme 13286.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item:

Originator: George Turnbull

Telephone: 2243239

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14 March 2007

SUBJECT: Primary Review: Outcome of Statutory Notices for the Reorganisation Proposal in the Alwoodley Primary Planning Area

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1 Purpose of the Report

- 1.1 The purpose of the report is to inform Executive Board of the outcome of the statutory representation period for the reorganisation of primary provision in the Alwoodley Primary Planning Area.

2. Background

- 2.1 The report provides a summary of the single representation received in respect of the statutory notice to close Fir Tree Primary School and Archbishop Cranmer Church of England (Aided) Primary School in August 2007 and to establish a one and a half form of entry voluntary controlled primary school on the current Archbishop Cranmer site in September 2007. The lack of opposition to these proposals is strong evidence of a widespread acknowledgement that they do represent the best way forward to deliver sustainable primary school provision for the community.

3. Main issues raised as a result of Statutory Representations

- 3.1 The single representation received covers the following issues.
1. Representations will be ignored
 2. Site was chosen to maximise site sales revenue
 3. The proposal will lead to increased traffic congestion
 4. The proposed site is too close to Alwoodley Primary school
 5. The city Council has recently invested in the Fir Tree building – why?
 6. What measures have been taken to save the jobs of the teachers at Fir Tree?

4. Recommendation

- 4.1 Executive Board is invited to:
- i. Consider the representations received

- ii. Agree to proceed with the proposal to close Fir Tree Primary School and Archbishop Cranmer Church of England (Aided) Primary School on 31st August 2007 and for the Church of England Diocese to establish a one and a half form of entry voluntary controlled primary school in the existing Archbishop Cranmer building on 1st September 2007.
- iii. Note that as a result of the representations the determination of the notice falls to the School Organisation Committee
- iv. Agree that the comments prepared by Education Leeds and contained in this report serve as the Local Authority's response to the representations for consideration

Agenda Item:

Originator: George Turnbull

Telephone: 2243239

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14 March 2007

SUBJECT: Primary Review: Outcome of Statutory Notices for the Reorganisation Proposal in the Alwoodley Primary Planning Area

Electoral wards Affected:
 Chapel Allerton
 Moortown

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call-in

Not Eligible for Call-in

(details contained in the report)

1.0 Purpose of the Report

1.1 The report provides a summary of the representations received in respect of the statutory notice to close Fir Tree Primary School and Archbishop Cranmer Church of England (Aided) Primary School in August 2007 and to establish a one and a half form of entry, voluntary controlled primary school on the current Archbishop Cranmer site in September 2007.

2.0 Background

2.1 At its meeting on 13th December 2006, the Executive Board agreed the publication of a statutory notice to close Fir Tree Primary School and Archbishop Cranmer CE (Aided) Primary School on 31st August 2007 and for the Church of England Diocese to establish a one and a half form of entry voluntary controlled primary school in the current Archbishop Cranmer building on 1st September 2007.

2.2 The objective of the reorganisation proposal was to address the long-term viability of schools in the Alwoodley Primary Planning area, which comprises Fir Tree, Alwoodley, St Paul's Catholic (Aided), Archbishop Cranmer CE (Aided) and

Brodetsky Jewish Primary Schools. Fir Tree and Archbishop Cranmer Primary Schools have both felt the impact of low pupil numbers and have the highest surplus places in the area at 50 and 46 respectively (Pupil Level Annual School Census 2006 (PLASC)). In January 2006, there were 298 pupils in total on roll in the two schools. September 2006 figures indicate the number on roll for both schools is currently 253. There are approximately 154 surplus places across the four primary schools that make up the Alwoodley Planning Area (PLASC 2006).

3.0 Main Issues

3.1 The Issue: Statutory Representations:

3.2 Opposition to the proposal

The single representation received alleges that their views, as before, will be ignored, and that the Archbishop Cranmer site was chosen so that Council could sell the Fir Tree site for housing.

3.3 Education Leeds response:

All responses received during the consultation, and now following the statutory notice period have been considered and reported back to Executive Board. They have certainly not been ignored. However, it remains the professional view of Education Leeds that the Archbishop Cranmer site, on balance, offers the greater potential to secure a sustainable primary school. Education Leeds will likely declare the Fir Tree site surplus to Education requirements. Any decision on the future of that site would in due course rest with the Council.

3.4 The proposal will lead to traffic congestion at the Archbishop Cranmer Site

3.5 Education Leeds response:

The siting of the proposed new school on the Archbishop Cranmer site was preferred precisely because it is centrally located in relation to all of the community it is intended to serve. This centrality also makes it closer to home for a majority of pupils, and therefore less likely to involve a car journey. The Fir Tree site, for all its other benefits, is sited close to the Ring Road and at the eastern end of the community a new school will serve. It is therefore slightly further to travel for most pupils and this increased distance is more likely to encourage rather than discourage car use.

3.6 The Proposed School is too close to Alwoodley Primary School

3.7 Education Leeds response:

Whilst the Archbishop Cranmer site is closer to Alwoodley Primary than the Fir Tree site. However, if the Fir Tree site had been chosen then this would have been closer to Highfield and Moortown Primary Schools. The new school on the Archbishop site is at the heart of the community it is intended to serve. Alwoodley Primary in the main serves a different community although both schools will be an option for many parents.

3.8 The City Council has recently invested in Fir Tree building – Why?

3.9 Education Leeds response:

As at most primary schools there has been regular investment into the continuing maintenance and development of the school site. Fir Tree has benefited from a considerable package of electrical works, in response to a serious health and safety

concern. It also had a large extension demolished several years ago in order to downsize the school in response to earlier declining rolls and surplus places issues. Whilst the school is in good overall condition, and benefiting the pupils who have recently and continue to attend, there remain significant building issues to be addressed. A total of £320,000 of condition related works need to be undertaken over the next five years, were the school to remain open. All schools will continue to receive investment, according to priorities, whilst they are maintained as schools. Clearly, any non-essential investment in a school subject to review would not be supported.

3.10 What measures have been taken to save the jobs of teachers at Fir Tree?

3.11 Education Leeds Response:

If the proposal proceeds all the staff at both schools will be issued with redundancy notices as a result of Archbishop Cranmer CE and Fir Tree Primary Schools closing. However, the Temporary Governing Body of the new school will establish a staffing structure for that school and all of these new posts will initially be ring-fenced to staff at the closing schools. Any staff who are not successful in securing posts through this process will be supported in finding alternative posts through the redeployment process. Experience suggests the vast majority of staff secure alternative employment with this support.

4.0 IMPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

4.1 Planning primary school places is relevant to a number of key priorities identified in the Children and Young People's Plan, the Asset Management Plan and the Corporate Plan, in terms of managing the supply and demand of school places and school improvement. It is also relevant to the Closing the Gap agenda, with the planning of school places taking consideration of wider socio-economic factors and regeneration.

5.0 LEGAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

5.1 Financial Implications

5.2 There would be an annual revenue saving of approximately £158,000 from this amalgamation proposal.

5.3 The Fir Tree Primary School site would be declared surplus to educational requirements if this proposal proceeds. The capital receipt generated from the site, would be used to fund educational improvements, including improvements proposed on the Archbishop Cranmer Primary School site. A business case would be developed to identify how the potential costs of spending in advance of the capital receipt would be funded.

5.4 Statutory Implications

5.5 The review of primary provision fulfils the LEA's statutory requirement to keep under review the supply and demand of school places.

5.6 After full consideration of the views expressed during the Statutory Representation period, Education Leeds is of the view that this proposal should proceed. As statutory objections to the proposal have been received, the proposal falls to the School Organisation Committee for determination.

5.7 Equality Implications

5.8 This proposal is not likely to have differential impacts on the basis of ethnicity, disability or gender. The five schools in the area have different ethnic compositions, with the percentage of White British pupils ranging from 58% in Alwoodley Primary to 78% in Brodetsky Primary. The schools likely to be most impacted on by this proposal all have black and minority ethnic populations. The composition of the new school could be different from the two original schools, dependant on parental choice.

6.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 Executive Board is invited to:

- i. Consider the representations received
- ii. Agree to proceed with the proposal to close Fir Tree Primary School and Archbishop Cranmer Church of England (Aided) Primary School on 31st August 2007 and for the Church of England Diocese to establish a one and a half form of entry voluntary controlled school in the existing Archbishop Cranmer building on 1st September 2007.
- iii. Note that as a result of the representations the determination of the notice falls to the School Organisation Committee
- iv. Agree that the comments prepared by Education Leeds and contained in this report serve as the Local Authority's response to the representations for consideration



Agenda Item:

Originator: Joan Haines

Telephone: 3951035

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS

EXECUTIVE BOARD: 14th March 2006

SUBJECT: Horsforth West End Primary School – Outcome of statutory notice

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.00 PURPOSE OF REPORT

- 1.1 To provide information about the outcome of a statutory notice posted on January 3rd 2007 about a proposal to close the resourced provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End Primary School and to seek approval to formally close this provision for Deaf children with immediate effect.

2.00 BACKGROUND

- 2.1 The resourced provision for deaf children was established at Horsforth West End Primary School in 1984. This enabled children to have full access to a mainstream primary school curriculum and social environment as well as access to a deaf peer group and specialist teaching and support from the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Service staff based at the school.
- 2.2 This provision at West End Primary was one of two additionally resourced primary schools for deaf children, the other being Cottingley Primary School. There is also an additionally resourced nursery at Shakespeare Primary School and secondary age provision at Allerton Grange High School. In addition the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Team support nearly 250 deaf and hearing impaired children in their local mainstream school.

The provision for Deaf children at West End Primary successfully promoted a bilingual British Sign Language / English approach to communication and education to match each Deaf child's individual needs. The provision has been very successful for over 20 years and has been praised in the school's Ofsted inspections.

- 2.3 In September 2005 a report was submitted to the Education Leeds Board to seek permission of Executive Board to consult with interested parties (including parents, Head Teachers, Health, Social Services, Voluntary agencies and the Deaf community) about a proposal to close the additionally resourced provision

for Deaf or hearing impaired children at Horsforth West End Primary School and in so doing remove it from the range of choices available to Deaf children.

- 2.4** Executive Board gave permission to consult on the above proposal in September 2005 and the summary of the consultations is in the members library. Following the consultation period a Statutory Notice was posted on January 3rd 2007 for six weeks proposing the removal of the resourced provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End School Primary School. There have been no responses to this statutory notice and it is recommended to The Board that agreement to formally close the provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End Primary School should be given.

3.00 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 3.1** Executive Board is asked to:

i) approve the closure of the resourced provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End Primary School with immediate effect.



**REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF EDUCATION LEEDS
REPORT TO EXECUTIVE BOARD
DATE: 14th March 2007**

SUBJECT: Horsforth West End Primary School – Outcome of Statutory notice

Electoral Wards Affected:
Horsforth

Specific Implications For:

Ethnic Minorities
Women
Disabled People

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Please indicate that the following have been addressed within the report:

Resource Implications:

Finance
Personnel
Accommodation/Buildings

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

Policy Implications:

<input type="checkbox"/>

Executive Board Decision

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Eligible for Call-in

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Not Eligible for Call-in

<input type="checkbox"/>

1.00 PURPOSE OF REPORT

1.1 To provide information about the outcome of a statutory notice posted on January 3rd 2007 about a proposal to close the resourced provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End Primary School and to seek approval to formally close this provision for Deaf children with immediate effect.

2.00 BACKGROUND

2.1 The resourced provision for deaf children was established at West End Primary School in 1984. This enabled children to have full access to a mainstream primary school curriculum and social environment as well as access to a deaf peer group and specialist teaching and support from the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Service staff based at the school.

2.2 This provision at West End Primary was one of two additionally resourced primary schools for deaf children, the other being Cottingley Primary School. There is also an additionally resourced nursery at Shakespeare Primary School and secondary age provision at Allerton Grange High School. In addition the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Team support nearly 250 deaf and hearing impaired children in their local mainstream school.

2.3 In September 2005 a report was submitted to the Education Leeds Board to seek permission of Executive Board to consult with interested parties (including parents, Head Teachers, Health, Social Services, Voluntary agencies and the Deaf community) about a proposal to close the additionally resourced provision for Deaf or hearing impaired children at Horsforth West End Primary School and in so doing remove it from the range of choices available to Deaf children.

2.4 Executive Board gave permission to consult on the above proposal in September 2005 .
Following the consultation period a Statutory Notice was posted on January 3rd 2007 for six weeks proposing the removal of the resourced provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End School Primary School. There have been no responses to this statutory notice and it is recommended to The Board that agreement to formally close the provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End Primary School be given.

3.00 MAIN ISSUES

3.1 Patterns of parental preferences have changed over the years and these changes are beginning to impact quite rapidly on provision for deaf and hearing impaired children. Increasing numbers of parents are requesting that their deaf child be educated in their local mainstream school.

3.2 Because of these changing parental preferences no new admissions have been made to the provision for deaf children at Horsforth West End Primary School for a number of years. Commitments to pupils already in the provision have been honoured and the last 2 pupils left the resource to move to high school in July 2005.

3.3 Deaf children are known to the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Service from a very early age and there are no children currently known to the Service whose parents have expressed a preference for the provision at West End Primary School.

3.4 One of the reasons a parent might choose additionally resourced provision such as that at West End is the access to a deaf peer group. At least two parents would have to choose the school at the same time to make this possible. Given the pattern of parental choice over recent years this is judged to be highly unlikely.

3.5 It was proposed therefore that the provision for deaf children at West End Primary School be removed from the range of choices available to parents of deaf children. The choice of a place at Cottingley Primary School provision for the deaf will remain as this has proved a more popular choice for parents with 15 pupils on the roll in July 2005.

3.6 This proposal has been consulted upon and the following consultations have taken place:

3.6.1 The consultation period began on 1st February 2006 and ended on 15th March 2006. A consultation document outlining the proposal and background to it was

widely distributed (800 copies were sent out) to the following individuals or agencies:

- all parents/carers of Deaf children in Leeds
- Health
- Education
- Social Services
- Voluntary agencies
- Head Teacher and governors of West End School
- Head Teachers of other resourced provisions for Deaf children in Leeds
- Neighbouring Local Education Authorities
- Children’s Hearing Services Working Group
- Elected Members of LCC

3.6.2 During this period the following consultation meetings were held:

Date	Meeting
1 February 2006	Consultation period begins
9 February 2006	Meeting with Head Teacher and governing body of West End Primary School
13 February 2006	Meeting of the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Team, Education Leeds staff
15 February 2006	Public meeting at West End School
15 March 2006	Consultation period ends

3.6.3 All meetings were facilitated by the following Education Leeds Officers:

Joan Haines Team Leader, The Sensory Service
 Catherine Rutherford Assistant Team Leader The Sensory Service
 Paul Barker, Team Leader Inclusion and SEN Development Team

3.6.4 Bridget Mork Parent Partnership Service attended the public meeting on 15th February 2006.

3.6.5 The Head Teacher and all of the governors of West End School attended the meeting of the 9th February 2006. The second meeting was attended by 4 members of staff from the Deaf and HI Team. The public meeting was attended by the following 6 people :

Consultant for Deaf Ex- Mainstreamers (DEX)
 Head Teacher of West End Primary School
 2 Assistant Heads of St John’s School for the Deaf Boston Spa
 2 Parents of a Deaf student in Leeds

3.6.6 In addition to the above meetings responses to the Consultation document were invited in writing. 5 written responses were received. Finally, at all Consultation meetings those present were invited to encourage anyone else they know who might be interested to take part in this consultation process.

3.6.7 The full summary of the consultations is in the members library.

3.6.8 The minutes of consultation meetings and the written responses are in the members library.

3.6.9 Issues arising from the consultations :

1. The issues raised during these consultations reflect national debates about whether it is most effective to educate Deaf children in mainstream schools or in resourced provisions for Deaf children.

2. There is no one answer to the issue above and different parents/carers choose differing types of education provision according to their child's needs. It is important to note that Education Leeds still retains choice for parents/carers in the provision for Deaf children in local mainstream schools and in resourced provisions for Deaf children at Shakespeare School, Cottingley School and Allerton Grange High School.

3. There are currently no Deaf children attending West End School and this is as a result of changing patterns in parental choice. Increasing numbers of Deaf children in Leeds are choosing an inclusive place in their local mainstream school for their Deaf child and this is a pattern reflected nationally.

4. During the consultation period no parents/carers of Deaf children requested that West End resourced provision for Deaf children remain open for their Deaf child to choose in the future.

5. The Head Teacher and the governors are in agreement with the proposal to close the resourced provision for Deaf children.

6. Two parents of a Deaf student wished that their Deaf child could have attended their local mainstream school with hind sight. The choice of mainstream school or resourced provision for Deaf children is retained in Leeds.

7. There are currently no parents/carers who have chosen for their Deaf child to be educated at West End School and parental choice has directly led to this consultation about closure of this resourced provision for Deaf children.

4.00 IMPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

4.1 Deaf children are considered to have a disability. Closure of the provision would remove a choice from this group. However it is a choice that no parents have exercised for a number of years.

5.00 LEGAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

5.1 As no pupils will attend the provision at West End Primary School in September 2005 all the staff and the resources which were deployed there have been redeployed by the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Service to further improve the support which deaf children receive in other settings. The only ongoing

expenditure of the provision remaining available is the host school allowance of £11602.

- 5.2** Should the provision for deaf children remain available at West End Primary School and a parent were to choose to send their child there then the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Service would be committed to an appropriate level of staffing. Based on current costs this staffing would cost in excess of £60k. Added to the host school allowance this would mean that the cost of that child's education would be in the region of £75k. This compares with a cost per pupil at Cottingley Primary School of £9k.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

- 5.3** An LEA has a duty to make appropriate provision for pupils with special educational needs and disabilities. The removal of the choice of the provision for the deaf at West End Primary School represents a significant change in the character of Horsforth West End School and has required the publication of statutory notices.

A Statutory Notice was posted on January 3rd 2007. No responses have been received.

Paragraph 3 and paragraph 4 of schedule 1 of the Education (School Organisation Proposals) Regulations 1999 as amended require that the establishment or discontinuation of provision which is recognised by the local education authority as reserved for children with special educational needs is a prescribed alteration for which proposals must be published under Section 28 of the SSFA.

6.00 CONCLUSIONS

The consultation meetings provided some very helpful feedback about provision for Deaf children in Leeds.

A good range choice of educational provision for Deaf children is retained in Leeds with both resourced provision for Deaf children available at Cottingley School, Shakespeare nursery and Allerton Grange High School. and opportunity for all Deaf children to attend their local mainstream school if they wish.

No parents/carers requested that West End resourced provision for Deaf children remain open for their Deaf child in the future. The Head Teacher and the governors of West End School are in agreement with the proposal to close the resourced provision for Deaf children at the school.

No responses have been received following the posting of Statutory Notices on 3rd January 2007.

7.00 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 7.1** Executive Board is asked to:

i)) approve the closure of the resourced provision for Deaf children at Horsforth West End Primary School with immediate effect.

Report of: The Chief Executive of Education Leeds

To: Executive Board

Date: 14 March 2007

Subject: Bracken Edge Primary School – Extension and Adaptation Project

Executive Summary

1. Purpose

This report seeks approval to proceed with the proposed scheme to provide Bracken Edge Primary School with suitable and sufficient accommodation to meet curriculum needs. Approval will also be sought to incur the necessary capital expenditure.

2. Main Issues and Options

Education Leeds on behalf of Leeds City Council has undertaken a review of primary provision across the city as part of its statutory responsibility to ensure effective provision. The Primary Review Strategy has adopted an approach of reviewing provision within primary planning areas that have one or more schools with 25% or more surplus places. The review is necessary to tackle over provision of school places. There are around 9000 surplus primary places, with a projected 1000 fewer pupils per year within the primary sector over the next five years. Without action, surplus places could have risen to around 14,000 or more than 20% of the total primary estate.

A scheme has been developed which will meet the education needs of the school in line with the DfES guidelines as detailed in Building Bulletin 99 for a 1.5 FE Primary School. This is to be achieved by demolition of existing buildings, provision of a two-storey teaching extension comprising 9 general teaching classrooms, a Foundation Unit, a group room, resource areas, library, staffroom, offices, SEN care suite, and ancillary areas (storage, toilets, cloaks etc). In addition there will be a single storey community facility. The scheme will also address existing condition issues, remove temporary accommodation, and enhance outdoor facilities.

This report seeks approval for the design proposals in respect of the revised scheme and to proceed to the next stage which is to seek competitive tenders.

3. Recommendations

Members of the Executive Board are requested to:

- a) Approve the design proposals in respect of the scheme to extend and adapt accommodation at Bracken Edge Primary School
- b) give approval to incur expenditure of £757,800 in respect of the above scheme from capital scheme number 639 BRA.

Report of: The Chief Executive of Education Leeds

To: Executive Board

Date: 14 March 2007

Subject: **Design & Cost Report**

Scheme Title BRACKEN EDGE PRIMARY SCHOOL – EXTENSION AND ADAPTATION PROJECT

Capital Scheme Number 639 BRA

Electoral Wards Affected:
 Chapel Allerton

Specific Implications For:

Equality & Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
 (Details contained in the report)

1.00 Purpose of this Report

1.01 The purpose of this report is to:

- a) Seek approval to the design proposals in respect of the scheme to extend and adapt accommodation at Bracken Edge Primary School
- c) Seek approval to incur expenditure of £757,800 in respect of the above scheme from capital scheme number 639 BRA.

2.00 Background Information

2.01 Education Leeds on behalf of Leeds City Council has undertaken a review of primary schools across the city as part of its statutory responsibility to ensure effective provision. The Primary Review Strategy has adopted an approach of reviewing provision within primary planning areas that have one or more schools with 25% or more surplus places. The review was necessary to tackle over provision of school places in the primary sector. Without action, surplus places could have risen to around 14,000 or more than 20% of the total primary estate.

2.02 In July 2004, the Executive Board approved a report which outlined proposals to implement a number of capital schemes as part of the Leeds Primary School Review. This report included the proposal to carry out major refurbishing and

remodeling works at Bracken Edge. The report stated that any shortfall in funding for these schemes was to be met from Unsupported Borrowing (borrowing for which no direct government support is provided), including £1,800,000 for the Bracken Edge scheme.

2.03 In September 2005, the Executive Board approved a report seeking Authority to Spend of £2,418.9k for a scheme to replace the two main existing single storey buildings with a modular-constructed two-storey 1.5 FE building. Unfortunately, final cost estimates obtained indicated that this scheme could not be contained within the allocated budget and a further review of options was therefore initiated. Bradshaw Gass & Hope Consultants were commissioned to find a design solution to meet the school curricula needs and which can be contained within the allocated budget.

2.04 The revised scheme proposal offers a traditionally constructed building designed to take account of the reduction in the school admission numbers and be in line with the DfES requirements for a 1.5 FE Primary School. A meeting was held in September 2006 to discuss revised plans with the Head and Governors, followed by further consultation with school staff, resulting in formal approval to the revised plans by the school in October 2006.

2.05 The current proposal for a traditional building solution has been developed as far as the end of the Design Stage to ensure current cost estimates are fully inclusive of all detailed requirements. The identified works now comprise –

- Demolition of two areas of the existing building, retaining the central areas only
- Provision of a new purpose built two storey extension for main teaching
- Provision of a small extension to provide a community facility
- Removal of existing temporary accommodation
- Provision of grassed play areas and improved play spaces

3.00 Design Proposals / Scheme Description

3.01 The project provides 1568m² of new build for the two-storey teaching block, including circulation, plant etc, comprising -

Ground Floor

Foundation Unit and ancillary accommodation	277m ²
3 General Teaching Classrooms	172m ²
Hall toilets	11m ²
Resource areas	48m ²
SEN office and Care Suite	18m ²
Group room	17m ²
Toilets and cloaks	48m ²

First Floor

6 General Teaching Classrooms	366m ²
Toilets	45m ²
Library/Resource	36m ²
Staffroom and staff toilets	46m ²

3.02 In addition to the above, a single storey extension is proposed to provide a Community Facility of around 74m². The accommodation includes two flexible teaching and learning spaces, storage areas, kitchen, toilets and baby changing facilities and a separate easily identifiable entrance with access control. This building is to be located at the front of the school site for ease of access. This

facility will allow the existing After School Club, currently accommodated off site, to be relocated on the main site as well as offering space for a range of additional community uses.

3.03 The proposed scheme has been designed to provide full access to all the buildings for disabled pupils, staff and visitors. This is achieved by the inclusion of ramps, level access, a fully fitted care suite, disabled toilet provision and a lift to first floor areas.

3.04 The key aspects of the scheme design include -

Construction Methods

- steel framed structure with masonry external walls allowing for flexibility to adjust walls and openings in the future.
- Internal partitions are masonry at ground floor and stud partition at first designed to provide sound insulation between classrooms with flexibility for future changes.
- Render panels on the exterior elevations relate to those of the existing arts building.

Sustainability Features

- Sun pipes provide good daylight factors to the whole of the upper floor classrooms.
- Large thermally efficient perimeter windows allow a good daylight levels to all classrooms.
- Resource areas integrated with the circulation cores allow a maximisation of building usage within a compact footprint.
- Levels of insulation throughout the Building will achieve the new Part L levels as a minimum controlling thermal leakage.
- Materials where possible/feasible will be locally sourced and from renewable sources
- Natural ventilation and passive cooling will be encouraged through the design of windows and a passive ventilation strategy.
- The steel frame and non load bearing partitions allow for future flexibility.

Ventilation, Natural Light, Solar Gain Control

- Sun pipes provide good daylight factors to the upper floor classrooms.
- Large thermally efficient perimeter windows allow good daylight to all classrooms. The principal windows face East and West, reducing the risk of excessive solar gain.
- Central daylit resource areas within the circulation spine reduce the need for artificial lighting of the internal areas.
- Ventilation to the building will maximise the use of passive / natural ventilation with opening windows, enlarged trickle vents to windows and passive stack ventilation and naturally ventilated cowls to deep plan and internal areas.

Energy Efficiency Measures

- Maximise use of natural ventilation as outlined above.
- Automatic control system for boiler plant including a Building Management System.
- Low energy / high frequency lighting to be used.
- Automatic lighting control to be provided with both light and occupancy sensors.
- Zoning of heating systems to suit "out of hours" usage i.e. heating only to be on in Community Use Areas when School is unoccupied.
- Gas fired boiler plant with condensing high efficiency boilers.

Maintenance & Life Span Benefits

The roof and masonry walls are relatively low maintenance materials and are durable for the school environment. Windows and doors are to be powder coated aluminium.

4.00 Consultations

4.01 This scheme has been the subject of extensive consultation with all stakeholders including the school, Governors, and ward members. The school has been fully engaged in the design process and there was early public consultation on the original scheme. Bradshaw Gass & Hope have been commissioned to design the proposed scheme and have engaged in pre-application consultation with Planners to ensure their comments are taken into account in the design. The scheme has recently been submitted for formal planning approval. The scheme will be subject to a competitive tender exercise based on a detailed specification and drawings. The full scheme has received approval of the Capital Projects Board and funding has been set aside from the Capital Programme, with contributions also approved from Schools Access Initiative and Early Years Surestart funding.

5.00 Programme

5.01 The strategic programme for the proposed scheme is as follows:

Tenders out:	April 2007
Tenders in	May 2007
Start on Site	June 2007
Practical Completion	October 2008

6.00 Implications for Council Policy and Governance

These works will contribute to the following themes outlined in the Vision for Leeds 2004-2020.

Cultural Life:

To enhance and increase cultural opportunities for everyone.
To develop talent.

Enterprise and the Economy

To contribute to the development of a future healthy skilled workforce.

Environment City

Provide a better quality environment for our children.

Harmonious Communities

Contribute to tackling social, economic and environmental discrimination and inequality. To make sure that children and young people have a healthy start to life.

Health and Wellbeing

Contributing to the protection of people's health and support people to stay healthy.

Learning:

Contribute to the development of equal educational achievement between different ethnic and social groups.

Improving numeracy, literacy and levels of achievement by young people throughout the city.

Make sure that strong and effective schools are at the heart of communities.

Promote lifelong learning to encourage economic success, achieve personal satisfaction and promote unity in communities.

Thriving Places

Actively involve the community.

Improve public services in all neighbourhoods

Regenerate and restore confidence in every part of the city.

7.00 Legal and Resource Implications

7.01 Scheme Design Estimate;

Estimated costs for this scheme have been determined by qualified quantity surveyors based on an approved costing system, using the 1st Quarter 2007 as the base date for the cost estimate.

7.02 The estimated construction cost of the project is £2,765,000, which equates to £1537.64 per m² for the new build accommodation. The appointed Consultants, Bradshaw Gass & Hope have designed the scheme and will produce a detailed specification and drawings which will be issued for competitive tendering. Professional fees have been agreed at 9.5% and are estimated to be £262,675 based on current estimated building costs. A sum of £19,000 has been included in the scheme estimate for Planning and Building Regulation approval fees. Other costs are estimated at £46,686.

7.03 The removal of the temporary accommodation and the reinstatement of the grounds once the main project has been completed will be the subject of a separate tender exercise. This is deemed to provide better value for money on the basis that tenders can be directed towards smaller and more specialist contractors who are used to dealing with temporary accommodation and who do not have the level of overheads the main contractor dealing with the main scheme requires. A budget allocation of £83,300 has been provided for these works.

8.00 Capital Funding and Cash Flow

8.01

Previous total Authority to Spend on this scheme	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	2407.1			1670.0	737.1		
FURN & EQPT (5)	0.0						
DESIGN FEES (6)	0.0						
EXTERNAL FEES (7)	4.2	4.2					
OTHER COSTS (7)	7.6	7.6					
TOTALS	2418.9	11.8	0.0	1670.0	737.1	0.0	0.0

Authority to Spend required for this Approval	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LAND (1)	0.0						
CONSTRUCTION (3)	441.2				372.1	69.1	
FURN & EQPT (5)	0.0						
DESIGN FEES (6)	0.0						
EXTERNAL FEES (7)	295.3	27.8	97.0	170.5			
OTHER COSTS (7)	21.3		21.3				
TOTALS	757.8	27.8	118.3	170.5	372.1	69.1	0.0

Total overall Funding (As per latest Capital Programme)	TOTAL £000's	TO MARCH 2006 £000's	FORECAST				
			2006/07 £000's	2007/08 £000's	2008/09 £000's	2009/10 £000's	2010 on £000's
LCC - General Receipts & Borrowing	83.3			83.3			
Surestart grant	150.0		118.3	31.7			
Schools Devolved Formula Capital	100.0			50.0	50.0		
LCC - Unsupported Borrowing	1800.0			671.7	1059.2	69.1	
Modernisation All Schools SCE C (1001)	155.8			155.8			
Modernisation Primary Schools SEC R (1245 & 12043)	439.6	39.6		400.0			
New Pupil Places SCE R (1247)	378.0			378.0			
Schools Access Initiative SCE R (12040)	70.0			70.0			
Total Funding	3176.7	39.6	118.3	1840.5	1109.2	69.1	0.0
Balance / Shortfall =	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Parent Scheme Number: 00639/BRA/000

Title: Bracken Edge Primary School Extension/Refurbishment

The scheme will be funded as follows; Capital Programme £3,176,700 including Unsupported Borrowing £1,800,000, Schools Access Initiative of £70,000 and Early Years Surestart funding of £150,000.

9.00 Revenue Effects

It is not anticipated that there will be any revenue effects arising from this scheme.

10.00 Risk Assessments

10.01 A Risk Log has been developed with input from Education Leeds Development Officers, Consultant Designers and the school. The log captures all potential risks to the scheme – financial, operational, strategic, project – and seeks to identify suitable countermeasures to mitigate the risks identified at each stage. The Risk Log is to be updated regularly throughout the scheme until all risks are closed or resolved. The successful contractor will be asked to input to this log and contribute to the updating procedures.

Operational risks will be addressed by effective use of CDM regulations, close supervision with the contractors and continual liaison with the school.

11.00 Recommendations

11.01 The Executive Board is requested to:

- a) approve the design proposals
- b) give approval to incur expenditure of £757,800 in respect of the above scheme from capital scheme number 639/BRA.

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: David Outram

Tel: 143939

Report of the Deputy Chief Executive

Executive Board

Date: 14th March 2007

Subject: Leeds Building Schools for the Future

Electoral Wards Affected:
All

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In

1. Executive Summary

1.1 The main purpose of this report is to:

- (a) Provide Members with an update on the progress towards Financial Close.
- (b) Inform Members of the decision of the Deputy Chief Executive, the Director of Corporate Services in consultation with the Director of Legal and Democratic Services to enter into an Early Works Agreement with the Interserve Project Services Limited on behalf of the Preferred Bidder, the Environments for Learning (E4L) Consortium.
- (c) Request Members to agree to a revision to the City Council's maximum affordability threshold for the PFI element of Phase 1 of the BSF Programme due to the concerns over possible increase in interest rates up to the date of Financial Close.
- (d) Request Members to note the reason for and agree the increase in cost of the two Design and Build schools in Phase 1.

2. Eligibility for Call In

- 2.1 It is reluctantly proposed that the decisions recommended in this report be exempt from call in by reason of urgency, because any delay in implementing the decision would seriously prejudice the Council's interest, and taking account of the of the approvals of Executive Board in relation to the Project. Entry into the various agreements is now programmed for 23rd March 2007 and this timescale is crucial to provide sufficient construction time for the rebuild and refurbishment of five of the schools within Phase 1 in time for these schools to become operational from August 2008. If the report is called in for scrutiny and any issues are identified requiring further information, this could result in the required approvals not being in place in time for construction to begin. A delay to the signing of the Contract may also impact on the affordability of the Project to the City Council.
- 2.2 However, officers are mindful of the general public interest in permitting proper scrutiny, given the significance of the Project. The recommended approach is only proposed because of the extensive prior reporting and approvals, the importance of the Project in furthering the Council's objectives and the significance of the possible delay involved (it cannot be said with certainty that scrutiny following call in would not impact on the programme for the new schools).

3. Background

- 3.1 Members of Executive Board, at their meeting on 24th January 2007 considered two reports, the first concerning the submission of the Final Business Case and Execution of the Contracts and the second relating to the Leeds Local Education Partnership.
- 3.2 With regard to the first report, Members agreed to the recommendations to grant delegations to specified officers of the Council to enter into the Contracts subject to (in summary):
- (a) DfES approval of the Final Business Case;
 - (b) The Deputy Chief Executive (or in his absence the Director of Corporate Services) being satisfied that the Project remains within the affordability constraints then reported;
 - (c) Receipt of a report satisfactory to the Deputy Chief Executive (or in his absence, the Director of Corporate Services) from the Council's external legal advisers;
 - (d) The Director of Corporate Services (or in his absence the Chief Officer – Financial Management) assessment on the balance sheet treatment in relation to the PFI contract.
- 3.3 Members also granted delegated powers to the chair of the Education PFI/BSF Project Board (in consultation with the Director of Corporate Services and the Director of Legal and Democratic Services) to:
- (a) Authorise preparation, mobilisation, and enabling works to be carried out in advance of 1st March 2007 on appropriate terms;

- (b) Subject to being satisfied that the risks of such an approach are appropriate, authorise terms to enable early works on site to be commenced in advance of Financial Close if such close is anticipated to be delayed beyond 28th February 2007.

3.4 The paragraphs below provide an update to the current position relating to the Programme, in particular the signing of the Contracts and requests further approvals from Members relating to the revision of the affordability threshold for the PFI element of Phase 1 and to note the reason for and agree the additional cost of the two Design and Build schools in Phase1.

4. Update on the Progress to Financial Close.

4.1 The reports to Members on 24th January 2007 anticipated that Financial Close for Phase 1 would take place by 28th February 2007. The revised date for Financial Close is now forecast to be 23rd March 2007. The principal reason for this 3 week delay is that there a number of technical and commercial matters that needed to be concluded and agreed with both the E4L Consortium and Partnerships for Schools prior to Financial Close. Good progress has been made with the E4L Consortium relating to agreeing the outstanding commercial issues.

4.2 This delay in reaching Financial Close has necessitated consideration of how to protect the construction programme and the dates for the opening of Phase 1 schools. The Chair of the City Council's Education PFI/BSF Project Board (under the delegations referred to above) gave approval to an "Early Works Agreement" with the E4L Consortium. This agreement allows the E4L Consortium to commence building works at the school sites in advance of Financial Close in order that the construction is not delayed and the effect such delay would likely to have on the handover of the schools prior to the commencement of the Autumn Term in 2008.

4.3 The main risk to the Council of this Agreement is that, if Financial Close has not been reached by 30th September 2007, the City Council will be required to pay E4L for the works undertaken in March 2007, capped at £2.756m, but based on actual costs incurred, and subject to open book verification. E4L will have made extensive commitments in bid costs and enabling works to the end of March 2007 and these costs are at their risk should the parties fail to reach Financial Close and could not have been expected to take the additional costs risk of starting construction on site.

5. Financial Issues.

5.1 At their meeting on 24th January, Members of Executive Board reaffirmed the affordability threshold for the PFI element of Phase 1 amounting to a first full year Unitary Charge in 2010/11 amounting to £12.952m. Members will recall from Appendix 1 of the report that this affordability threshold is based upon an interest SWAP rate of 5.2%, which at that time was some 40 to 45 basis points (i.e. 0.4 to 0.45 per cent) higher than the prevailing interest SWAP rate. The reason for this was to hedge against possible interest rate rises and increases in the Unitary Charge due to unexpected commercial issues arising close to Financial Close. The market interest rate will be applied at Financial Close. Interest rates have been increasing during February and, at the end of February the interest SWAP rate was approximately 5%. Whilst this is still lower than provided for in the Council's

affordability threshold, the margin has reduced and there is now a concern that an adverse movement in interest rates could take the actual Unitary Charge at Financial Close above the Council's affordability threshold. It is recommended, that the affordability threshold be increased to £13.148m to allow for an interest SWAP rate of 5.5%. Since the movement in interest rates is subject to the market, and outside the influence of either the City Council or the E4L Consortium, this is a precautionary and prudent measure, to allow the Deputy Chief Executive to sign the Contract on behalf of the City Council on the due date should there be such an adverse movement in interest rates. For the sake of clarity this proposal is not as a result of any revision of commercial issues with E4L, those costs in the Financial Model not having materially changed during the Preferred Bidder period.

- 5.2 Members, at their meeting on 24th January 2007, noted the bid submission for the two Design and Build schools from the E4L Consortium amounting to £30.934m and this sum has been provided for in the City Council's Capital Programme, substantially financed by £26.18m of Capital Grant from DfES. The position towards Financial Close is higher, by £947,192 than the approved sum in the Capital Programme. This is primarily due to a requirement by Education Leeds for additional temporary accommodation at Cockburn High School over that previously provided for and compliance with Planning requirements for perimeter fencing surrounding both of the schools. Members are requested to approve the incurring of this additional capital expenditure.
- 5.3 It is intended that Members of Executive Board will receive a report at their next meeting concerning the Outline Business Case for Phases 2 and 3 of the Council's Building Schools for the Future Programme. Seven of the eight schools in these phases will be traditional design and build, and as such will be substantially financed through Capital Grant, with the balance funded through the City Council's Capital Programme. Although, at the time of writing this report, final funding figures have not been confirmed, officers of the Council have received firm indications from Partnerships for Schools this funding will be an improvement on the level currently reflected in the Council's Capital Programme. It is therefore anticipated that the additional cost of £947,192 can be financed through this additional resource and this position is supported by the Chief Executive of Education Leeds.

6. Recommendations

- 6.1 Members of Executive Board are requested to note:
- (a) The contents of this report and progress towards Financial Close;
 - (b) The decision of the Chair of the Education PFI/BSF Projects Board to enter into an Early Works Agreement with Interserve Project Services Limited on behalf of the E4L Consortium;
- 6.2 Members of Executive Board are requested to approve:
- (a) A revised PFI affordability threshold of £13.148m, being the first full year Unitary Charge in 2010/11 to protect the programme against further adverse upward movement in interest rates;

- (b) The incurring of additional capital expenditure, above the current Capital Programme provision of £30.934m, amounting to £947,192 on Cockburn and Temple Moor High Schools.

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: Denise Preston
Steve Bumby

Tel: 247 8395

Report of the Director of Learning and Leisure

Executive Board

Date: 14th March 2007

Subject: **ROUNDHAY PARK GOLF COURSE**

Electoral Wards Affected:
Roundhay

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

Executive Summary

The Executive Board at its meeting on 18th May 2005 approved the disposal of the Roundhay Park Golf Course to a preferred bidder following a marketing and tender exercise for a 75 year lease of golf courses in Leeds.

Negotiations with the preferred bidder have taken place during 2005 and 2006. The preferred bidder has now declared that they no longer wish to proceed with the leasing of the golf course and have withdrawn from the negotiations.

1.0 PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

1.1 The purpose of this report is to present to Executive Board the current position with regard to the bid for a 75 year lease of the Roundhay Park Golf Course, which was last reported to the Board on 18th May 2005.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 On 13th February, 2004 the Executive Board considered a comprehensive report outlining a market testing exercise for the Council's five municipal golf courses, and the offers received for 75 year leases as a result of the exercise.

2.2 A further report was requested by the Board which presented more detailed information on the preferred bidder's submission that had been made for Roundhay Park Municipal Golf Course. This was presented to the Board at its meeting on 18th

May 2005, and approval was given to proceed with the disposal of the Roundhay Park Municipal Golf Course to the preferred bidder.

3.0 MAIN ISSUES

3.1 Following the Executive Boards recommendations to proceed with the disposal of Roundhay Park Golf Course, a number of negotiation meetings took place between Council officers and representatives of the preferred bidder.

3.2 These negotiations culminated in a final meeting in January 2007 when the preferred bidders representatives declared that the people they represented were no longer as enthusiastic about the leasing of the golf course as they had formerly been. They no longer wanted to proceed with the 75 year leasing exercise and a declaration to this effect has since been received from the preferred bidder, attached at Appendix One.

3.3 Since receiving the decision from the Golf Club, officers have spoken to Humberts, the company which assisted the City Council in the original marketing exercise, to seek their views on whether there would be a market should the Roundhay course be advertised again. Their view is that if a Course was marketed with vacant possession (i.e. no golf club and golf professional on site), and if planning conditions were fairly flexible, there would be interest in the Roundhay course from the corporate sector.

However, given the information about vacant possession, planning conditions, and corporate interest, it is considered appropriate to recommend that the course remains with the City Council.

4.0 IMPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

4.1 None.

5.0 LEGAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

5.1 The City Council will continue to maintain the Course along with the Council's remaining courses at Gotts Park, Middleton and Temple Newsam.

6.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 That the Executive Board acknowledges the 75 year leasing of the Roundhay Golf Course will not now proceed, and management and maintenance of the Course will remain with the City Council's Parks and Countryside service.



Originator: Doug Meeson

Tel: 74250

Not for Publication: Appendix 1 under Corporate Procedure Rule 10.4 (1) (3)

Report of the Director of Learning and Leisure Services and the Director of Corporate Services

Executive Board

Date: 14th March 2007

Subject: MIDDLETON PARK EQUESTRIAN CENTRE

Electoral Wards Affected:

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In

(Details contained in the report)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Council provides significant financial and other support to the Middleton Park Equestrian Centre, which is run by an independent trust. A number of governance issues have been encountered in the Council's relationship with the trust. Various options have been considered to resolve these problems and these are set out in exempt Appendix 1 with a recommendation as to the way forward.

1.0 Purpose of This Report

1.1 The City Council provides significant financial and other support to the Middleton Park Equestrian Centre. The purpose of this report is to set out the background to a number of governance issues affecting the centre. The report identifies the efforts which have been made to resolve these difficulties and sets out options as to the way forward.

1.2. The Appendix to this report is exempt under Access to information Rules 10.4 (1) (3) because it deals with the financial and business affairs of another body and also publication could prejudice the Council's interest in terms of any on going negotiations. In the opinion of the Director of Corporate Services, the public interest

in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.

2.0 Background Information

- 2.1. Middleton Park Equestrian Centre is a registered charity and is affiliated to the Riding for the Disabled Association (RDA). It is located near to South Leeds Stadium. The premises consist of an indoor riding school and stabling, two staff bungalows and an outdoor riding arena and are owned by Leeds City Council. The premises are leased to the charity by the City Council. The facilities and activities at the equestrian centre include stabling for 20 horses, an indoor equestrian arena and spectator gallery, tack and facilities for disabled riders, a classroom for equestrian management courses and administration offices.
- 2.2. Further background information is contained in the exempt appendix.
- 2.3. The charity originates from a proposal to the then Leisure Services and Policy & Resources Committees in November 1988 for disabled riding facilities at Middleton Park. The proposal included:
- Riding for the Disabled Association providing the horses and tack
 - Leeds City Council being responsible for keeping, grooming, feeding and stabling of the horses, veterinary and other bills including insurance for both
 - A management committee of Council and RDA nominees running the equestrian centre and operating as a sub-committee of the old Leisure Services Committee.
- 2.4. When Leeds City Council and the RDA decided to extend the equestrian centre, the Council applied for a Lottery grant to the English Sports Council on behalf of the two parties. The grant was £677,800 towards a total cost of £816,600. Fundraising initiatives by RDA raised the balance. It was a condition of the Lottery Grant that the Council would grant the RDA a 25 year lease of the centre at a peppercorn rent. Amongst other things, the lease granted in 1999 provides that the trust will:
- (1) pay all outgoings;
 - (2) keep the centre clean and tidy, and in good and tenantable repair (including making good any malicious damage);
 - (3) redecorate the centre every five years;
 - (4) insure the centre against loss, damage or destruction by the usual insured risks;
 - (5) take out and maintain public liability insurance of at least £5,000,000;
 - (6) make proper and suitable arrangements for the disposal of refuse;
 - (7) comply with all statutory requirements as regards the centre and its use; and
 - (8) ensure that the centre is staffed by appropriately qualified people.
- 2.5. In order to safeguard the Council's VAT "partial exemption" position, it was decided in 1999 to re-establish the equestrian centre as a registered charity with any newly created posts having non-Council contracts of employment. Current staff retained Council contracts of employment. The Council managed the development project and the new facilities were opened by Princess Anne on 3rd November 2000. An important concept for trustees of all charities is that of unlimited liability. The move from a City Council operation to an independent charity exposed the equestrian centre's trustees to this liability. Despite concerns over this new liability, the Management Committee were keen to secure the equestrian centre's proposed future and they agreed to the changes in status being made, and to them becoming the charity's new trustees.

- 2.6. The Council has been providing grant support to the trust since 1999/2000, and the Council's grant for 2006/07 is £130,680. In addition, the Council also provides financial and legal support for which no charge is made to the trust.

3.0 Main Issues

Governance issues

- 3.1. When the riding centre was constituted as a charity, a situation of some administrative confusion developed. Trustees of both the RDA and newly formed Middleton Park Equestrian Centre were of the view that the Council (via the then Leisure Services Department) would continue to operate largely as if the centre remained part of the Council, both in terms of the provision of certain services to the centre and in respect to the financial management and running of the centre. The alternative view was that the Trust was responsible for their financial management and that they should be treated in the same way as any other voluntary body that is supported by the Council. This fundamental issue is at the heart of the many of the problems described in the Appendix in more detail.

Financial administration issues

- 3.2. A number of problems have been encountered since the establishment of the Trust, and which have caused problems for the completion and the audit of the Trust's accounts. These problems have resulted in the late submission of accounts for a number of years. Further details of these matters are set out in the Appendix.

4.0. Recommendations

- 4.1. Executive Board is asked to
- a) note the contents of this report,
 - b) confirm its support to maintaining a riding for the disabled facility at the centre, and
 - c) consider the matters contained in the confidential appendix.

This page is intentionally left blank

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: Steve Clough

Tel: 74582

Report of the Head of Policy, Performance and Improvement

Executive Board

Date: 14 March 2007

Subject: Leeds Comprehensive Performance Assessment Scorecard 2006

Electoral Wards Affected:

None specifically

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In

(Details contained in the report)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report informs Members that in this year's Comprehensive Performance Assessment (CPA) ratings, the Council has been judged by the Audit Commission as a 3 star authority, down one star from last year.

The Audit Commission's assessment recognises that over the last year we have continued to improve across the generality of our services, but revisions to last year's methodology have resulted in a lower score for the culture services block and this, in turn, has had the effect of lowering the council's overall star-rating.

1.0 Purpose Of This Report

1.1 The purpose of the report is to inform Members of our CPA rating for 2006

2.0 Background Information

2.1 The CPA is an annual assessment of all local authorities carried out by the Audit Commission. The assessment has a number of scored components:

- i) A corporate assessment (CA) which judges how good the council's corporate capacity is to drive improved outcomes across the locality;
- ii) Level 1 service block assessments for the key service areas of adults, children and young people and use of resources;
- iii) Level 2 service block assessments for housing, environment, culture and benefits, and;
- iv) A direction of travel judgment which assesses the rate at which improvement is being achieved.

3.0 Main Issues

3.1 The Leeds City Council scorecard is given below.

CPA Scorecard – Leeds City Council	2005	2006
Corporate Assessment	3	3
Level 1 Key Service Areas:		
Social Care Adults	3	3
Children and Young People	3	3
Use of Resources	3	3
Level 2 Service Areas		
Environment	3	3
Culture	4	2
Housing	3	3
Benefits	3	3
Direction of Travel (DoT)	Improving well	Under review
Overall Star Rating	4 Star	3 Star

3.2 Our Direction of Travel judgement is subject to review following our decision, in common with a number of other authorities, to request a review of the Audit Commission's initial verdict. We are of the view that in undertaking their assessment the Audit Commission have failed to take into consideration the full range of evidence available to them and that they have, therefore, potentially understated our level of improvement over the last year. Our request for review has been accepted and the review should be concluded in the next 4 to 6 weeks.

3.3 Overall, detailed performance in all key areas has been maintained or has improved since the 2005 assessment. Members should note, however, that revisions to the methodology since last year's CPA assessment have resulted in a lower assessment score for the culture services block and this, in turn, has had the effect of lowering the council's overall star-rating.

- 3.4 Leeds, along with a number of other cities, have been at variance with the Audit Commission for some months on the proposed revisions to the culture block, as a consequence of our very real concerns about the appropriateness and reliability of some of the performance indicators being used to measure performance in this area. Unfortunately, the Audit Commission were of a different view and, therefore, the new methodology remained for the 2006 assessment.
- 3.5 Although the Audit Commission are currently making proposals for fundamental changes to the National Performance Management Framework, CPA in its current form will remain with us for at least another 18 months.
- 3.6 The CPA framework and detailed methodology is complex and as a consequence of our drop in star rating, officers consider that it would be appropriate to recommend to Overview and Scrutiny Committee that an inquiry be undertaken on this matter, with a particular focus on our predicted CPA position for future years.

4.0 Implications for Council Policy and Governance

- 4.1 None specifically.

5.0 Legal and Resource Implications

- 5.1 None specifically.

6.0 Recommendations

- 6.1 Members are asked to;
- i) Note the contents of the report;
 - ii) Request that officers report back to Members on the result of the Audit Commission's review of our Direction of Travel judgement; and
 - iii) Recommend to Overview and Scrutiny that an inquiry be undertaken on this matter, with a particular focus on our predicted CPA position for future years.

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: Carol Perrier /
Angela Wilkinson
Tel: 43610 / 51312

Not for Publication: Exempt under 10.4 (4) and 10.4 (5)
To disclose the information at this point would prejudice negotiations and current legal proceedings

Report of the Director of Corporate Services

Executive Board

Date: 14th March 2007

Subject: : Implementation of New Pay and Grading Structure – Phase 1

Electoral Wards Affected:

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This paper summarises the details of the new pay and grading structure and pay protection proposals for Leeds City Council. It also sets out the issues associated with implementing the new Pay and Grading structure for Leeds City Council.

1 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

1.1 National Joint Conditions for Local Government Services

1.1.1 Members will be aware of the 1997 Single Status Agreement which set out to harmonise pay, terms and conditions of service for former blue collar and white collar employees. The agreement required authorities to carry out a pay and grading review using the principles of job evaluation.

1.1.2 The National Joint Council for Local Government Services 2004 Pay agreement set a specific deadline of 1st April 2007 for the implementation of a revised pay and grading structure and the full implementation of the Single Status agreement.

1.2 Equal Pay

- 1.2.1 In addition to the requirements of the single status agreement and the 1st April deadline, changes to the Equal Pay legislation in 2003 regarding back pay have further emphasised the need for the prompt review of the Council's Pay structure.

1.3 Access to Information

- 1.3.1 Further detail regarding equal pay is detailed on the Confidential Appendix A.
- 1.3.2 This information is exempt from public access as in the opinion of the Director of Corporate Services the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information. Negotiations on equal pay, in particular pay protection arrangements are ongoing with the Trade Unions. In addition at the current time the Council is defending a large number of equal pay cases before the Employment Tribunal. To release the information at this stage could prejudice negotiations with the Trade Unions and or prejudice the tribunal claims. This could prove costly to the Council which would then have an impact on the people of Leeds.

1.4 Scope of the exercise

- 1.4.1 The scale of the exercise within Leeds presented a significant challenge to our ability to achieve the pay and grading review within the deadlines. As legally required, negotiations have been underway with the Trade Unions since summer 2006 to achieve a collective agreement. In view of the scale of the exercise it was agreed that the pay and grading review would be split into two separate phases.
- 1.4.2 Phase 1 represents all posts up to and including spinal column point (scp) 28 (scale 6). It was agreed that this work would be prioritised and implemented first.
- 1.4.3 Phase 2 represents all posts from scp 29 and up to scp 49 and Job Evaluation work will begin on this phase in due course.

2. MAIN ISSUES

The Council has been negotiating the following key components of the new pay & grading structure with the Trade Unions and is aiming to reach a collective agreement:

- Pay Model (to replace the existing NJC pay scales)
- Pay protection arrangements

2.1 The proposed new pay and grading structure

- 2.1.1 A comprehensive Job Evaluation exercise has almost been completed which ranks jobs in order in accordance with job evaluation scores. The Council has explored a number of pay structures and devised a new pay model which is based upon the rank order of jobs. It has been designed to eliminate as far as possible the Council's potential to be challenged under equal pay legislation, to minimise disruption and to maximise stability for employees. The proposed pay and grading structure also provides an opportunity to modernise pay for the future. The proposed pay structure is attached at Appendix 1. In addition to the proposed pay structure

Appendix 2 shows the complexities of our existing pay scale and outlines the significant number of existing salary ranges and spot points that currently exist.

2.1.2 The new pay structure is a simpler model based on 4 broad bands which are then sub-divided. Posts will be allocated to the broad bands based on job evaluation points score (an analytical assessment of job content) and placement within the band will be determined by criteria currently under discussion with the Trade Unions.

2.1.3 Whilst a significant number of posts will show an increase in their pay levels from the implementation of the new pay structure, others may be subject to a reduction. The proposed pay structure attempts to minimise the number of employees that are adversely affected by the pay review and work will continue to reduce this number both prior to implementation and during any period of pay protection.

2.2 Pay Protection

2.2.1 For the minority of posts where the grade has reduced it is proposed to put in place arrangements for pay protection. Negotiations are continuing with the Trade Unions to agree protection arrangements for staff which are considered fair but whilst also taking into account legal advice following recent developments in case law. The outcome of recent Employment Tribunal cases have presented both the Council and the Trade Unions with significant difficulties in trying to reach a pragmatic solution based on the principle of protecting 'losers' and cushioning the loss which is the recognised method of implementing this type of pay review. Recent Tribunal cases have determined that protection arrangements in themselves could be challenged under equal pay legislation for the period of protection.

2.2.2 For those staff whose grade has changed adversely as a result of the job evaluation exercise, subject to the legal implications of Employment Tribunal cases referred to above, the proposed protection arrangement would be as follows:

- A period of no longer than 3 years protection – attracting annual pay awards and increments in line with the NJC for Local Government Services pay agreements.
- Year 4 – go directly to the maximum point of the new substantive grade / pay range

2.2.3 Discussions continue with the Trade Unions to reach an agreed solution on this proposal which is an important element of the collective agreement.

2.3 Options for proceeding and the importance of the collective agreement

2.3.1 Once the detail of the new pay and grading structure has been agreed, a Collective Agreement (which will contain the fundamental elements outlined at 2.1 and 2.2 above) is the preferred means by which we can legally change terms and conditions for staff. This is a joint agreement reached through our collective bargaining mechanisms.

2.3.2 In order to achieve a collective agreement the recognised Trade Unions for the affected work groups, are proposing to ballot their membership on the full detail of the Council's proposals. A favourable return would allow the council to implement the revised pay structure for trade union and non-trade union members of staff, by a formal variation to individual contracts of employment in accordance with the terms

of the collective agreement. Staff would receive an individual formal letter advising them of the change.

- 2.3.3 In the event that the Council and Trade Unions are unable to reach a collective agreement, the Council will have to consider further its options for implementing the outcome of the pay review.

3 LEGAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

- 3.1 The cost of implementing the new pay and grading structure at Appendix 1 is estimated to cost an additional £3m on the Council's paybill in 2007/08; this is in addition to the normal entitlement to pay award and increments. The 2007/08 revenue budget contains provision for this additional cost.

4 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 4.1 Executive Board is recommended to:-
- 4.1.1 agree the implementation of a new pay and grading structure
 - 4.1.2 agree pay protection arrangements as set out in this report, subject to final negotiations with the Trade Unions

Proposed New Pay Structure

Page 199

Model D		Band A JE score 0 - 287	Band B JE Score 287-365	Band C JE Score 366-431	Band D JE Score 432+	Spine Point	
28	£22,293					28	£22,293
27	£21,588					27	£21,588
26	£20,895					26	£20,895
25	£20,235					25	£20,235
24	£19,614					24	£19,614
23	£18,993					23	£18,993
22	£18,450					22	£18,450
21	£17,985					21	£17,985
20	£17,352					20	£17,352
19	£16,740					19	£16,740
18	£16,137					18	£16,137
17	£15,825					17	£15,825
16	£15,459					16	£15,459
15	£15,096					15	£15,096
14	£14,787					14	£14,787
13	£14,523					13	£14,523
12	£14,142					12	£14,142
11	£13,854					11	£13,854
10	£13,014					10	£13,014
9*	£12,747					9*	£12,747
8	£12,372					8	£12,372
7*	£11,994					7*	£11,994
6	£11,619					6	£11,619
5	£11,454					5	£11,454
4	£11,193					4	£11,193

A1	B1 B2 B3	C1 C2 C3	D1 D2 D3
-----------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

* not currently used as a spine point

Current Pay Structure

Spine Point	Spine Point
28 £22,293	28 £22,293
27 £21,588	27 £21,588
26 £20,895	26 £20,895
25 £20,235	25 £20,235
24 £19,614	24 £19,614
23 £18,993	23 £18,993
22 £18,450	22 £18,450
21 £17,985	21 £17,985
20 £17,352	20 £17,352
19 £16,740	19 £16,740
18 £16,137	18 £16,137
17 £15,825	17 £15,825
16 £15,459	16 £15,459
15 £15,096	15 £15,096
14 £14,787	14 £14,787
13 £14,523	13 £14,523
12 £14,142	12 £14,142
11 £13,854	11 £13,854
10 £13,014	10 £13,014
*9 £12,747	*9 £12,747
8 £12,372	8 £12,372
*7 £11,994	*7 £11,994
6 £11,619	6 £11,619
5 £11,454	5 £11,454
4 £11,193	4 £11,193

page 200

↕ = a salary range that employees are currently paid on

● = a spot salary point that employees are currently paid on

* not currently used as a spine point

This page is intentionally left blank

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: Nicola Raper

Tel: 24 74095

Report of the Director of Legal and Democratic Services

Executive Board

Date: 14 March 2007

Subject: Amendment to Part F of the Council's 'Gambling Act 2005 - Statement of Licensing Policy'

Electoral wards affected:

All

Specific implications for:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

Executive Summary

1. This report provides members of the Executive Board with information about a proposed rewrite of Part F of the council's 'Gambling Act 2005 - Statement of Licensing Policy'. Members will recall that Part F of the policy sets out the manner in which the council should determine any competing applications it may receive for a large casino licence. At the time the policy was approved Leeds was still awaiting the announcement of the Casino Advisory Panel (CAP) on the outcome of its bid to licence a large casino. Given Leeds has now been recommended by the CAP as one of the locations for a new large casino, officers believe it would now be beneficial to consider a complete rewrite of Part F of the policy to tighten up the provisions around the manner in which the council should invite and determine competing applications.

1.0 Purpose of this report

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to ask Executive Board to authorise officers to undertake a consultation on a revision to Part F of the council's 'Gambling Act 2005 – Statement of Licensing Policy'. Part F of the policy sets out the manner in which the council should determine any competing applications it may receive for a large casino licence.

2.0 Background information

- 2.1 The Gambling Act 2005 (the Act) gives effect to Government proposals for the reform of the law on gambling. The Act contains a new regulatory system to cover the provision of all commercial gambling in Great Britain, other than the National Lottery and spread betting.
- 2.2 Leeds City Council is appointed as the Licensing Authority for Leeds, and will issue licences to premises for gambling within the Leeds district, together with various permits and notices to regulate smaller scale gambling.
- 2.3 Another key provision of the new Act is the introduction of three new categories of larger casino; 1 super/regional casino, 8 large casinos and 8 small casinos.
- 2.3 Large casinos will have a minimum total customer area of 1,500m². This category of casino will be able to offer casino games, bingo and/or betting and up to 150 category B1 (£4,000) jackpot gaming machines.

3.0 Main issues

- 3.1 Redraft of Part F of the council's 'Gambling Act 2005 – Statement of Licensing Policy'
- 3.1.1 This report provides members of the Executive Board with information about a proposed rewrite of Part F of the Council's 'Gambling Act 2005 - Statement of Licensing Policy'. The current version of the policy was approved by Full Council at a special meeting called for that purpose in December 2006. At this time the council was still awaiting the determination of the Casino Advisory Panel as to whether Leeds' application to licence a new style 'large' casino had been successful.
- 3.1.2 On the 30th January 2007 the Casino Advisory Panel announced that Leeds had been successful in its bid and that the Panel would be recommending to the Secretary of State for Culture Media and Sport to lay an order before Parliament giving effect to its recommendations.
- 3.1.3 Given the likelihood that this order will be laid officers are recommending that Executive Board authorise them to begin redrafting Part F of the 'Statement of Licensing Policy' to tighten up the provisions around the manner in which the council should invite and determine competing applications.
- 3.1.4 Particularly officers are now minded to incorporate some of the recommendations detailed in the 'Heath, Economic and Social Impact Study' commissioned by the Development Department and produced by the consultants PMP which was used to support the bid. In addition officers will also look at whether it is now appropriate to offer operators some indications of the preferred sites for this facility within the policy statement.

- 3.1.5 Members are advised that the DCMS has just recently issued a draft paper outlining its proposed arrangements for the competitive exercise. It sets out proposals for the timing of competitions and the manner in which local authorities should advertise the competitions. The paper also lays down guidance about what matters licensing authorities should have regard to in making their determinations.
- 3.1.6 This paper forms the foundations of a code of practice that will be released later this year which will offer guidance to authorities on these matters. In addition a separate consultation exercise will also take place around the secondary legislation referred to at Para 2 of Schedule 9 of the Act that will lay down in statute the procedure to be followed by licensing authorities about the publication of invitations, including provision as to the manner and timing of publication and the matters to be published and about the timing of responses. Officers are now reviewing this draft paper to see if any changes to Part F of the policy are required as a result.
- 3.1.7 Officers are proposing to consult on a revised Part F as soon as it is practicable and will report the findings of the consultation back to Executive Board at their meeting in June.

4.0 Implications for council policy and governance

- 4.1 An amendment to the council's 'Statement of Licensing Policy' under the Gambling Act 2005 is a matter reserved for Full Council. It will be important to ask Full Council to consider the revision in time for the council to begin inviting the applications in line with the regulations referred to at para 3.1.6 above.

5.0 Legal and resource implications

- 5.1 The council's 'Gambling Statement of Licensing Policy' must be taken into account when Officers and Members are making decisions on applications for Premises Licences and Permits under the Gambling Act 2005. This includes any applications for a large casino licence.

6.0 Conclusions

- 6.1 The opportunity to revise Part F of the council's 'Gambling Statement of Licensing Policy' should be taken as a matter of urgency. This will allow the council, to approve a policy document which is better equipped to assist the council with the very complex task of ranking competing applications and may protect the council against judicial review.

7.0 Recommendations

- 7.1 Members are requested to:

- 7.1.1 Note the contents of this report and authorise officers to undertake a consultation on a revision to Part F of the council's 'Gambling Act 2005 – Statement of Licensing Policy' as soon as practicable.

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: David Feeney

Tel: 247 4539

Report of the Director of Development

Executive Board

Date: 14 March 2007

Subject: Leeds Local Development Framework – Revised Local Development Scheme

Electoral Wards Affected: ALL

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. Following a recommendation for approval by Development Plan Panel (27 February), this report is for Executive Board to consider proposed updates, the 'rolling forward' and new injections into the current Local Development Framework – Local Development Scheme (LDS) programme, with a view to Executive Board approval of the LDS for submission to the Secretary of State.
2. The revisions proposed reflect the need to make adjustments to programme milestones and targets – taking into account public consultation and technical requirements. The revised LDS, also incorporates some additional programme injections to reflect strategic policy issues consistent with the Community Strategy and Corporate Plan objectives. The new Development Plan Documents proposed are intended to provide a longer term and strategic spatial and land use planning framework to take these priorities forward.

1.0 Purpose Of This Report

- 1.1 Following a recommendation for approval by Development Plan Panel (27 February), the purpose of this report, is for Executive Board to consider proposed updates, rolling forward and new injections into the Local Development Scheme for submission to the Secretary of State.

2.0 Background Information

- 2.1 From previous reports to Executive Board, members will recall that following reforms to the Development Planning system (introduced through the Planning & Compulsory Purchase Act 2004), local authorities are required to prepare a Local Development Scheme. The purpose of this is to set out a three year rolling project plan for how the Local Development Framework is to be prepared.
- 2.2 Members may recall that the City Council's first Local Development Scheme following consideration by Development Plan Panel, was reported to Executive Board in February 2005 and following minor changes requested by the Secretary of State was approved by Executive Board in April 2005 prior to resubmission to the Secretary of State (and was formally operational from 1 June 2005). A further update and resubmission was also made in March 2006 following Executive Board approval.

3.0 Main Issues

Local Development Scheme Progress & Updates

- 3.1 The LDS sets out a demanding work programme, which directly reflects the objectives of the Vision for Leeds and Corporate Plan, together with associated Planning priorities. Specific areas of work therefore focus upon the preparation of a Core Strategy, Area Action Plans for the City Centre, Aire Valley Leeds, the West Leeds Gateway and East and South East Leeds (EASEL), together with a series of thematic and site allocation Development Plan Documents. The LDS also contains a wide ranging programme for the preparation of Supplementary Planning Documents, which include various Design Guides. As a package these areas of work give spatial planning expression and further land use clarity, to the priorities set out as part of the Community Strategy and Corporate Plan.
- 3.2 The latest Local Development Framework Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) was considered by the Development Plan Panel and endorsed by Executive Board in December 2006. In addition to reporting on key indicators, the AMR also provided a commentary on progress against the Local Development Scheme milestones and targets. In taking the LDS programme forward, key stages of the programme have been delivered or are well underway. Within the context of this report, progress on these can be summarised as follows:
- Adoption of the Statement of Community Involvement by Full Council in February 2007,
 - extensive pre-production work, early issue reports for consultation and the development of "Preferred Options" for the City Centre, Aire Valley Leeds and EASEL and West Leeds Gateway Area Action Plans,
 - Consultation on initial issues and options for the Core Strategy (September – December 2006),
 - The adoption of the Advertising Design Guide, Designing for Community Safety and Biodiversity and Waterfront Development SPDs and the progression of a range of other SPDs,

- The development and commissioning of the evidence base for the LDF, including the preparation of an Employment Land Study, A Housing Market Assessment and Strategic Flood Risk Assessment,
- Work has continued to influence the scope and content of the emerging Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS) as a basis to manage and anticipate the policy implications for Leeds. This included attendance at the RSS Examination in Public (September – October 2006) to give evidence (at over 30 separate sessions),
- Associated with the preparation of Local Development Documents also, has been the development of and application of a Sustainability Appraisal methodology required of the new system and consultation with stakeholders, to support the preparation of the various planning documents through the different production stages.

3.3 Whilst good progress has been made across all areas of the LDS, it is necessary to update and roll forward the timetable for a number of Local Development Documents due to a number of interrelated factors. Attached to this covering report (Appendix 1), is an updated and revised draft of the LDS. The changes (from the March 2006 submission) are indicated in italicised and underlined text.

3.4 At the outset, the national reforms to the Development Planning system were intended to streamline the process, whilst allowing for greater levels of public consultation and engagement. In practice it has been found that the process is more complex than is envisaged in the planning guidance (Planning Policy Statement 12), requiring a greater range of technical work and evidence gathering. In addition, the indicative production timescales for the preparation of Development Plan Documents and Supplementary Planning Documents (three years and one year respectively), cannot be realistically achieved given the levels of public consultation and engagement required (especially for a City the scale and complexity of Leeds). Consequently, it has been necessary to review and update the production timetables for a number of the Local Development Documents included within the LDS. In addition, timetable adjustments have been necessary also to, co-ordinate the preparation of LDF documents with other programmes, integrating the findings of technical work and other related strategies and policies (including the Regional Spatial Strategy).

3.5 As work on the agreed Local Development Scheme has progressed a number of additional pressures for programme injections have also emerged. Such pressures need to be assessed both on their planning merits and resource capacity issues. Within this context, pressures have come forward for additional Area Action Plans (e.g. Inner North West Leeds, Chapel Allerton and further design related SPDs), a potential Development Plan Document arising from the emerging Leeds Bradford International Airport Master Plan proposals and for a range of Supplementary Planning Documents. In addition following discussion with the Government Office for Yorkshire & the Humber (GOYH) there are also pressures for the City Council to bring forward the production of Development Plan Documents to address a range of emerging of planning policy issues (highlighted in government guidance) including greenspace, housing, employment, transport, environment and retailing.

3.6 Within the context of the above pressures, aspirations and requirements, it is not possible to resource all of these demands and in any event, Local Development Documents are not the appropriate mechanisms to take particular issues forward. For example, national guidance indicated that Area Action Plans are intended to target and deal with planning issues in 'key areas of change' in managing development and regeneration issues, rather than being promoted as a means to stop development. With regard to an number of other issues, whilst not having the status as SPDs, informal guidance (approved by the City Council), can still be used as a material consideration in informing planning decisions. Consequently, whilst

the Department is unlikely to be able to take the lead in preparing such guidance, there is scope to provide support and advice to communities who are able to resource such work via other means.

- 3.7 Whilst the new system does allow for flexibility in changing the composition of the LDS programme, initial priorities (targeted at regeneration areas) have been previously considered by Panel and agreed by Executive Board. Continued emphasis therefore has to be given therefore in delivering these priorities. The LDS is however intended to be a 3 year rolling programme of work and new programme injections therefore need to be made to tackle future and anticipated planning issues. This in turn needs to reflect strategic planning priorities, ensure that the planning documents to be produced are 'fit for purpose' in tackling planning issues and can be appropriately resourced.
- 3.8 As noted above, and within the context of analysis of existing UDP policy coverage, the protocol for saving UDP policies under transitional arrangements (a separate report has been included on the Development Plan Panel Agenda covering this issue), government guidance, the emerging RSS and City Region Development Programme, DPDs for greenspace, housing, employment, transport, environment and retailing are considered to be future LDS priorities. Within this context, it is considered that such an approach will provide a strategic framework to address city wide development issues associated with these topic areas, rather than dealing with them on an ad hoc and isolated basis. This programme will however need to be subject to on going review as the work programme priorities and policy issues develop. For example, the planning policy implications of the Airport Master Plan and subsequent disposal of the Airport are yet to fully emerge. This therefore needs to be kept under review within the context of the LDS programme.

4.0 Implications For Council Policy And Governance

- 4.1 The delivery of the LDS is consistent with Council Policy and Governance arrangements. Within the context of a protocol issued by the Secretary of State, as noted in para. 3.8 above, a separate report has been prepared for Executive Board regarding Development Plan (UDP policies), it is proposed that the City Council should "save" (beyond 27 September 2007) or "delete" (i.e. no longer forms part of the Development Plan, post 27 September 2007). The proposed injections as part of the revised LDS (described in para.3.8 above), are intended to provide a planning framework with gives continuity to Council Policy and wider Community Strategy objectives. The precise scope of these Local Development Documents and the timetables for production, can be reviewed in the light of changing Council Policy objectives, the Local Development Framework Annual Monitoring Report and on going reviews of the LDS.

5.0 Legal And Resource Implications

- 5.1 The preparation and submission of the LDS is compliant with the Local Development Scheme Regulations. The preparation of the LDF does have resource implications but this is being managed within current levels of provision and sustained delivery of the LDS programme will need be subject to regular monitoring and review.

6.0 Conclusions

6.1 This report has provided an overview of progress against the current Local Development Scheme and has identified a series of proposed updates and revisions. The detailed revisions are included in the LDS document attached as Appendix 1.

7.0 Recommendations

7.1 The Executive Board is recommended to:

- (a) approve the updated and revised Local Development Scheme as attached at Appendix 1, for submission to the Secretary of State pursuant to Section 15 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.
- (b) resolve that the revised Local Development Scheme shall be brought into effect as from 1 June 2007, subject to one of the requirements set out below having been met. Namely that either:
 - during a period of 4 weeks starting on the day the Council submits the scheme to the Secretary of State the Council receives from the Secretary of State notice that he does not intend to give a direction to amend the scheme, or
 - the Council has received such a direction and has either complied with it or received notice that it has been withdrawn, or
 - the Council has received notice that the Secretary of State requires more time to consider the scheme and either has subsequently received notice that the Secretary of State does not intend to give a direction or a direction has been complied with or withdrawn, or
 - the 4 week period has ended and the Council has not received either:
 - (i) a notice that the Secretary of State does not intend to give a direction
 - (ii) a direction
 - (iii) notice that the Secretary of State requires more time to consider the scheme.
- (c) authorise the Director of Development to make any necessary changes to the revised Local Development Scheme prior to it coming into effect in order to comply with a direction from the Secretary of State pursuant to Section 15(4) should one be received.

APPENDIX 1

Leeds Local Development Framework – Updated & Revised Local Development Scheme

To Follow

**LEEDS LOCAL DEVELOPMENT
FRAMEWORK**

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT SCHEME

RESUBMISSION MARCH 2007

LEEDS LOCAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT SCHEME

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

- Components of the new Local Development Framework
- Glossary of Terms
- Local Development Scheme – Scope and Purpose

2. OVERVIEW AND SUPPORTING STATEMENT

- The Leeds Context
- The Wider Region
- The Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy)
- Local Development Scheme Preparation
- Statement of Community Involvement
- Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Sustainability Appraisal (SA)
- Core Strategy
- Area Action Plans
- Supplementary Planning Documents
- Monitoring
- Evidence Base
- Preparation Arrangements and Resources

3. SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENTS

4. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

5. OVERALL PROGRAMME

6. PROFILES OF EACH LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENT

APPENDIX 1. SCHEDULE OF 'SAVED' AND 'DELETED' POLICIES'

APPENDIX 2. SCHEDULE OF RETAINED SUPPLEMENTARY AND OTHER GUIDANCE

APPENDIX 3. SCHEDULE OF ADOPTED LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENTS

LEEDS LOCAL DEVELOPMENT SCHEME

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Planning & Compulsory Purchase Act, received Royal Assent on 13th May 2004. This sets the framework for the modernisation of planning in the UK, as part of a “Plan led” system. The Act and other supporting legislation, places expectations, on local authorities to plan for sustainable communities. As part of the new system, **Local Development Frameworks** (LDFs) and **Regional Spatial Strategies** (RSS) will replace the existing system of Unitary Development Plans and Regional Planning Guidance. At a local (Leeds MD) level, the Local Development Framework provides the spatial planning framework for the use of land within the city and a key mechanism to deliver the spatial objectives of the Community Strategy (Vision for Leeds).
- 1.2 A key element of the Local Development Framework, is the preparation of a Local Development Scheme (LDS). This sets out a three-year programme with milestones for the preparation of Local Development Documents – documents which will comprise the Local Development Framework. The draft LDS has to be submitted to the Secretary of State through the Government Office for Yorkshire & the Humber (GOYH) for consideration, before the Council can bring it into effect. The Secretary of State may direct changes. The achievement of milestones will be monitored by the Secretary of State and will be an indicator of efficiency.
- 1.3 Within the context of these requirements the City Council submitted it’s first Local Development Scheme to the Secretary of State in February 2005 and following minor revisions, this was formally operational from 1 June 2005. *This version of the Local Development Scheme follows a resubmission in March 2006 and both updates and rolls forward the programme of Local Development Documents. These changes reflect programme management, resourcing and technical issues, together with the need to address emerging strategy and policy requirements.*

Components of the new Local Development Framework

- 1.4 The Local Development Framework is not a single ‘plan’ but the name given to a portfolio of **Local Development Documents**, local planning authorities need to produce under the new system (for ease of reference, a Glossary of Terms for the new documents required under the new system has been included as part of this Introduction. This approach is intended to allow greater flexibility for local authorities in responding to changing circumstances, strengthening community and stakeholder involvement in the planning process and the achievement of economic, environmental and social objectives – at the same time, through the use of **Sustainability Appraisals**.
- 1.5 The components of the Local Development Framework, Local Development Document portfolio can be summarised as follows:

Local Development Documents are generally of two types, **Development Plan Documents** (DPDs) – that will need to be subject to independent testing i.e. Examination in Public by an Inspector (and have the weight of Development Plan status defined by clause 38 of the Act) and **Supplementary Planning Documents** (SPDs), which are not subject to independent testing and do not have Development Plan status (they should however be subject to rigorous community involvement procedures).

Development Plan Documents include:

- i) **A Core Strategy (CS)**: to set out the vision, spatial strategy and core policies for the spatial development of the local planning authority area,
- ii) **Site Specific Allocations** of land,
- iii) **Area Action Plans (AAPs)**: where needed in key area of change, and,
- iv) **A Proposals Map**: with inset maps as necessary.

These Development Plan Documents form the statutory Development Plan, together with the **Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS)**.

1.6 In addition, other important documents to be included in the Local Development Framework portfolio include:

- A **Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)**, to be prepared specifying how a local authority intends to involve stakeholders and communities in the process of producing LDDs (the SCI will also be subject to independent testing),
- A **Local Development Scheme (LDS)**, setting out details of each of the LDDs to be produced, the timescale and arrangements for production.

1.7 Other important features of the new system include:

- New arrangements for the independent testing and examination of DPDs,
- All policies and Proposals in DPDs will be subject to **Sustainability Appraisal (SA)** and **Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)**, to ensure they reflect sustainable development principles and environmental legislation, and,
- Local authorities will also need to produce **Annual Monitoring Reports**, setting out progress in terms of producing LDDs and in implementing policies. Annual Monitoring Reports are due in December of each year and cover the reporting period between 1 April and 31 March.

Local Development Framework - Glossary of Terms

AAP Area Action Plan	These plans will focus upon implementation, providing an important mechanism for ensuring development of an appropriate, scale, mix and quality for key areas of opportunity, change or conservation.
AMR Annual Monitoring Report	Authorities are required to produce AMRs to assess the implementation of LDS and the extent to which policies in LDDs are being achieved.
DPD Development Plan Document	The Documents that a local planning authority must prepare, and which have to be subject to rigorous procedures of community involvement, consultation and independent examination. Should include the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Core strategy • Site specific allocations of land • Area Action Plans (where needed); and • Proposals Map (with inset maps, where necessary)
LDF Local Development Framework	The LDF will contain a portfolio of LDDs , which will provide the local planning authority's policies for meeting the community's economic, environmental and social aims for the future of their area where this affects the development of land.
LDD Local Development Document	LDDs will comprise of DPDs , SPDs and related to these are the SCI , SEA/SA and AMR .
LDS Local Development Scheme	The LDS sets out the programme for preparing the LDDs .
PPS Planning Policy Statement	Government statements of national planning policy, being phased in to supersede Planning Policy Guidance notes (PPGs).
RSS Regional Spatial Strategy	The RSS , incorporating a regional transport strategy, provides a spatial framework to inform the preparation of local development documents, local transport plans and regional and sub-regional strategies and programmes that have a bearing on land-use activities.
SA Sustainability Appraisal	Appraisal of the environmental, economic and social aspects of Local Development Documents (LDDs) in contributing to the achievement of Sustainable Development objectives.
SCI Statement of Community Involvement	Document explaining to stakeholders and the community, how and when they will be involved in the preparation of LDF and where appropriate planning applications prior to their formal submission and the steps that will be taken to facilitate this involvement.
SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment	Assessment of the environmental impacts of policies and proposals contained within the LDF .
SPD Supplementary Planning Document	SPDs are intended to elaborate upon the policy and proposals in DPDs but do not have their status.

Local Development Scheme – Scope and Purpose

- 1.8 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) sets out how Leeds City Council intends to produce its Local Development Framework (LDF). The Local Development Scheme serves two key roles:
- i) Under the new planning system, it provides a starting point for the local community to find out what Leeds City Council's planning policies are for the District, and sets out the current documents which form the Development Plan for Leeds Metropolitan District,
 - ii) It sets out a detailed programme for the preparation of Local Development Documents over a rolling three year period, including timetables, which will tell people when the various stages in the preparation of the Local Development Documents will be carried out.

1.9 The Local Development Scheme is set out as follows:

2. OVERVIEW & SUPPORTING STATEMENT

- A brief statement setting out how the LDF will be structured, how the evidence base will be managed, how monitoring and review will be undertaken.

3. SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENTS

- A table showing each Local Development Document to be produced, its role and position in the chain of conformity.

4. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

- Details of policies carried forward under the Local Development Framework Transitional Arrangements.

5. OVERALL PROGRAMME

- The overall programme for the preparation of Local Development Documents, in the form of a Gantt chart setting out timetables and key milestones for the production of each document.

6. PROFILES OF EACH LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENT

- A brief profile of each Local Development Document setting out its role, geographical coverage, status, timetables for production, broad indication of resource requirements and approach to involving stakeholders.

2. OVERVIEW AND SUPPORTING STATEMENT

The Leeds Context

- 2.0 Leeds is the regional capital of Yorkshire and Humberside. It is extremely diverse, consisting of a main urban area, surrounded by small towns, villages and countryside. It has a diverse population, with over 8% of the overall population from minority ethnic groups increasing to 40% in some communities.
- 2.1 Within the Yorkshire and Humber region as a whole, Leeds' economic performance stands out with high economic growth and low unemployment. Over the last twenty years, Leeds has created more jobs than any other major city outside London. A key to the success of Leeds has been the strength and diversity of the local economy. It is still a significant centre for manufacturing, print and publishing, although the vast majority of

people in Leeds work in the service sector, many in finance, legal services and the creative industries.

- 2.2 However, although unemployment overall is relatively low in Leeds, there are still pockets of high unemployment across the city. For example, the average ethnic minority unemployment rate is twice that of the rest of the population, while among the Bangladeshi community it is four times the overall rate. Unemployment in some inner city wards is seven times higher than in some outer wards, although this can mask pockets of high unemployment in some streets throughout the Leeds district. Through the City Council's Corporate Plan, the Community Strategy (Vision for Leeds) and a range of major regeneration and renaissance activities, the Council and its many partners, are committed to reducing the gap between the most disadvantaged people and communities and the rest of the city.
- 2.3 Between 1996 and 2002, over 51, 000 additional jobs were created in Leeds. This trend looks set to continue with independent projections estimating that nearly 28, 000 new jobs will be created in the city over the next decade, accounting for nearly half of the additional jobs in the region. However, most of these jobs are expected to be filled by people from outside Leeds district and in – commuting therefore is expected to increase from 80,000 to over 100,000 by 2014, placing an ever greater burden on the city's transport systems. Supporting the economic competitiveness of the city, and ensuring local people can access local employment opportunities are therefore key priorities for Leeds.
- 2.4 Nearly a third of the city's jobs are located in the city centre, which is a significant destination for employment, shopping, tourism and cultural activities. By 2008, it is also estimated that approximately 15,000 people will live in the city centre. It is considered however that the international profile of the city centre needs to be improved and more facilities of a regional and national significance need to be provided. Improvements are also needed to make the city centre safer and welcoming to people of all ages, social and ethnic groups. Also, it is felt that the physical links and 'connectivity' of the city centre to adjacent communities needs to be improved and that the economic wealth of the city centre is not spreading to neighbouring groups and communities quickly enough.
- 2.5 Leeds has a good range of educational establishments from its universities and colleges through to its schools and community and family learning centres. The University of Leeds is one of the country's top universities; standards in primary schools are amongst the highest in major cities; and the city's secondary schools are improving. However, nearly a third of the working population living in Leeds have no qualifications at all and not enough young people are reaching their educational potential. Addressing such issues is therefore essential in ensuring the longer terms development of the city and the establishment of sustainable communities.

The Wider Region

- 2.6 There is growing recognition that Yorkshire and Humberside's longer term economic prosperity and sustainable development, is best achieved in working with a range of partners at a regional level. The concept of the "Leeds city-region" is therefore being developed, consisting of Leeds, Bradford, Calderdale, Kirklees, Wakefield, Barnsley, Craven, Harrogate, Selby and York. This idea is also emerging as part of the preparation of the Regional Spatial Strategy, which identifies a series of 'sub' areas across the region, including the Leeds city-region.
- 2.7 The Leeds city-region has the potential to develop relatively quickly into a competitive city region, competing successfully with other European cities and contributing to

improved economic performance. Stakeholders in the city region are now starting to recognise the advantages of closer co-operation in promoting transport improvements, high education collaboration and in financial and professional services. Leeds needs to work collaboratively with other city regions, particularly Manchester, to ensure that the north of England realises its full potential.

The Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy)

2.8 In providing a framework to address the above issues and opportunities, the Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy), provides a vision for improving the social, economic and environmental well-being across the city. Following a period of extensive public involvement and engagement the Vision for Leeds 2004 – 2020, (prepared by the Leeds Initiative - the Local Strategic Partnership for Leeds) has been adopted. The purpose of the Vision for Leeds is to guide the work of all the Leeds Initiative partners to make sure that the longer term aims for the city can be achieved. The Vision has the following aims:

- Going up a league as a city;
- Narrowing the gap between the most disadvantaged people and communities and the rest of the city;
- Developing Leeds' role as the regional capital.

Local Development Scheme Preparation

2.9 Given the above pressures and opportunities in Leeds, the prospects for the wider city region and the specific aims of the Vision for Leeds, the preparation of the Local Development Framework, provides a major opportunity for the city. The above priorities not only reflect national priorities for sustainable and inclusive communities but also coincide with fundamental reforms to the Planning System. These reforms in turn allow for a flexible and positive response to meeting local needs and circumstances through a co-ordinated and integrated approach to spatial planning (including land use and transportation issues) and regeneration.

2.10 Consequently, the priorities for action within the Local Development Scheme, are intended to complement, support and to take forward, the city's identified strategic priorities. Integral to this approach also, is the desire to provide a continuity of planning policy, whilst developing new policy approaches to deal positively with the needs of both existing and future communities. Because of this, cross reference is made throughout the Local Development Scheme to the Adopted Unitary Development Plan (UDP) 'saved' policies, as well as identifying new Local Development Documents to tackle the priorities described above. In supporting, informing and directing the strategic planning priorities in Leeds and in anticipating the reforms to the planning system, the UDP Review (*Adopted July 2006*) provides a focus for regeneration and renaissance, as well as addressing a number of other key policy areas. As a result, key LDS priorities reflect the strategic direction and specific policies incorporated as part of the UDP Review, as a basis to achieve longer term objectives for regeneration and sustainable communities in the city. These objectives also reflect the Community Strategy, in providing expression to the spatial planning aspects of the Vision for Leeds.

2.11 The Local Development Documents incorporated as part of the Local Development Scheme, include a series of Development Plan and Supplementary Planning Documents, which are intended to take forward a number of spatial and thematic planning issues integral to the delivery of sustainable communities. Central to these are a number of Area Action Plans for the City Centre, the Aire Valley, East and South East Leeds (EASEL) and West Leeds. The spatial location and relationship of the proposed Area Action Plans is illustrated on Map 1. In achieving the longer terms aspirations for the City

Centre (at the hub of a competitive city region) the preparation of a City Centre AAP is considered essential and timely to tackle a series of development, regeneration and urban renaissance issues. Linked to these issues and in complementing the spatial priorities identified as part of the Vision for Leeds for urban regeneration, social inclusion and environmental improvement, Area Action Plans for the Aire Valley, East and South East Leeds and West Leeds are also identified. These areas in turn provide a number of challenges and opportunities. A longer term and strategic approach through the LDF is therefore considered to be both appropriate and necessary, in providing a co-ordinated and partnership approach to the regeneration and the development of vibrant and sustainable communities in these areas.

- 2.12 In providing a strategic approach to the Local Development Framework, the preparation of a Core Strategy is included as part of the LDS. The development of this document will be informed by the Adopted UDP, the UDP Review, the Vision for Leeds, the Regional Spatial Strategy and relevant national guidance. Associated with changes to national guidance and in response to regional and local circumstances, the preparation of a Waste DPD is also proposed. *This update and rolling forward of the LDS also incorporates a series of new Development Plan Documents. These relate to thematic and site allocation issues in relation to Greenspace, housing, employment, transport, environment and retail. The purpose of this is to provide an opportunity to review important areas of policy within the context of emerging national guidance, the Regional Spatial Strategy and local priorities and circumstances. Clearly, given the timescales involved and the existing programme of work to which the City Council is already committed, the programme of this new series of DPDs will need to be kept under review.*
- 2.13 As a basis to implement strategic priorities and to amplify specific policies, a number of Supplementary Planning Documents are also included to address a series of area based and thematic issues. Overall, the Local Development Scheme, details an ambitious and demanding programme. This is necessary to take forward identified city wide priorities and opportunities, as part of an integrated and co-ordinated approach, in the longer term establishment of sustainable communities.
- 2.14 The Local Development Framework for Leeds, will comprise of the Local Development Documents identified in the schedule included in Section 3. of this Local Development Scheme and in the individual profiles of Local Development Documents included in Section 6. These documents will be prepared as part of a phased programme, which will be subject to regular monitoring and review, as well as a formal annual review as part of the Local Development Scheme. A key aspect of the new planning system is the need to be flexible and responsive to changing circumstances as well as being proactive as part of a plan – led system. As a consequence, it is possible that there may be injections and revisions to the schedule of Local Development Documents, before the AMR review of the LDS in December each year. *For example, consistent with the Airport White Paper, an Airport Master Plan has been prepared for Leeds /Bradford Airport. The Development Plan implications of this document will therefore need to be fully considered and the implications for the LDF and the preparation of specific Local Development Documents addressed. Also, as a consequence of emerging regeneration work, new national policy guidance and the conclusions of evidence based studies (e.g. Housing Market Assessment), additional LDF documents maybe necessary.* Within this context also, the preparation of Village Design Statements and Town Centre Strategies is largely dependent upon the capacity of communities and partners (with the support of the City Council) to undertake such work. It is possible therefore that the need for Supplementary Planning Documents to cover such areas of work may therefore arise during the course of the year. Such changes will therefore need to be considered within the context of the overall LDF programme and in discussion with stakeholders.

- 2.15 In taking this work forward as part of the overall Development Plan for the District, it is recognised that there will be a need for a combination of ‘saved policies’ (for three years from commencement of the Act on 28 September 2004 – under the transitional arrangements), policies to be saved (subject to the Secretary of State’s agreement) for more than three years, where appropriate and the need to develop and implement ‘new’ planning policies, in response to emerging or possibly unforeseen planning issues.

Statement of Community Involvement

- 2.16 *In accordance with the LDS timetable, Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) was adopted by the City Council in February 2007. This in turn sets out the processes by which the community will be engaged in consultation on each type of document and at every stage of its preparation. The SCI also sets out how the community will engage in the consideration of major development control decisions.*

Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) & Sustainability Appraisal (SA)

- 2.17 Local Development Documents (Development Plan and Supplementary Planning Documents) will be subject to a Strategic Environmental Assessment/Sustainability Appraisal, in accordance with the LDF regulations and the European Directive 2001/42/EC. These are tools to ensure that LDF strategies and policies take into account environmental, economic and social issues as part of an integrated approach. For greater efficiency and effectiveness, the City Council intends to combine assessment and appraisal as part of one approach.

Core Strategy

- 2.18 The Core Strategy will be the principal document in the Local Development Framework and will contain the City Council’s vision and spatial strategy for the District. The Core Strategy will be informed by a number of key documents and government guidance including: the Adopted UDP, the Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy) and the emerging Regional Spatial Strategy for Yorkshire and the Humber. The Core Strategy will need to identify the development needs for the District and their spatial distribution. In the preparation of the Core Strategy a “Key Diagram” will be used to illustrate the strategy.

Area Action Plans

- 2.19 As emphasised above, a key priority for Leeds and an integral part of the Adopted UDP, and Vision for Leeds, is the need to secure the continued renaissance and regeneration of the City and its communities. Consequently, a key priority of the Local Development Framework, are a series of Area Action Plans for specific geographical areas of Leeds. The focus of such Plans will be to promote the continued and sustainable renaissance and development of the City Centre, as the hub of the City region and the regeneration of major inner city and suburban areas of the City to promote the development of sustainable communities.

Supplementary Planning Documents

- 2.20 The preparation of the Local Development Framework for Leeds includes a range of Supplementary Planning Documents, covering a range of interrelated areas, which are intended to amplify strategic, thematic, and area based planning objectives for the District. The range of issues to be covered by Supplementary Planning Documents, reflect the breadth of spatial planning issues and challenges evident in the City. These include: a number of Design Guides (*Householder Design Guide, Highways Design*

Guide Tall Buildings and Sustainable Design and Construction) to cover detailed development control issues. Whilst the LDS identifies a schedule of proposed SPDs, it is recognised that the preparation of SPDs is a dynamic process. For example, there are a number of Village Design Statements, (led by communities); together with a range of other planning documents anticipated e.g. detailed design guidance and 'Master Plans, which are at different stages of preparation. Depending on progress, resources, particular circumstances, and timescales, it is likely that these in turn, will need to be injected into the SPD/LDS programme as they are developed and the LDS updated accordingly.

Monitoring

- 2.21 The preparation of Local Development Frameworks is a continuous process, with monitoring and review key and integral aspects. As part of this process an Annual Monitoring Report will inform the Local Development Scheme each year. As part of this, both existing and where appropriate new, monitoring systems will be developed to ensure that not only the delivery of the Local Development Framework is monitored but also to ensure that the evidence upon which the Local Development Framework is based is still relevant and up to date and prepared within the context of relevant indicators. Such evidence will need to include housing land and employment information.
- 2.22 An Annual Monitoring Report will be prepared each year, (to be submitted to the Government Office), covering the period 1 April – 31 March. The Annual Monitoring Report will report on the following areas:
- Provide information on progress against a series of indicators, which aim to monitor the extent to which Development Plan policies are being achieved,
 - Provide a commentary and progress update on how the City Council is performing against timescales and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.

Evidence Base

- 2.23 Linked to monitoring and the preparation of Development Plan and Supplementary Planning Documents, an important aspect of the Local Development Framework is that individual policies and proposals are soundly based. As part of a wide range of projects, programmes and initiatives promoted by the City Council and it's many partners a wide range of technical information is available concerning environmental, economic and social issues in Leeds. The preparation of the Local Development Framework will therefore draw upon this material where appropriate and supplement this with additional survey material and technical studies where necessary and where resources permit.
- 2.24 In the preparation of the Adopted UDP, UDP Review and related strategies, a number of surveys, technical studies and monitoring activities have been undertaken. These include regular housing and employment land monitoring, a comprehensive Urban Capacity Study (June 2003) and an annual City Centre audit. In the preparation of the Local Development Framework, this material will be used and reviewed as necessary and supplemented by further surveys and technical studies where required in support of the production of specific Development Plan Documents. *More recently, future technical work in relation to Employment Land, Housing Market Assessment, Strategic Flood Risk Assessment and an environmental baseline (as part of a European project "Managing Urban Europe") have been undertaken. Work on a District wide greenspace audit and partial land remediation study within the Aire Valley Leeds AAP area are also planned.*

Preparation Arrangements and Resources

- 2.25 In reflecting the objectives of the Community Strategy (Vision for Leeds) and City Council corporate priorities, resources will be drawn from across the City Council to prepare the Local Development Framework. Close working with a range of stakeholders and partners (including the Leeds Initiative) will also be an important feature of the preparation of the Local Development Framework. To facilitate this process, and as appropriate, early consultation will be sought with stakeholders and the community. Subject to the availability of resources, the nature of technical work to be undertaken and the requirements of specific timetables, it is also likely that external consultancy support will be used to deliver key tasks and projects.
- 2.26 The preparation of the Local Development Framework will be led by the City Council's Development Department, primarily through the Planning and Economic Policy Service. Drawn from this service, four specific Teams (and comprising 25 officers ranging from the Head of Service, Team Leaders, Senior Planners, Planners and Administrative support staff) will have responsibilities for the LDF.
- 2.27 Given the scope and breadth of the LDF in Leeds (and in recognition of its corporate importance), the Planning and Economic Policy Service will be supported by resources from across the Development Department including the Strategy and Policy and Economic Services Divisions. In addition, on going and close working with a range of City Council Departments will be undertaken including Neighbourhoods and Housing, City Services and Learning and Leisure (and other Departments as necessary), to reflect the scope of the LDDs under production.
- 2.28 In providing technical support and a co-ordinating role within the City Council, an Officer Working Group has been established (reporting to the [City Development Board](#)) to oversee work in relation to the Local Development Framework. A key focus for the preparation of the Local Development Framework also, will be through a members "Development Plan Panel", with responsibilities for making recommendations to the City Council's Executive Board and Full Council (consistent with delegation arrangements and 'Executive' and 'Council' functions).

Risk Assessment

- 2.29 The preparation of the Local Development Framework allows for a flexible approach to the preparation of a range of planning documents. The Schedule of Local Development Documents identified in Section 3 of this Local Development Scheme, covers a range of work, which in part reflects the complex spatial planning issues in Leeds. In managing this programme of work, an analysis of risks has been undertaken, together with the measures to managing them. This is set out in the following table:

RISK	IMPACT	MITIGATING ACTION
Secretary of State directs LDS amendments.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slippage to LDS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Close liaison with Government Office on emerging LDS
New national and Regional policies and guidance (Planning Policy Statements & Regional Spatial Strategy).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unforeseen additional work injections into LDS work programme causing slippage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of changes to national policy. Active participation in regional planning agenda to respond to changes early. Re-evaluate priorities.
Implications of UDP Review Inspectors Report.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slippage to LDS programme due to unforeseen additional work. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of changes to national policy.
Volume of work (managing potentially competing timescales and tasks, higher levels of representations than anticipated) – LDF programme too ambitious.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programme slippage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of progress against programme objectives and re-prioritise as necessary. Realistic & flexible timetables. Use of additional resources through and corporate partnership working.
Capacity of Stakeholders to respond as part of engagement/involvement activity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential programme slippage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Early consultation with stakeholders where appropriate.
Inadequate financial resources to undertake specific areas of work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unable to progress work. Potential impact on quality & ‘soundness’ of planning documents. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regular monitoring of budgets and costings. Secure additional financial resources via Planning Delivery Grant.
Lack of in house skills to undertake new areas of technical work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programme slippage. Potential impact on quality & ‘soundness’ of planning documents. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop skills and competencies through training initiatives. Close working with partners who have the necessary skills. Use of external consultants – subject to resources.
Staff turnover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential programme slippage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of progress against programme objectives and re-prioritise as necessary. Recruit to vacant posts.
Planning Inspectorate unable to meet the timescale for examination and report.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delay to examination/reporting. Key programme milestones not met. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Close liaison with Government Office & Planning Inspectorate to highlight any early warning of potential issues/problems.
Failure of planning documents to meet tests of soundness.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unable to adopt document. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure documents are sound and meet technical and consultation requirements
Legal Challenge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LDD quashed. Impact on work programme through additional work. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure LDF is compliant with Planning Act, Regulations and guidance.

SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENTS

	Document	Status	Brief Description	Chain of Conformity	Stakeholder & Community Engagement (To be undertaken consistent with LDF Regulations, emerging SCI & SCI once adopted).	Preparation and Consultation on Issues & Options	Preparation and Consultation on Preferred Options & Proposals	Date for Submission to Secretary of State/Proposed SPD Adoption by LCC.
1.	Core Strategy	Development Plan Document	To set out vision, objectives and district spatial development strategy (and will incorporate a Key Diagram).	Adopted UDP saved policies & Regional Spatial Strategy.	See Project Proforma.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> June 2006 – July 2007. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>May – June 2008.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Sept. 2009</u>
2. 3. 4.	Area Action Plans City Centre Aire Valley <u>Leeds</u> EASEL (East & South East Leeds Regeneration): - Harehills - Richmond Hill - Gipton - Osmondthorpe - Seacroft - Halton Moor.	Development Plan Documents	To address spatial planning and regeneration issues and opportunities in a co-ordinated way.	With emerging Core Strategy, Adopted UDP saved policies, and Regional Spatial Strategy.	See Project Proforma See Project Proforma See Project Proforma	<p>City Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> March 2005 – May 2006. <p>Aire Valley</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> August 2005 – July 2006. <p>EASEL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> August 2005 – June 2006. 	<p>City Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>April – May 2007</u> <p>Aire Valley</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>June – July 2007</u> <p>EASEL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>June – July 2007</u> 	<p>City Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Sept. 2008</u> <p>Aire Valley</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>April 2008</u> <p>EASEL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>April 2008.</u>

5.	West Leeds Gateway				See Project Proforma	<u>West Leeds</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> November 2004 – October 2006. 	<u>West Leeds</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Sept – Oct 2007</u> 	<u>West Leeds</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>July 2008</u>
6.	Waste	Development Plan Documents	To provide thematic and site specific policies for Waste in the District.	Adopted UDP saved policies, the emerging Core Strategy and Regional Spatial Strategy.	See Project Proforma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nov. 2007 – Feb 2008. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> March – April 2008. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> November 2008.
<u>7.</u>	<u>Greenspace/Housing/ Employment</u>	<u>Development Plan Documents</u>	<u>To provide thematic policy and site allocations for Greenspace, Housing and Employment Land in the District.</u>	<u>Adopted UDP saved policies, the emerging Core Strategy and Regional Spatial Strategy.</u>	<u>See Project Proforma</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u>
<u>8.</u>	<u>Transport</u>	<u>Development Plan Documents</u>	<u>To provide thematic policy and where appropriate spatial and site specific allocations for transport planning in the District.</u>	<u>Adopted UDP saved policies, the emerging Core Strategy and Regional Spatial Strategy.</u>	<u>See Project Proforma</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u>
<u>9.</u>	<u>Environment</u>	<u>Development Plan Documents</u>	<u>To provide thematic, spatial and where appropriate spatial and site</u>	<u>Adopted UDP saved policies, the emerging Core Strategy and</u>	<u>See Project Proforma</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>tbc.</u>

			<u>specific allocations for the Environment.</u>	<u>Regional Spatial Strategy.</u>				
10.	<u>Retail</u>	<u>Development Plan Documents</u>	<u>To provide thematic policy and where appropriate spatial and site specific allocations for Retailing in the District.</u>	<u>Adopted UDP saved policies, the emerging Core Strategy and Regional Spatial Strategy.</u>	<u>See Project Proforma</u>	• <u>tbc</u>	• <u>tbc</u>	• <u>tbc</u>
11.	Proposals Map	Development Plan Document	To illustrate geographically the application of DPD policies.	Adopted UDP saved policies, Regional Spatial Strategy and DPDs once adopted.	See para. 6.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
1.	City Centre Public Realm Contributions	Supplementary Planning Document	To provide specific guidance on public realm contributions arising from development proposals	Adopted UDP saved policies and DPDs once adopted.	See Project Proforma	• May - June 2005.	• January – March 2006	• <u>August 2007.</u>
2.	Public Transport Improvements, Developer Contributions	Supplementary Planning Document	To provide guidance to developers on public transport contributions arising from development proposals.	Adopted UDP saved policies and DPDs once adopted.	See Project Proforma	• May – July 2006.	• <u>May - June 2007.</u>	• <u>September 2007.</u>
3.	Public Transport Improvements, Travel Plans	Supplementary Planning Document	To provide guidance to developers on	Adopted UDP saved policies and	See Project Proforma	• May – July 2006.	• <u>May - June 2007.</u>	• <u>September 2007.</u>

			public transport contributions arising from development proposals.	DPDs once adopted				
4.	Householder Design Guide	Supplementary Planning Document	To provide guidance to householders and developers on the design requirements for domestic extensions.	Adopted UDP saved policies and DPDs once adopted.	See Project Proforma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> October 2005 – July 2006. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>July – August 2007.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>November 2007.</u>
5.	Highways Design Guide	Supplementary Planning Document	To provide guidance to developers on detailed aspects of highways design	Adopted UDP saved policies and DPDs once adopted.	See Project Proforma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> September 2005 – June 2006. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>June – July 2007.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>December 2007.</u>
6.	Tall Buildings	Supplementary Planning Document	To provide guidance to developers on the design and integration of high buildings.	Adopted UDP saved policies and DPDs once adopted.	See Project Proforma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> November 2004 – January 2005. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>April – May 2007.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>September 2007.</u>
7.	Sustainable Design & Construction	Supplementary Planning Document.	To provide specific guidance in relation to sustainable design and construction techniques and methods in relation to development proposals.	Adopted UDP saved policies and DPDs once adopted.	See Project Proforma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> May – July 2006. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>April – May 2007.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>July 2007.</u>

8.	Sustainability Assessment	Supplementary Planning Document.		Adopted UDP saved policies and DPDs once adopted.	See Project Proforma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May – July 2006. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>April – May 2007.</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>July 2007.</u>

4. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

4.1 In anticipating the need to prepare Local Development Frameworks and within the context of changes to national planning policy, the City Council embarked upon an early and selective review of the Adopted UDP (2001). In managing the period of transition between the 'old' planning system and the 'new', the City Council will look to the incorporation of 'saved policies for 3 years or more (policies that the Council are seeking to save for more than 3 years, together with the development of new policies, as part of the Core Strategy and related Local Development Documents.

4.2 *Within the context of 'saved policy' protocol issued by the Secretary of State, the City Council has produced a schedule of UDP policies which it is intended will be saved beyond 27 September 2007, together with a schedule of policies it is intended to delete (i.e. these policies will no longer form part of the Development Plan from 27 September 2007). Under the protocol arrangements, the City Council's intentions for saving and deleting policies have been submitted to the Secretary of State for consideration and is currently awaiting a Direction to be issued.*

4.3 These LDDs are in the LDS Programme to replace UDP policy on the following timetable (subject to the receipt of the Inspectors Report and the final Adoption date of the Local Development Document):

1. Statement of Community Involvement – will replace section 4.8 of Chapter 4 of the UDP <u><i>following adoption in February 2007.</i></u>
2. Core Strategy – will replace Chapter 3 and relevant repeats of Strategic Aims, Strategic Goals & Strategic Policies in Chapters 5 – 13 of the UDP in <u><i>April 2011.</i></u>
3. City Centre Area Action Plan – will replace Chapter 13 of the UDP in <u><i>July 2010.</i></u>
4. Aire Valley Leeds Area Action Plan – will replace sections of Chapter 15 "East Leeds" of the UDP concerning Aire Valley in <u><i>December 2010.</i></u>
5. East & South East Leeds (EASEL) Area Action Plan – will replace sections of Chapter 15 "East Leeds" of the UDP concerning Gipton, Harehills and Seacroft renewal & regeneration and provide new guidance covering Osmondthorpe, Richmond Hill and Halton Moor in <u><i>February 2010.</i></u>
6. West Leeds Gateway Area Action Plan – may replace elements of Ch 23 "West Leeds", <u><i>December 2010.</i></u>
7. Proposals Map to be updated to reflect the above changes, at the same time as each DPD is adopted so as to illustrate geographically the application of the DPD policies.

4.4 In order to maintain spatial planning and policy continuity and priorities identified via extensive community engagement activity, the City Council wishes to retain a series of Supplementary Guidance (until these are superseded by the Core Strategy and future Supplementary Planning Documents). The list of Supplementary Planning

Guidance to be retained is included within Appendix 2 of the Local Development Scheme. In addition, the City Council has also produced a series of planning documents on a range of topics, which it is felt add value to customers and stakeholders in the City. Whilst it is recognised that these have no formal status under the Local Development Framework, these are listed for information and to indicate that this material is still available.

5. OVERALL PROGRAMME

- 5.1 *The following Gantt chart sets out a three year rolling programme for the preparation of the Local Development Framework, in providing a summary schedule of Local Development Documents. In recognising the transition between the UDP and the LDF, the Gantt chart also includes details of the UDP Review adoption. For reference also, the Gantt chart also includes details of the preparation of the Regional Spatial Strategy. This work is being undertaken by the Yorkshire & Humber Assembly and does not formally form part of this Local Development Scheme. The preparation of the RSS of the will however have policy implications for the Leeds LDF (both in terms of the RSS policies themselves, the subsequent RSS Review and associated evidence based technical work), it is therefore useful to show the RSS timetable, as a basis to anticipate and seek to programme in any revisions to the LDS. A schedule of completed Local Development Documents has also been included in Appendix 3. This will be updated as the LDS is subsequently rolled forward.*

6. PROFILES OF EACH LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENT

- 6.1 The following series of profiles detail the overall content and scope of Development Plan Documents, Supplementary Planning Documents and the Annual Monitoring Report. It should be noted that within the profiles for Development Plan Documents, reference to initial informal consultation is to comply with Regulation 25 (of Town & Country Planning Local Development Regulations 2004 – SI 2004, No. 2204) and the first and second formal 6 weeks consultation relate to Regulations 26 and 28 respectively.
- 6.2 The Proposals Map is a Development Plan Document and will be reviewed and amended to reflect the content of other DPDs as part of their preparation process.
- 6.3 It should be noted that individual LDD profiles have aimed to take into account the timing of Leeds City Council approval processes, through Executive Board and Full Council as appropriate in accordance with the Local Government Act (2000).

1.	DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Core Strategy</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and content: Set out spatial vision and core principles for future development of Leeds; provide a key diagram depicting areas of change and constraints. • Chain of conformity: Relevant Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review, Regional Spatial Strategy and provide expression for the spatial planning aspects of Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy). • Geographical coverage: District wide - Leeds Metropolitan District (MD).
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Initial data and evidence gathering: Nov 2005 – June 2006. • Production: • Preparation of Initial issues report and sustainability scoping report: March - June 2006. • Consultation on sustainability appraisal scoping report • Consultation with stakeholders to identify key issues and the development of alternative options: June 2006 – <u>July 2007</u>. • Analyse responses and produce a pre-submission consultation statement: <u>July – September 2007</u>. • Prepare Preferred Options report and sustainability appraisal report: <u>September 2007 – April 2008</u>. • Formal pre-submission consultation on Preferred Options report, sustainability appraisal and publication of Consultation Statement: <u>May – June 2008</u>. • Analysis of responses on Preferred Options and publication of statement of findings: <u>July – September 2008</u>. • Prepare and publish Core Strategy and sustainability appraisal: <u>August 2009</u>. • Submit Core Strategy, Sustainability Appraisal, pre-submission consultation, statement of findings and Statement of Community Involvement to Secretary of State/Regional Planning Body and undertake further consultation: <u>September - October 2009</u>. • Examination: • Analyse responses received: <u>November 2009 – January 2010</u>. • Publish any changes to Core Strategy and advertise pre-examination meeting. • Pre-examination Meeting: <u>March 2010</u>. • Public examination of Core Strategy and sustainability appraisal: May - July 2010. • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Receipt of Inspector's Report <u>December 2010</u>. • Amend Core Strategy to reflect Inspector's recommendations and adopted Core Strategy by resolution of the Council: <u>March - April 2011</u>. Publish adopted Core Strategy, sustainability appraisal, Inspectors Report and Adoption Statement. • On going monitoring of Core Strategy policies as part of the Annual Monitoring Report.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements: Preparation: Planning Policy Team, Development Department, with input from wide variety of Council services. • Resources: Consultants to undertake Research, Staff time, Access Database, Meeting rooms/halls, presentation facilities, Website space, document printing, Advertising budget. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements - will include i) placing written material for comment ii) placing material on Website, iii) meetings with stakeholders, iv) conferences/events, v) use of newspapers and the media

2.	DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Area Action Plan – City Centre</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and content: To provide the planning policy and spatial planning framework for the City Centre (and if appropriate the expansion of the City Centre), ensuring that the City Centre continues to deliver economic, environmental and social objectives at the heart of the City Region. • Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review, the emerging LDF Core Strategy and the Regional Spatial Strategy, and provide expression for the spatial planning aspects of the Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy). • Geographical coverage: City Centre.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Initial data and evidence gathering: December 2004 – February 2005. • Production: • Initial issues report and sustainability scoping report: March 2005. • Stakeholder consultation on issues and initial options: March – September 2005. • Consideration of responses to initial issues. • Prepare alternative options: September 2005 – January 2006. • Consultation on alternative options: April - May 2006. • Analyse responses and produce a pre-submission consultation statement: June 2006. • <i><u>Prepare Preferred Options report and sustainability appraisal report: June – February 2007.</u></i> • <i><u>Formal pre-submission consultation on Preferred Options report, sustainability appraisal and publication of Consultation Statement: April – May 2007.</u></i> • <i><u>Analysis of responses on Preferred Options and publication of statement of findings: Sept – Oct 2007.</u></i> • <i><u>Prepare Area Action Plan and sustainability appraisal: Nov 2007 – Jul 2008.</u></i> • <i><u>Submit Area Action Plan, Sustainability Appraisal, pre-submission consultation, statement of findings and Statement of Community Involvement to Secretary of State/Regional Planning Body and undertake further consultation: Sept – Oct 2008.</u></i> • <u>Examination:</u> • <i><u>Analyse responses received: Nov-Dec 2008.</u></i> • <i><u>Publication of site allocation representations (Regulation 32): Jan-May 2009</u></i> • <i><u>Publish any changes to Area Action Plan and advertise pre-examination meeting.</u></i> • <u>Pre-examination Meeting: July 2009.</u> • <i><u>Public examination: Sept – Oct 2009.</u></i> • <u>Adoption, Monitoring & Review:</u> • <i><u>Receipt of Inspector’s Report: March 2010.</u></i> • <i><u>Amend Area Action Plan to reflect Inspector’s recommendations and adopt Area Action Plan by resolution of the Council: July 2010.</u></i> Publish adopted Area Action Plan, sustainability appraisal, Inspector’s Report and Adoption Statement. • On going monitoring of Area Action Plan policies via the Annual Monitoring Report and related monitoring arrangements such as the City Centre Audit.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements: • Preparation and production led by Policy Team, Development Department with involvement and input from across the Department and key City Council Departments. • Resources: staff time, access to and acquisition of data, development of Access databases and project management software to manage the process, advertising and communications and communications budget. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.

3.	DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Area Action Plan Aire Valley Leeds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and Content: To provide a co-ordinated approach to the sustainable regeneration of the Aire Valley Regeneration Area, including its spatial planning within the context of the city-region, compatible with the significance of the area in terms of its potential to contribute to the growth and success of the regional economy; to establish a framework for the implementation of the Strategic Vision; to ensure that the importance of the regeneration of the Aire Valley to the communities of East and South East Leeds is fully recognised in securing connectivity and linkages and to contribute to the regeneration/renaissance objectives of the City Council and the Local Strategic Partnership. • Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review, the Regional Spatial Strategy, the emerging LDF Core Strategy and provide expression for the spatial planning aspects of the Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy) and the Regional Economic Strategy. • Geographic Coverage: 1000 ha of land immediately SE of the City Centre, extending from the Royal Armouries and Clarence Dock eastwards towards the M1 (junctions 44 and 45), including the cross Green Industrial Estate, Hunslet and Stourton.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Production milestones:</u> • <u>Pre-production:</u> • Initial data and evidence gathering: September 2004 – May 2005. • <u>Production:</u> • Preparation of Initial issues report and sustainability scoping report: July 2005. • Consultation with stakeholders to identify key issues and consultation on sustainability appraisal scoping report: August – October 2005. • Consideration of responses to initial issues and prepare alternative options: November 2005 – May 2006. • Consultation on alternative options: June - July 2006. • Analyse responses and produce consultation statement: August 2006. • Prepare Preferred Options report and sustainability appraisal report: September 2006 – <u>May 2007.</u> • Formal pre-submission consultation on Preferred Options report, sustainability appraisal and publication of Consultation Statement: <u>June – July 2007.</u> • Analysis of responses on Preferred Options and publication of statement of findings: <u>August – September 2007.</u> • Prepare and publish Area Action Plan and sustainability appraisal: <u>September 2007 – April 2008.</u> • Submit Area Action Plan, Sustainability Appraisal, pre-submission consultation, statement of findings and Statement of Community Involvement to Secretary of State/Regional Planning Body: <u>April - May 2008.</u> • <u>Examination:</u> • Analyse responses received: .June – July 2008. • <u>Publication of site allocation representations (Regulation 32): August – December 2008.</u> • <u>Publish any changes to Area Action Plan and advertise pre-examination meeting.</u> • <u>Pre-examination Meeting: February 2009.</u> • <u>Public examination: April – May 2009.</u> • <u>Adoption, Monitoring & Review:</u> • <u>Receipt of Inspector's Report: September 2009.</u> • <u>Amend Area Action Plan to reflect Inspector's recommendations and adopt Area Action Plan by resolution of the Council: December 2009.</u> Publish adopted Area Action Plan, sustainability appraisal, and Adoption Statement. • On going monitoring via Annual Monitoring Report.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation and Production: Planning & Economic Policy (Development Department), in conjunction with Department of Neighbourhoods and Housing. • Resources: staff time, access to and acquisition of data, development of Access databases and project management software, advertising, public consultation, advertising, communications and graphics production budget required. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.

4.	DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Area Action Plan – East and South East Leeds (EASEL)*</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and Content: To provide a co-ordinated approach to the spatial planning of neighbourhoods within East and South East Leeds Regeneration Area; to help provide a framework for the achievement of sustainable communities in this part of the city and to assist with the delivery of the regeneration/renaissance objectives of the City Council, the Local Strategic Partnership, Leeds East Homes and Leeds South East Homes. • Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP saved policies, the UDP Review, the emerging LDF Core Strategy, the Regional Spatial Strategy and provide expression for the spatial planning aspects of the Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy). • Geographic Coverage: The neighbourhoods and communities of Harehills, Burmantofts, Gipton, Seacroft, Halton Moor, Osmondthorpe and Richmond Hill.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Initial data and evidence gathering: September 2004 – May 2005. • Production: • Preparation of initial issues report and sustainability appraisal scoping report: July 2005. • Consultation with stakeholders to identify key issues and consultation on sustainability appraisal scoping report: August – October 2005. • Prepare alternative options for Area Action Plan: November 2005 – <u>May 2006</u>. • Consult on alternative options: <u>June - August 2006</u>. • Analyse responses and produce a pre-submission consultation statement: <u>September - October 2006</u>. • Prepare Preferred Options report, sustainability appraisal report: <u>October 2006 – May 2007</u>. • Formal pre-submission consultation on Preferred Options report, sustainability appraisal and publication of consultation statement: <u>June – July 2007</u>. • Analysis of responses on Preferred Options and publication of statement of findings; <u>August - September 2007</u>. • Prepare and publish submission Area Action Plan and sustainability appraisal: <u>October 2007 – March 2008</u>. • Submit Area Action Plan, sustainability appraisal, pre-submission consultation, statement of findings and Statement of Community Involvement to Secretary of State/Regional Planning Body: <u>April – May 2008</u>. • Examination: • Analyse responses received: <u>June – July 2008</u>. • <u>Publish site allocation representations: August – October 2008</u>. • Publish any changes to Area Action Plan and advertise pre-examination meeting: <u>November – December 2008</u>. • Pre-examination meeting: January 200<u>9</u>. • Public examination: <u>April – May 2009</u>. • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Receipt of Inspector’s Report: <u>October 2009</u>. • Amend Area Action Plan to reflect Inspector’s recommendations and adopt Area Action Plan by resolution of the Council: <u>Jan - Feb. 2010</u>. Publish adopted Area Action Plan, sustainability appraisal, Inspectors Report and Adoption Statement. • On going monitoring of policies in Area Action Plan via Annual Monitoring Report.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation and production: Planning & Economic Policy (Development Department), in conjunction with Department of Neighbourhoods and Housing, other Council Departments, Leeds East Homes and Leeds South East Homes. • Resources: staff time, access to and acquisition of data, development of Access databases and project management software, advertising, public consultation, advertising, communications and graphics production budget required. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.
	<p><i>* This Local Development Document Proforma current sets out a single AAP for the EASEL area. The detailed scope and partnership arrangements of EASEL are still evolving and this Proforma may therefore be subject to change. A key aspect of this relates to the nature of the proposed AAP. Depending on project requirements, funding arrangements, resources and practicalities – this may result in a series of AAPs for EASEL rather than one.</i></p>

5.	DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT
Document details	<p>Area Action Plan – West Leeds Gateway</p> <p>Role and Content: To provide a co-ordinated approach to the spatial planning of neighbourhoods within the West Leeds Gateway Regeneration Area. To provide a framework for sustainable communities in this part of the city and to assist with the delivery of the regeneration/renaissance objectives of the Council, and Leeds West Homes.</p> <p>Chain of conformity: Adopted UDP saved policies, the UDP Review, the emerging LDF Core Strategy, the Regional Spatial Strategy and provide expression for the spatial planning aspects of the Vision for Leeds (Community Strategy).</p> <p>Geographical Coverage: Covering the area bounded by the Armley Gyratory & the Clyde's Estate to the East, Heights Estate to the West, Tong Road/Wortley Moor Road to the South and Leeds/Liverpool Canal to the North. The area includes the communities of New Wortley, Upper Wortley, Lower Armley, Armley Town Street, the Aviaries and the adjacent commercial areas along Stanningley Road, Tong Road and Carr Crofts.</p>
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Initial data and evidence gathering: September 2004 – February 2006 • Production: • Preparation of initial issues report and sustainability appraisal scoping report: <i>August</i> 2005. • Consultation with stakeholders to identify key issues and consultation on sustainability appraisal scoping report: November 2004 – August 2005. • Prepare alternative options for Area Action Plan: March - May 2006. • Consult on alternative options: mid <i>September – December</i> 2006. • Analyse responses and produce a pre-submission consultation statement <i>February - March</i> 2006. • Prepare Preferred Options report and sustainability appraisal report: <i>April -August</i> 2007. • Formal pre-submission consultation on Preferred Options report, sustainability appraisal and publication of consultation statement: <i>September - October</i> 2007. • Analysis of responses on Preferred Options and publication of statement of findings. • Prepare and publish submission Area Action Plan including sustainability appraisal and statement of consultation: <i>November 2007 – June 2008</i>. • Submit Area Action Plan, sustainability appraisal, pre-submission consultation, and Statement of Community Involvement to Secretary of State/Regional Planning Body: <i>July – August</i> 2008. • Examination: • Analyse responses received: <i>September – October 2008</i>. • <i>Publication of site allocation representations (Regulation 32): November 2008 – January 2009.</i> • <i>Publish any changes to Area Action Plan and advertise pre-examination meeting.</i> • <i>Pre-examination Meeting: April 2009.</i> • <i>Public examination: June – July 2009.</i> • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • <i>Receipt of Inspector's Report: December 2009.</i> • <i>Amend Area Action Plan to reflect Inspector's recommendations and adopt Area Action Plan by resolution of the Council: April 2010.</i> Publish adopted Area Action Plan, sustainability appraisal, and Adoption Statement. • On going monitoring of policies in Area Action Plan via Annual Monitoring Report
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation and Production led by the Development Department and assisted by West Leeds Area Management (the Dept. of Neighbourhood and Housing), with in put from other Council Departments, Leeds West Homes, and private sector partners. • Resources : Staff-time, access to and acquisition of data, and project management software, advertising and communications and graphics production budget required • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.

6.	DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and Content: To provide thematic and site specific policies for Waste in the District. • Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review the LDF Core Strategy, and Regional Spatial Strategy. • Geographic Coverage: District wide - Leeds MD.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • <u>Pre-production:</u> • Policy review, data and evidence collection September – October 2007. • <u>Production:</u> • Preparation of issues and options in consultation November 2007 – February 2008. • Public participation on preferred options March – April 2008 (6 weeks commencing in March). • Consideration of representations and discussions with communities and stakeholders in the preparation of the submission DPD (May – October 2008). • Submission of DPD to SoS November 2008 (and commencement of 6 week representation period). • <u>Examination:</u> • Pre-examination consideration of representations on submitted DPD (January – February 2009). • Pre-examination Meeting: March 2009. • Examination period and target date for examination June - July 2009. • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Receipt of Inspector's Report <i>December 2009</i>. • Adoption and publication of any necessary changes to the Proposals Map February- <i>March</i> 2010. • Appropriate mechanisms to be established to monitor on an annual basis. This will include the Annual Monitoring Report and related monitoring arrangements with Departments and stakeholders as appropriate.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation led by Sustainable Development Unit (Minerals Team) and Planning & Economic Policy (Development Department), in conjunction with the Department of City Services and key stakeholders as appropriate. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.

<u>7.</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT</u>
<u>Document details</u>	<p><u>Greenspace/Housing/Employment/</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Role and Content:</u> <i>To provide thematic policy and site allocations for Greenspace, Housing and Employment Land in the District.</i> • <u>Chain of Conformity:</u> <i>Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review the LDF Core Strategy, and Regional Spatial Strategy.</i> • <u>Geographic Coverage:</u> <i>District wide - Leeds MD.</i>
<p><u>Timetable</u></p> <p><i>The precise timing for production will be subject to future Local Development Scheme Reviews & monitoring as part of the Annual Monitoring Report.</i></p> <p><i>At this stage, the target date for preproduction work to commence is April 2009 with DPD Adoption 2013.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Production Milestones:</u> • <u>Pre-production:</u> • <i>Policy review, data and evidence collection: tbc</i> • <u>Production:</u> • <i>Preparation of issues and options in consultation: tbc</i> • <i>Public participation on preferred options:tbc</i> • <i>Consideration of representations and discussions with communities and stakeholders in the preparation of the submission DPD: tbc</i> • <i>Submission of DPD to SoS: tbc</i> • <u>Examination:</u> • <i>Pre-examination consideration of representations on submitted DPD: tbc</i> • <u>Pre-examination Meeting:</u> <i>tbc.</i> • <i>Examination period and target date for examination: tbc.</i> • <u>Adoption, Monitoring & Review:</u> • <i>Receipt of Inspector's Report: tbc.</i> • <i>Adoption and publication of any necessary changes to the Proposals Map:</i> • <i>Appropriate mechanisms to be established to monitor on an annual basis. This will include the Annual Monitoring Report and related monitoring arrangements with Departments and stakeholders as appropriate.</i>
<u>Arrangements for Production</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Preparation led by Planning & Economic Policy (Development Department).</i> • <u>Consultation:</u> <i>to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.</i>

<u>8.</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT</u>
<u>Document details</u>	<p><u>Transport</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Role and Content:</u> <i>To provide thematic policy and where appropriate spatial and site specific allocations for transport planning in the District.</i> • <u>Chain of Conformity:</u> <i>Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review the LDF Core Strategy, and Regional Spatial Strategy.</i> • <u>Geographic Coverage:</u> <i>District wide - Leeds MD.</i>
<p><u>Timetable</u></p> <p><i>The precise timing for production will be subject to future Local Development Scheme Reviews & monitoring as part of the Annual Monitoring Report.</i></p> <p><i>At this stage, the target date for preproduction work to commence is April 2010 with DPD Adoption 2014.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Production Milestones:</u> • <u>Pre-production:</u> • <i>Policy review, data and evidence collection: tbc.</i> • <u>Production:</u> • <i>Preparation of issues and options in consultation: tbc.</i> • <i>Public participation on preferred options:</i> • <i>Consideration of representations and discussions with communities and stakeholders in the preparation of the submission DPD: tbc.</i> • <i>Submission of DPD to SoS: tbc.</i> • <u>Examination:</u> • <i>Pre-examination consideration of representations on submitted DPD:</i> • <u>Pre-examination Meeting:</u> <i>tbc.</i> • <i>Examination period and target date for examination:</i> • <u>Adoption, Monitoring & Review:</u> • <i>Receipt of Inspector's Report: tbc.</i> • <i>Adoption and publication of any necessary changes to the Proposals Map:</i> • <i>Appropriate mechanisms to be established to monitor on an annual basis. This will include the Annual Monitoring Report and related monitoring arrangements with Departments and stakeholders as appropriate.</i>
<u>Arrangements for Production</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Preparation led by Planning & Economic Policy (Development Department), in conjunction with the Transport Planning Team and key stakeholders as appropriate.</i> • <u>Consultation:</u> <i>to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.</i>

<u>9.</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT</u>
<u>Document details</u>	<p><u>Environment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Role and Content:</u> <i>To provide thematic, spatial and where appropriate spatial and site specific allocations for the Environment.</i> • <u>Chain of Conformity:</u> <i>Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review the LDF Core Strategy, and Regional Spatial Strategy.</i> • <u>Geographic Coverage:</u> <i>District wide - Leeds MD.</i>
<p><u>Timetable</u></p> <p><i>The precise timing for production will be subject to future Local Development Scheme Reviews & monitoring as part of the Annual Monitoring Report.</i></p> <p><i>At this stage, the target date for preproduction work to commence is April 2010 with DPD Adoption 2014.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Production Milestones:</u> • <u>Pre-production:</u> <i>tbc.</i> • <i>Policy review, data and evidence collection: tbc.</i> • <u>Production:</u> • <i>Preparation of issues and options in consultation: tbc.</i> • <i>Public participation on preferred options:</i> • <i>Consideration of representations and discussions with communities and stakeholders in the preparation of the submission DPD: tbc.</i> • <i>Submission of DPD to SoS November:</i> • <u>Examination:</u> • <i>Pre-examination consideration of representations on submitted DPD: tbc.</i> • <u>Pre-examination Meeting:</u> <i>tbc..</i> • <i>Examination period and target date for examination: tbc.</i> • <u>Adoption, Monitoring & Review:</u> • <i>Receipt of Inspector's Report: tbc.</i> • <i>Adoption and publication of any necessary changes to the Proposals Map:</i> • <i>Appropriate mechanisms to be established to monitor on an annual basis. This will include the Annual Monitoring Report and related monitoring arrangements with Departments and stakeholders as appropriate.</i>
<u>Arrangements for Production</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Preparation led by Planning & Economic Policy (Development Department), in conjunction with the Sustainable Development Unit and key stakeholders as appropriate.</i> • <u>Consultation:</u> <i>to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.</i>

<u>10.</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT</u>
<u>Document details</u>	<p><u>Retail</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Role and Content:</u> <i>To provide thematic policy and where appropriate spatial and site specific allocations for Retailing in the District.</i> • <u>Chain of Conformity:</u> <i>Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review the LDF Core Strategy, and Regional Spatial Strategy.</i> • <u>Geographic Coverage:</u> <i>District wide - Leeds MD.</i>
<p><u>Timetable</u></p> <p><i>The precise timing for production will be subject to future Local Development Scheme Reviews & monitoring as part of the Annual Monitoring Report.</i></p> <p><i>At this stage, the target date for preproduction work to commence is April 2011 with DPD Adoption 2015.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Production Milestones:</u> • <u>Pre-production:</u> <i>tbc.</i> • <i>Policy review, data and evidence collection: tbc</i> • <u>Production:</u> • <i>Preparation of issues and options in consultation: tbc</i> • <i>Public participation on preferred options:</i> • <i>Consideration of representations and discussions with communities and stakeholders in the preparation of the submission DPD: tbc</i> • <i>Submission of DPD to SoS: tbc.</i> • <u>Examination:</u> • <i>Pre-examination consideration of representations on submitted DPD: tbc.</i> • <u>Pre-examination Meeting:</u> <i>tbc.</i> • <i>Examination period and target date for examination: tbc.</i> • <u>Adoption, Monitoring & Review:</u> • <i>Receipt of Inspector's Report: tbc.</i> • <i>Adoption and publication of any necessary changes to the Proposals Map:.</i> • <i>Appropriate mechanisms to be established to monitor on an annual basis. This will include the Annual Monitoring Report and related monitoring arrangements with Departments and stakeholders as appropriate.</i>
<u>Arrangements for Production</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Preparation led by Planning & Economic Policy (Development Department), in conjunction with key stakeholders as appropriate.</i> • <u>Consultation:</u> <i>to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.</i>

1.	SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>City Centre Public Realm Contributions</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role & Content: Approach methodology and rationale to securing Section 106 contributions to provide for City Centre Public Realm Improvements. • Chain of Conformity: Accords with Central Government Circular 1/97 and developing national legislation, good practice guidance, Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review, and emerging LDF Core Strategy. • Geographic coverage: Leeds City Centre (AUDP boundary) and any area, which may subsequently form part of the City Centre.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: November 2004 - December 2004. Evidence gathering and research. • Production: • Develop Options: January 2005 – February 2005. Assess scope to progress against evolving national legislation. Progress reliant on Planning Gain reform. Draft Circular issued November 2005. • Preparation of sustainability appraisal scoping report May 2005. • Stakeholder and community consultation on initial issues: May - June 2005. Progress within context of progress on national legislation on Planning Gain. • Assess and evaluate consultation responses: July – August 2005. • Prepare Draft SPD and carry out Sustainability Appraisal – produce report on consultation responses: September - December 2005. • Draft SPD, Sustainability Appraisal Report & Consultation Statement issued for Public Consultation: January – March 2006 (6 weeks). • Consideration of consultation responses: March – April 2006. • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: <i>August 2007</i>. Access database required for the recording and monitoring of Section 106 contributions. Financial controls need to be in place.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements: Policy Team - Development Department to lead on production with involvement from Central Area Team (Planning and Development Services), City Centre Management, Sustainable Development Unit, Civic Architect (Development Department), Legal Services and Finance Section. • Resources: Staff time research and production, use of database and project management software, technical expertise in undertaking Sustainability Appraisal. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements and stakeholders to be identified via City Centre Management & Leeds Initiative. Clear accountable and audit system needs to be in place, consistent with policy and operational requirements.

2.	SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Public Transport Improvements & Developer Contributions</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role & Content: Provide guidance on how developer contributions will be required to ensure new development is adequately served and made accessible by public transport; • Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review, emerging LDF Core Strategy and Regional Spatial Strategy. • Geographical coverage: District wide - Leeds MD
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Initial preparatory work undertaken as part of update of Supplementary Planning Guidance SPG5A (issued June 2002). • Assessment of consultation responses on SPG5A being reviewed as part of preparatory work for new draft SPD. • Further evidence gathering following new Government Circular (05/2005) and issuing of consultation documents on Planning Gain Supplement. • Production: • Sustainability Appraisal Workshop – November 2006 • Completion of Sustainability Appraisal Report and preparation of Consultation Statement – January-March 2007. • Preparation of draft SPD – January-April 2007. • Draft SPD, Sustainability Appraisal Report & Consultation Statement issued for Public Consultation: <i>May - June 2007</i> (6 weeks). • LPA consideration of consultation responses: <i>June - July 2007</i>. • Finalise SPD: <i>July - August 2007</i>. • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Adoption and publication of SPD: <i>September 2007</i>. • Monitoring and review mechanisms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - no. of consultations; - no. of applications approved where contributions required; - total amount of contributions acquired (breakdown by Land Use); - monitor and review in relation to cost of transport schemes specified in SPD, LDF and in the Local Transport Plan and; - quarterly reports (incorporated as part of Annual Monitoring Report).
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements: Preparation lead by Transport Planning, Planning Policy Team and Development Services (Development Department) and Metro. • Resources: Staff time for production, MS Access database, meeting rooms/halls, presentation facilities, Website space, document printing and publicity. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement.

<u>3.</u>	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT</u>
<u>Document details</u>	<p><u>Travel Plans</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Role & Content:</u> <i>Provide guidance on the preparation and delivery of effective Travel Plans.</i> • <u>Chain of Conformity:</u> <i>Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review, emerging LDF Core Strategy and Regional Spatial Strategy.</i> • <u>Geographical coverage:</u> <i>District wide - Leeds MD</i>
<u>Timetable</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Production Milestones:</u> • <u>Pre-production:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Evaluation of current practice within Leeds and other local authorities</i> • <i>Assessment of current and emerging best practice guidance on how to deliver effective travel plans</i> • <u>Production:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Sustainability Appraisal Workshop – November 2006</i> • <i>Completion of Sustainability Appraisal Report and preparation of Consultation Statement – January-March 2007.</i> • <i>Preparation of draft SPD – January-April 2007.</i> • <i>Draft SPD, Sustainability Appraisal Report & Consultation Statement issued for Public Consultation: May - June 2007 (6 weeks).</i> • <i>LPA consideration of consultation responses: June - July 2007.</i> • <i>Finalise SPD: July - August 2007</i> • <u>Adoption, Monitoring & Review:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Adoption and publication of SPD: September 2007.</i> • <u>Monitoring and review mechanisms:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>no. of consultations;</i> - <i>no. of applications approved where Travel Plans required;</i> - <i>no. of Travel Plans agreed and implemented</i> - <i>Monitoring of individual Travel Plan targets.</i>
<u>Arrangements for Production</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Production process and management arrangements:</u> <i>Preparation lead by Transport Planning, Planning Policy Team and Development Services (Development Department) and Metro.</i> • <u>Resources:</u> <i>Staff time for production, MS Access database, meeting rooms/halls, presentation facilities, Website space, document printing and publicity.</i> • <u>Consultation:</u> <i>to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement.</i>

4.	SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Householder Design Guide</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and Content: To give guidance on the design of householder proposals • Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review and emerging LDF Core Strategy. • Geographical Coverage: District wide - Leeds MD.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Evidence gathering, agree general scope and content of SPD and preparation of sustainability scoping report by September 2005. • Consultation workshop with planning agents October 2005. • Production: • Draft SPD/sustainability appraisal for formal consultation (July - August <u>2007</u>) (6 weeks). • Consideration of consultation responses (<u>August - September 2007</u>). • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Adoption and publication of SPD: <u>November 2007</u>. • Customer and staff satisfaction with the document. • Robustness of document through appeal decisions.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements:– to be project managed within Planning and Development Services, assisted by Sustainable Development Unit, Development Department. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements. • Resources: dedicated project manager, design advice, graphics and publishing costs. • Approach to involving stakeholders and the community – customer consultation and through customer focus group

5.	SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Highways Design Guide</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and Content: Set out standards for the provision of highways to serve both residential and industrial developments. • Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review and emerging LDF Core Strategy. • Geographical Coverage: District wide - Leeds MD.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Evidence gathering Sept. 2005 – April 2006. • Production: • Preparation of SPD sustainability appraisal scoping report. • Draft SPD/sustainability appraisal issued for public consultation June – July <u>2007</u> (6 week consultation). • Consideration of consultation responses – <u>August - September 2007</u>. • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Adoption and Publication – <u>December 2007</u>. • Annual Review.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements: Production to be led by Highways Development Services • Resources: Led by Planning & Development Services, Development Department and external consultancy support. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.

6.	SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Tall Buildings</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and content: To provide guidance for developers and designers regarding the design of tall buildings. • Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP, UDP Review and emerging LDF Core Strategy. • Geographical Coverage: District wide - Leeds MD.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Evidence gathering and research (literature and Parliamentary reviews, and Leeds specific info including visual surveys), Sept. 2004 – April 2005. • Production: • First written draft/guide for testing November 2004. • Initial review and consultation (including Renaissance Leeds Partnership) November 2004. • External professional/ public structured workshop event January 2005. • Preparation of sustainability appraisal scoping report <u>December 2006 – March 2007.</u> • Draft SPD/sustainability appraisal issued for public consultation: <u>April – May 2007 (6 weeks).</u> • Complete and review consultation responses: <u>September 2007.</u> • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Adoption and publication of SPD: <u>October 2007.</u> • Annual monitoring and review every 3 years
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements: • Resources: Project led by Sustainable Development Unit, Development Department. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.

7.	SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Sustainable Design & Construction</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and Content: To replace existing Supplementary Planning Guidance (Sustainable Development Design Guide 1998) in providing guidance to developers to encourage more sustainable buildings • Chain of Conformity: With Adopted UDP saved policies, UDP Review and emerging LDF Core Strategy. • Geographical Coverage: District wide - Leeds MD.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: Consultants to be commissioned to prepare draft documents. Leeds City Council Development Department will form a steering group of relevant officers to oversee the consultant's work. This group will be in place by April 2006. Consultants to be appointed in April and final brief agreed. • Production: Project commencement, research and drafting of guidance documents and sustainability scoping report, including regular updates from Steering Group and early stakeholder involvement May – July 2006. • Completion of draft SPD for Sustainability Appraisal August 2006. • Completion of Sustainability Appraisal <i>March 2007.</i> • Draft SPD/sustainability appraisal for formal consultation <i>April – May 2007.</i> • Consideration of Consultation Responses <i>May - June 2007.</i> • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adoption and publication of SPD: <i>June – July 2007.</i> • Annual monitoring and review every 3 years.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements: • Commissioning of consultants to prepare draft document and establishment of officer steering group (drawn from across the Development Department). • Resources: Appointment of consultants, project management arrangements and staff time. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.

8.	SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT
Document details	<p><u>Sustainability Assessments</u></p> <p>Role and content: .</p> <p>Chain of Conformity: Adopted UDP Policies saved policies, UDP Review and emerging LDF Core Strategy).</p> <p>Geographic coverage: District wide - Leeds MD.</p>
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Production: Project commencement, research and drafting of guidance documents and sustainability scoping report, including regular updates from Steering Group and early stakeholder involvement May – July 2006. • Completion of draft SPD for Sustainability Appraisal August 2006. • Completion of Sustainability Appraisal <i>March 2007</i>. • Draft SPD/sustainability appraisal for formal consultation <i>April – May 2007</i>. • Consideration of Consultation Responses <i>May - June 2007</i>. • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Adoption and publication of SPD: <i>June – July 2007</i>. • Annual monitoring and review every 3 years.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Process and management arrangements: • Resources: Project to be led by Sustainable Development Unit, Development Department. • Consultation: to be consistent with minimum consultation requirements (contained in the LDF regulations) and Statement of Community Involvement requirements.

ANNUAL MONITORING REPORT	
Document details	<p><u>Annual Monitoring Report</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and Scope: Annual Monitoring Report to report on performance 1 April – 31 March. • Chain of Conformity: Not applicable, statutory requirement of Planning & Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.
Timetable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Milestones: • Pre-production: • Evidence gathering, initial work undertaken to review and capture data sets, consistent with draft ODPM indicators and related guidance. • Production: • Review of data sets and gaps in context of Regional Spatial Strategy AMR and final AMR guidance/indicators. • Involvement of key City Council stakeholders in development of indicators, consistent with Local Development Scheme targets and Policies. • Preparation of AMR April – October. • Report findings to Development Plan Panel and Executive Board as appropriate. • Adoption, Monitoring & Review: • Submit AMR to Government Office Yorkshire & the Humber December. • Monitor and review suite of indicators in accordance with Regional Spatial Strategy and Local Development Scheme requirements.
Arrangements for Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production process and management arrangements: • Resources: AMR production to be led by Planning & Economic Policy with support from across the Development Department and other Council services as appropriate.

APPENDIX 1

SCHEDULE OF “SAVED” / “DELETED” POLICIES

Within the context of ‘saved policy’ protocol issued by the Secretary of State, the City Council has produced a schedule of UDP policies which it is intended will be **saved** beyond September 2007, together with a schedule of policies it is intended to **delete** (i.e. these policies will no longer form part of the Development Plan from 27 September 2007). Under the protocol arrangements, the City Council’s intentions for saving and deleting policies have been submitted to the Secretary of State for consideration and is currently awaiting a Direction to be issued. Given the length of the saved/deleted policy schedules and that these may change subject to the Secretary of State’s consideration (Direction), these have not been included within the LDS. Copies of the schedules can however be made available on request.

APPENDIX 2

SCHEDULE OF RETAINED SUPPLEMENTARY AND 'OTHER' GUIDANCE

Supplementary Planning Guidance

<u>1.</u>	<u><i>Leisure Developments & Other Key Town Centre Uses (13 October 1997), to be reviewed following adoption of Core Strategy.</i></u>
<u>2.</u>	<u><i>Sustainable Development Design Guide (30 March 1998), to be replaced by Sustainable Design and Construction Supplementary Planning Document once adopted.</i></u>
<u>3.</u>	<u><i>Greenspace Relating to New Housing Development (6 July 1998).</i></u>
<u>4.</u>	<u><i>Guidelines for Assessing Developer Contributions to Leeds Supertram) (6 July 1998), to be replaced by Public Transport – Improvements – Developer Contributions, Supplementary Planning Document once adopted.</i></u>
<u>5.</u>	<u><i>Development of Self - Contained Flats (4 May 1999).</i></u>
<u>6.</u>	<u><i>Leeds City Centre Urban Design Strategy (18 September 2000).</i></u>
<u>7.</u>	<u><i>Telecommunication Equipment (2001).</i></u>
<u>8.</u>	<u><i>Section 106 Contributions for School Provision (1 February 2001).</i></u>
<u>9.</u>	<u><i>Bramhope Village Design Statement (12 October 2001).</i></u>
<u>10.</u>	<u><i>Leeds Supertram Design Standards Guide (March 2002).</i></u>
<u>11.</u>	<u><i>Bardsey Village Design Statement (28 May 2002).</i></u>
<u>12.</u>	<u><i>East Keswick Village Design Statement (June 2002).</i></u>
<u>13.</u>	<u><i>Pool Village Design Statement/Conservation Area Appraisal (date tbc).</i></u>
<u>14.</u>	<u><i>Leeds Waterfront Strategy 2002 (10 July 2002).</i></u>
<u>15.</u>	<u><i>Chapeltown Conservation Area Appraisal (2003).</i></u>
<u>16.</u>	<u><i>Revised Affordable Housing Policy Guidance (February 2003).</i></u>
<u>17.</u>	<u><i>Neighbourhoods for Living (December 2003).</i></u>
<u>18.</u>	<u><i>Greening the Built Edge (Adopted UDP Policy N34) (2004).</i></u>
<u>19.</u>	<u><i>Sustainable Urban Drainage (June 2004).</i></u>
<u>20.</u>	<u><i>Otley Conservation Area Appraisal (June 2004).</i></u>
<u>21.</u>	<u><i>Roundhay Conservation Area Appraisal (September 2004).</i></u>
<u>22.</u>	<u><i>Beeston & Holbeck Planning Framework (January 2005).</i></u>
<u>23.</u>	<u><i>Far Headingley, Weetwood and West Park Neighbourhood Design Statement (February 2005).</i></u>
<u>24.</u>	<u><i>Thorp Arch Village Design Statement (February 2005).</i></u>
<u>25.</u>	<u><i>Hawksworth Village Design Statement (February 2005).</i></u>
<u>26.</u>	<u><i>Kippax Village Design Guide (December 2005).</i></u>
<u>27.</u>	<u><i>Holbeck Urban Village Revised Planning Framework (February 2006).</i></u>
<u>28.</u>	<u><i>Adel Village Design Statement (March 2006).</i></u>
<u>29.</u>	<u><i>Gledhow Valley Conservation Area and Gledhow Valley Conservation Area Appraisal (December 2006).</i></u>
<u>30.</u>	<u><i>Kirkstall Valley Planning Framework (tbc 2007).</i></u>

Other Guidance

In addition to the above Supplementary Planning Guidance documents 'saved' under the transitional arrangements, the City Council also wish to retain a series of 'best practice' and guidance notes. Whilst it is recognised that such documents have no formal status as part of the Local Development Framework, the City Council considers that such documents provide a detail source of information on a range of planning matters for its many customers. The date in brackets indicated when the guidance was 'adopted' by the City Council.

	Conservation Design Guides
1.	Caring for Ancient Monuments.
2.	Caring for Conservation Areas.
3.	Ancient Monuments in Leeds (October 1995).
4.	Listed Buildings in Leeds (February 2003).
5.	Historic Buildings in Leeds – Understanding Listing.
6.	A guide to the Preparation and Usage of Stone (1977).
7.	Use of Magnesian Limestone as a Building Material (September 1978).
	Design Guides
8.	Farm Buildings (December 1992).
9.	Site Development Guide (March 1995).
10.	Design Aid – Shops & Shopfronts (December 1992).
11.	Design Aid – Shop Front Security (December 1992).
12.	Urban Design Content of Submissions for Planning Applications (September 2000).
	Landscape Design Guides
13.	Development Site Tree Surveys (September 2000).
14.	List of Landscape Consultants (December 1995)
15.	Nature Conservation (March 1999).
16.	Tree Protection on Development or Demolition Sites (September 2000).
17.	A Landscape Submission Checklist for Planning Applicants Application Forms (September 2000).
18.	Protected Trees and Buildings: Guidance on Subsidence Investigations.
19.	Woodland Management Plans Required by Planning Condition.
	Minerals Design Guides
20.	Access to Construction (June 1994).
21.	Aftercare Schemes (June 1994).
22.	Choosing the Right Trees (June 1994).
23.	All Muck and Bullets (September 1998).
24.	Development of Contaminated Sites (June 2000).
	Town Centre Strategies
25.	Towards a Plan of Action for Morley Town Centre (1997)
26.	Morley Town Centre Action Plan (September 1999).
27.	Towards a Plan of Action for Otley Town Centre (1997).
28.	Otley Town Centre Action Plan (2000).
29.	Towards a Strategy for Wetherby (November 2000).
30.	Wetherby Town Centre Action Plan (September 2001).
31.	Towards a Plan of Action for Armley Town Centre (October 1998).
32.	Armley Town Centre Action Plan (January 2004).
33.	Towards a Town Centre Strategy for Pudsey
34.	Pudsey Town Centre Action Plan (March 2004).

APPENDIX 3

SCHEDULE OF ADOPTED LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENTS

Document	Date of Adoption
Eastgate and Harewood Quarter Supplementary Planning Document	21 October 2005.
Advertising Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document	<u><i>15 November 2006.</i></u>
Biodiversity and Waterfront Development Supplementary Planning Document	<u><i>20 December 2006.</i></u>
Designing for Community Safety – A Residential Guide	<u><i>March 2007 (tbc).</i></u>
Statement of Community Involvement	<u><i>21 February 2007.</i></u>

This page is intentionally left blank



Originator: Yasin Raja

Tel: 0113 2478130

Report of the Director of Development

Executive Board

Date: 14 March 2007

Subject: UDP "Saved" Policies Review

Electoral Wards Affected:

All

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In



Not Eligible for Call In

(Details contained in the report)



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 provides for existing development plan policies to be automatically "saved" for at least 3 years, whilst local authorities are preparing their Local Development Frameworks. We are now coming to the end of the 3 year period for policies not affected by the UDP review. With approval of the Secretary of State, policies can be saved until they are replaced by the LDF. This report requests members to consider and agree the report on which planning policies of the UDP should be "saved" and which should be "deleted" and to recommend that the proposals be submitted to the Secretary of State.

1.0 PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

1.1 Following consideration by Development Plan Panel (27 February 2007) who recommended approval members of Executive Board are requested to consider and agree the report on which planning policies of the UDP should be "saved" and which should be "deleted" and to recommend that the proposals be submitted to the Secretary of State.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 provides for existing development plan policies to be automatically "saved" for at least 3 years, whilst local authorities are preparing their Local Development Frameworks (LDFs). The 3

year period began at the formal Commencement of the Act (28th September 2004) for previously adopted plans, or will begin at the point of adoption for 'old style' plans & policies since then. The Leeds UDP Review was adopted by the City Council on 19th July 2006.

- 2.2 As far as Leeds is concerned policies, not affected by the review of the UDP, are saved until 27th September 2007, whereas those policies which have been amended as part of the recent UDP Review will be saved until 18th July 2009.
- 2.3 Within the above context the 3 year period for policies not affected by the UDP review is drawing to a close and therefore needs to be assessed. With approval of the Secretary of State, policies can be saved indefinitely or until they are replaced by the LDF. The Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) have published a protocol in August 2006 which explains how requests to save policies in old style plans will be handled and sets out how decisions will be made on whether or not to save policies.
- 2.4 Local Planning Authorities (LPA) are required to submit a list of saved policies and their intentions for them to the Government Office by 1 April 2007. The list should be in two distinct parts:
- Those saved policies the LPA wishes to extend beyond the 3 years saved period, and
 - Those saved policies the LPA does not wish to see saved beyond the 3 years saved period.
- 2.5 The choice available to LPA's is either to "save" or "delete" policies. Policies can not be modified in any way as part of this process.
- 2.6 Furthermore, it should be noted that no opportunities exist for public comments/objections even though policies may have come about as a result of representations and debate at UDP Inquiry in the first place.
- 2.7 LPA's will need to ensure that any revisions to Local Development Schemes take account of the approach taken to the question of saved policies, and of the government's response to it.

3.0 METHODOLOGY

- 3.1 Officers have carried out an assessment of all UDP policies to provide an indication of which ones will be "saved" or not. The criteria used in making these judgements were taken from the DCLG protocol, PPS12 (LDFs) and the Companion Guide to PPS12 (Creating LDFs). These are listed below;
- Is the policy consistent with current national planning policy?;
 - Is the policy in general conformity with the Regional Spatial Strategy?;
 - Does the policy merely repeat national or regional policy?;
 - Is it feasible or desirable to replace policy by 27th Sept 2007?;
 - Is there a clear central strategy?;
 - Does the policy have regard to the Community Strategy?;
 - Is the policy in conformity with the core strategy DPD (where the core strategy has been adopted)?;
 - There are effective policies for any parts of the authority's area where significant change in the use or development of land or conservation of the area is

envisaged (i.e. would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant change)?;

- Is the policy effective in addressing local needs, issues and aspirations?;
- Is there continued stakeholder/community support for the policy?;
- Can the policy be implemented through planning?;
- Does the policy support the delivery of housing, including unimplemented site allocations, up to date affordable housing policies, policies relating to the infrastructure necessary to support housing?;
- Is the policy on Green Belt general extent in structure plans and detailed boundaries in local plans/UDPs?;
- Is there value in maintaining a consistent policy approaches from a long-term perspective, e.g. GB, open space, etc?;
- Does the policy support economic development & regeneration, including policies for retailing & town centres?;
- Is the policy on waste management, including unimplemented site allocations?;
- Is the policy promoting renewable energy; reducing impact on climate change; and safeguarding water resources?

3.2 This assessment has involved consultation and input from officers across the Council and specifically from the Development Department including input from Planning & Development Services (Planning and Highways development control officers), Highways Strategy, the Access officer and officers from the Sustainable Development Unit.

3.3 The findings are set out in the table appended to this report (Appendix A & B). Please note that these tables follow the summary schedule as required by the Government Office and therefore do not include all of the criteria mentioned above.

3.4 Each policy has been assessed against the above criteria hence leading to the recommendation whether a policy should be deleted or not. In some instances where a policy/site proposal has been implemented it has not been recommended for deletion because reference to these sites are made elsewhere in the plan where the decision has been made to save the policy. For example, housing allocations/proposals in area chapters may have been implemented but as a result of reference of these sites in Chapter 7 (Housing) under Policy H3, which is being saved, these will have to be saved in its entirety until they are replaced by policies through the LDF.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS

4.1 Following the above assessment, in total there are 685 policies in the UDP. Of these;

- 554 policies will be “saved”
- 131 policies will be “deleted”

4.2 Of the 554 policies to be saved 181 policies have been automatically “saved” as they have been amended as part of the recent Leeds UDP Review.

4.3 Generally the main reasons for deletion were that these policies would not create a policy vacuum whilst the LDF is being prepared and they are stand alone policies that do not affect the scope and intent of other policies in the plan.

5.0 IMPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

5.1 There are no implications for Council policy and governance.

6.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 The Executive Board is requested to:

- i) Approve proposals to save and delete UDP policies as set out in the Appendix.
- ii) The proposals to save and delete UDP policies as set out in the Appendix are submitted to the Secretary of State.

Appendix A

Proposed UDP policies to be “saved” beyond September 2007

Appendix B

Proposed UDP policies to be “deleted” in September 2007

Appendix A - Adopted UDP policies proposed to be 'saved' beyond September 2007

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Chapter No and Name: 03 - UDP STRATEGY: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: SA01 - ENVIRONMENT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No No Yes N/A Yes Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SA02 - TRANSPORT

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: SA03 - HOUSING

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: SA04 - LOCAL ECONOMY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No No No Yes Yes No Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SA05 - SHOPPING

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SA06 - LEISURE AND TOURISM

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SA07 - URBAN REGENERATION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No Yes N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SA08 - ACCESS FOR ALL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SA09 - ASPIRATIONS FOR THE CITY CENTRE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SG01 - LAND USE COORDINATION OF LCC ASPIRATIONS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Prepared in line with Community Strategy - Vision for Leeds (as updated in Vision 2). Hereafter referred to as Vision 1 and 2.
Policy effectiveness - sets a strategic context

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: SG02 - MAINTAIN CITY DISTINCTIVENESS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Prepared in line with Vision 1 (as updated in Vision 2) Policy effectiveness - sets a strategic context
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: SG03 - MEET LAND NEEDS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Prepared in line with Vision 1 (as updated in Vision 2) Policy effectiveness - sets a strategic context
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: SG04 - PURSUIT OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Prepared in line with Vision 1 (as updated in Vision 2) Policy effectiveness - sets a strategic context
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: SP01 - GREENSPACE PROTECTION PRINCIPLES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SP02 - PROTECTION OF COUNTRYSIDE.

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SP03 - DEVELOPMENT LOCATION STRATEGY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SP04 - TRANSPORT PRIORITIES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SP06 - DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYMENT LAND

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SP07 - CITY AND TOWN CENTRES MAINTENANCE.

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SP08 - CITY CENTRE POLICY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Chapter No and Name: 04 - GENERAL POLICIES: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: GP01 - LAND USE AND THE PROPOSALS MAP

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GP05 - REQUIREMENT OF DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: GP06 - UNIMPLEMENTED LOCAL PLAN PROPOSALS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These allocations are now no longer local plan allocations but are UDP allocations. Deletion of Parent Policy GP6 will result in a policy vacuum for sites in area chapters with references to GP6.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: GP07 - PLANNING OBLIGATIONS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: GP09 - COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: GP10 - ETHNIC ORIGIN APPLICATION

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: GP11 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN PRINCIPLES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: GP12 - SUSTAINABILITY ASSESSMENT

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: 05 - ENVIRONMENT: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: N01 - PROTECTION OF URBAN GREENSPACE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: N01A - PROTECTION OF ALLOTMENT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: N02 - GREENSPACE AND RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N03 - GREENSPACE IN PRIORITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N04 - GREENSPACE HIERARCHY												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N05 - IMPROVING AND ACQUISITION OF GREENSPACE												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 All unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work Policy effectiveness: Review the effectiveness/application in area chapters on site by site basis Overall the policy wording is sound and relevant.
Policy No and Name: N06 - PROTECTION OF PLAYING PITCHES												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N07A - NEW PLAYING PITCHES PROVISION												
Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N07B - PLAYING PITCHES DEFICIENCY												
Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N08 - URBAN GREEN CORRIDORS												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N09 - URBAN GREEN CORRIDORS AND DEVELOPMENT												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N10 - PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY AND DEVELOPMENT												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N11 - OPEN LAND IN BUILT UP AREAS												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N12 - PRIORITIES FOR URBAN DESIGN												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: N13 - DESIGN AND NEW BUILDINGS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N14 - LISTED BUILDINGS AND PRESERVATION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N15 - LISTED BUILDINGS AND CHANGE OF USE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N16 - LISTED BUILDINGS AND EXTENSIONS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N17 - LISTED BUILDINGS CHARACTER AND APPEARANCE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N18A - CONSERVATION AREAS AND DEMOLITION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N18B - CONSERVATION AREAS AND DEMOLITION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N19 - CONSERVATION AREAS AND NEW BUILDINGS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N20 - CONSERVATION AREAS AND RETENTION OF FEATURES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N22 - CONSERVATION AREAS AND ASSESSMENTS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N23 - DEVELOPMENT AND INCIDENTAL OPEN SPACE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N24 - DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS NEXT TO GREEN BELT/CORRIDORS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N25 - DEVELOPMENT AND SITES BOUNDARIES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: N26 - DEVELOPMENT AND LANDSCAPE SCHEMES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N27 - VACANT SITES AND LANDSCAPING SCHEMES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N28 - HISTORIC PARKS AND GARDENS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N29 - SITES OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Forms part of the parent policy for Archaeology Policies in Volume II - Appendix A4.

Policy No and Name: N31 - RECLAMATION OF DERELICT LAND

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No Yes N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N32 - GREEN BELT AND THE PROPOSAL MAP

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No No Yes Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N33 - DEVELOPMENT IN THE GREEN BELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N34 - SITES FOR LONG TERM DEVELOPMENT

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Both Policy and Justification text was to be deleted via the UDP review. The Inspector did not accept this proposal and recommended it be retained.
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N35 - DEVELOPMENT AND AGRICULTURAL LAND

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N36 - CHANGE OF USE OF RURAL BUILDINGS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N37 - SPECIAL LANDSCAPE AREAS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N37A - DEVELOPMENT IN THE COUNTRYSIDE

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N38A - DEVELOPMENT AND FLOOD RISK												
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: N38B - PLANNING APPLICATIONS AND FLOOD RISK ASSESSMENTS												
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: N39A - SUSTAINABLE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS												
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: N39B - WATERCOURSES AND NEW DEVELOPMENT												
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: N41B - FOREST OF LEEDS AND PLANNING OBLIGATIONS												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N43 - INFORMAL OUTDOOR RECREATION												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N44 - COUNTRYSIDE AND LEISURE DEVELOPMENT												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Linkages with green belt
Policy No and Name: N45 - MINERAL WORKINGS												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N46 - SAND AND GRAVEL RESERVES												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N46A - SAND AND GRAVEL IN THE WHARFE VALLEY												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N46B - SAND AND GRAVEL IN MIDGLEY FARM												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: N47 - WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N48A - LANDFILL OPERATIONS IN SOUTH LEEDS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will be picked up in Thematic DPD - Minerals and Waste DPD

Policy No and Name: N48B - LANDFILL SITES AND POLICY APPROACH

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will be picked up in Thematic DPD - Minerals and Waste DPD

Policy No and Name: N49 - NATURE CONSERVATION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N50 - NATURE CONSERVATION AND PROTECTED SITES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N51 - NATURE CONSERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N54 - DEVELOPMENT OF RENEWABLE ENERGY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A Yes Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Chapter No and Name: 06 - TRANSPORT: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: T01 - TRANSPORT INVESTMENT POLICY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T02 - TRANSPORT PROVISION FOR DEVELOPMENT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No Yes N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.

Policy No and Name: T02B - TRANSPORT ASSESSMENTS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T02C - TRAVEL PLAN

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T02D - PUBLIC TRANSPORT CONTRIBUTIONS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T05 - PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLE PROVISION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: T06 - PROVISION FOR THE DISABLED

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.

Policy No and Name: T07 - CYCLE ROUTES AND FACILITIES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T07A - CYCLE PARKING GUIDELINES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: T07B - MOTORCYCLE PARKING

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T09 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T10 - LOCAL RAIL NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This policy in association with T11 provides scope to protect future opportunities highlighted in Railplan 6 (part of the Local Transport Plan). This policy will, however, require further refinement in subsequent LDF documents to make it more effective.
Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.

Policy No and Name: T10A - SAFEGUARD FORMER RAIL LINES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T11 - NEW RAILWAY STATIONS

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Future opportunities highlighted in Railplan 6 (part of the Local Transport Plan). This policy will, however, require further refinement in subsequent LDF documents to make it more effective. Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: T12 - NEW FORMS OF PUBLIC TRANSPORT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T13 - SUPERTRAM AND PROTECTED ROUTES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Policy needs to be saved in order to protect lines for Supertram replacement. Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: T14 - FURTHER CORRIDORS FOR MODERN FORMS OF PUBLIC TRANSPORT

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T15 - BUS PRIORITY MEASURES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T16 - PARK & RIDE FACILITIES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T17 - PARK AND RIDE SITES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T18 - STRATEGIC HIGHWAY NETWORK: RESOURCES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T19 - STRATEGIC HIGHWAY NETWORK SCHEMES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T20 - MAJOR HIGHWAY SCHEMES SCHEMES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T21 - NON STRATEGIC HIGHWAY SCHEMES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T22 - PRIORITY ON ROAD SAFETY PROBLEMS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T23 - TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND CALMING MEASURES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T24 - PARKING PROVISION AND NEW DEVELOPMENT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T24A - FREE-STANDING LONG STAY CAR PARKING

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T26 - CITY CENTRE AND SHORT STAY PARKING

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: T27 - TOWN CENTRES AND OFF STREET PARKING

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: T28 - CITY CENTRE AND LONG STAY CAR PARKING

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T29 - LORRY PARKING AND COACH LAYOVER

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T29A - LORRY PARKING AND COACH LAYOVER FACILITIES AT M1/EAST LEEDS LINK

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with national policy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: T30 - DEVELOPEMENT OF LEEDS BRADFORD AIRPORT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 A policy of this nature provides the necessary support framework for the airport to develop over the plan period. Implications of Leeds Bradford Airport Master Plan needs to be considered to determine whether an AAP or a DPD is necessary. Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T31 - RAIL AND CANAL FREIGHT TRANSPORT LOCATIONS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Chapter No and Name: 07 - HOUSING: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: H01 - HOUSING SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H02 - ANNUAL MONITORING OF DWELLINGS

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer. Policy will be monitored via the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H03 - HOUSING LAND SUPPLY AND PHASING

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H04 - WINDFALL DEVELOPMENT SITES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H09 - SOCIAL HOUSING NEEDS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H10 - SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: H11 - AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: H12 - AFFORDABLE HOUSING REQUIREMENTS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H13 - AFFORDABLE HOUSING OBLIGATIONS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: H14 - AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN RURAL AREAS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: H15 - STUDENT HOUSING

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H15A - STUDENT HOUSING DISPERSAL

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H16 - TRAVELLERS AND SHOW PEOPLE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: H18 - HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H20A - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTIONS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: H20B - HOSPITALS AND CLINICS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Chapter No and Name: 08 - THE LOCAL ECONOMY: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E01 - RETENTION OF EXISTING FIRMS AND GROWTH OF NEW ECONOMIC SECTORS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: E02 - PORTFOLIO OF EMPLOYMENT SITES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E03A - RENEWAL OF PLANNING PERMISSIONS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The policy will be updated when sites are discussed in the area chapters.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E03B - UNIMPLEMENTED EMPLOYMENT USE ALLOCATIONS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The policy will be updated when sites are discussed in the area chapters
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E03C - COMMITTED EMPLOYMENT SITES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The policy will be updated when sites are discussed in the area chapters. Will need to retain these sites, even though some may have been developed, in the area chapters as partial alterations are not permissible via the "saved" policies review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E04 - EMPLOYMENT ALLOCATIONS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The policy will be updated when sites are discussed in the area chapters. Will need to retain these sites, even though some may have been developed, in the area chapters as partial alterations are not permissible via the "saved" policies review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E05 - UNALLOCATED EMPLOYMENT SITES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: E06 - RECLAMATION OF EMPLOYMENT LAND

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This policy needs to be reworded to assist other agencies who are more directly involved in implementing infrastructure and land reclamation programmes. This approach fits in with the need for LDF's to be spatial plans, i.e. the need to go beyond traditional land use planning to bring together and integrate policies for the development and use of land with other policies and programmes which influence the nature of places and how they can function.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E07 - LOSS OF EMPLOYMENT LAND TO OTHER USES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E08 - KEY EMPLOYMENT SITES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The policy will be updated when sites are discussed in the area chapters. Will need to retain these sites, even though some may have been developed, in the area chapters as partial alterations are not permissible via the "saved" policies review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E10 - TRANSPORT RELATED EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: E14 - OFFICE USE IN THE CITY CENTRE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: E15 - PRESTIGE OFFICES AND FRINGE OF THE CITY CENTRE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: E16 - OFFICE DEVELOPMENT IN TOWN CENTRES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: E17 - OFFICE DEVELOPMENT IN TARGETED TOWN CENTRES

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: E18 - KEY BUSINESS PARK SITES

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Inconsistent with PPS6 and PPG13 (office element)
Deletion of this policy would leave a policy vacuum for sites in the area chapters.

Policy No and Name: E21 - SCIENCE PARK DEVELOPMENT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Chapter No and Name: 09 - SHOPPING POLICIES: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: S01 - CITY CENTRE AS THE REGIONAL SHOPPING CENTRE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: S02 - VITALITY AND VIABILITY OF TOWN CENTRES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: S03 - MAINTENANCE OF TOWN CENTRES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: S03A - INSECURE TOWN CENTRES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: S04 - RETENTION OF RETAIL CHARACTER

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: S05 - MAJOR RETAIL DEVELOPMENT LOCATION (SEQUENTIAL TEST)

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: S06 - RETAIL (CONVENIENCE GOODS) DEVELOPMENT IN AREAS OF DEFICIENCY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: S08 - NEIGHBOURHOOD SHOPPING AREAS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: S09 - SMALL RETAIL DEVELOPMENTS (SEQUENTIAL TEST)

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Chapter No and Name: 10 - LEISURE AND TOURISM: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: LT03 - ATTRACTIONS AND FACILITIES IN THE CITY CENTRE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: LT04 - CULTURAL AND SPORTING FACILITIES LOCATIONS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: LT05 - PURPOSE BUILT EXHIBITIONS, CONCERTS & CONFERENCE FACILITIES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: LT05A - ELLAND ROAD FOOTBALL STADIUM

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Some tensions/conflict with national guidance.

Policy No and Name: LT05B - LEISURE AND TOURISM FACILITIES STES

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A Yes Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Sites identified to be looked at in area chapters. Will need to retain these sites in the area chapters, even though some may have been developed, as partial alterations are not permissible via the "saved" policies review.
Policy in part is consistent/part inconsistent with national guidance

Policy No and Name: LT06 - WATERWAYS CORRIDORS AND TOURISM

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: LT06A - WATERWAYS AND LEISURE DEVELOPMENTS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: LT06B - WATERWAYS AND PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Chapter No and Name: 11 - AREA BASED INITIATIVES & REGENERATION: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: R01 - SPECIAL POLICY AREAS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R02 - PROPOSED AREA BASED INITIATIVES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R03 - COMPULSORY PURCHASE ORDERS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R04 - THE "POWER OF WELLBEING" AND REGENERATION

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R05 - TRAINING AND PATHWAYS TO EMPLOYMENT

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Chapter No and Name: 12 - ACCESS FOR ALL: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: A01 - IMPROVING ACCESS FOR ALL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: A04 - SAFETY AND SECURITY PROVISION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
A SPG stems from policy: Designing for Community Safety - A Residential Guide

Chapter No and Name: 13 - CITY CENTRE: VOLUME I

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: CC01 - CITY CENTRE AND PLANNING OBLIGATIONS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC02 - CITY CENTRE BOUNDARY POLICY AREA

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC03 - CITY CENTRE CHARACTER

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC04 - CITY CENTRE GATEWAY DEVELOPMENTS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC05 - CITY CENTRE CONSERVATION AREA

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC06 - HIGH BUILDING DEVELOPMENT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC07 - REDEVELOPMENT OF TOWER BLOCKS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC08 - NEW DEVELOPMENT OUTSIDE PRESTIGE DEVELOPMENT AREAS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC09 - EXISTING PUBLIC SPACE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC10 - PUBLIC SPACE AND LEVEL OF PROVISION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC11 - STREETS AND PEDESTRIAN CORRIDORS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC12 - PUBLIC SPACE AND CONNECTIVITY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC13 - PUBLIC SPACES AND DESIGN CRITERIA

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Page 28

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy	Conformity with DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: CC14 - CITY CENTRE TRANSPORT PROPOSALS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Whilst the larger initiatives such as 'the Loop', pedestrianisation of Briggate, etc. have been achieved, this policy does give support and context to the emerging strategies and initiatives. For example, the cycling strategy that will only be informal guidance and the waterside walkway/bridges initiatives, as well as less specific aims of providing improved pedestrian linkages. At the moment Leeds City Council are trying to develop guidance for areas of the city as development pressures come forward which do not have any formal status, this policy will help support these pieces of work. Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review.		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC17 - LOCATIONS FOR SHORT STAY PARKING

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC19 - OFFICE DEVELOPMENT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC20 - UNIMPLEMENTED OFFICE DEVELOPMENT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC21 - RETAIL DEVELOPMENT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC22 - CITY CENTRE AND SHOPPING FRONTAGE POLICY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC23 - RETENTION OF INDUSTRIAL AND DISTRIBUTION USES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC24 - BAD NEIGHBOUR AND LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIAL USES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC26 - LEISURE AND TOURISM FACILITIES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC27 - PRINCIPAL USES QUARTERS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	--

Policy No and Name: CC28 - RIVERSIDE AREA AND LAND USES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC29 - MIX USES IN MAJOR DEVELOPMENTS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC30 - PROPOSALS OUTSIDE DEFINED AREAS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC31 - PRESTIGE DEVELOPMENT AREAS

Yes Yes N/A N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: CC31A - HOLBECK URBAN VILLAGE STRATEGIC HOUSING AND MIXED USE SITE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Chapter No and Name: 14 - AIREBOROUGH, HORSFORTH AND BRAMHOPE: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:01, E8(01) & E18(01) - HARROGATE ROAD/WARREN HOUSE LANE, YEADON

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This site already has outline consent until 2014 for a range of employment uses including offices.
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:02 - WHITE HOUSE LANE, YEADON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:04 - GREEN LANE, YEADON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Assessment needs to be made whether this site will come forward for employment use in the next plan period, i.e. will it become surplus to requirements? If not, then consider removing allocation to ensure employment land availability figures in NW Leeds is more realistic in terms of their likely implementation.
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:05 - LOW MILLS, GUISELEY

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 There are site specific issues which has meant employment is not an appropriate use. To be retained in the mean time. In the future possibly delete and reallocate for more suitable uses. This will ensure employment land availability figures in NW Leeds is more realistic in terms of their likely implementation.
 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.21 - WEST LEA FARM, YEADON

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 Allocation has been implemented.
 Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.39 - WESTBROOK LANE/BROWNBERRIE LANE, HORSFORTH

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N05:14.2.11 - HORSFORTH SEWAGE WORKS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Yes
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:14.2.12 - SWAINE WOOD, HORSFORTH

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Yes
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:14.2.13 - YEADON TARN

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A Yes
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N15:14.2.10 - HIGH ROYDS HOSPITAL, GUISELEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No Yes Yes N/A N/A N/A
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 Site under construction therefore in LDF review allocation will have to be revisited.

Policy No and Name: N34:01 - BREARY LANE EAST, BRAMHOPE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:02 - LAND AT CANADA ROAD, RAWDON

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
 Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:03 - HAW LANE, YEADON

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T30:14.2.7 - AIRPORT OPERATIONAL LAND BOUNDARY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T30A - LEEDS/BRADFORD AIRPORT AND RELATED USES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: T30B - AIRPORT PUBLIC SAFETY ZONES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: T30C - AERODROME SAFEGUARDING AREA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Chapter No and Name: 15 - EAST LEEDS: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:08 - SOUTH OF KNOWSTHORPE LANE, CROSS GREEN

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:09 & E10 - EAST LEEDS LINK/KNOWSTHORPE, CROSS GREEN

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:10 - MUSHROOM STREET, MABGATE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site has been Implemented
Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Policy No and Name: E4:11, E18:4 & E19 - RED HALL LANE, RED HALL

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This site has no planning consent.
Will form part of wider Employment and Housing Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:44 & E10 - SKELTON GRANGE

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:45 & E18:11 - SKELTON BUSINESS PARK, PONTEFRACT LANE

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This site already has outline consent until 2016 for a range of B1 employment uses, including offices (minimum 12 years for reserved matters).
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:46 & E8:15 - SKELTON MOOR FARM

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:6, E18:2 & E19 - AUSTHORPE

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This site already has outline consent for offices. Approximately half of the site has been developed.
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:7, E18:3 & E19 - BULLERTHORPE LANE, COLTON

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This site already has outline consent (reserved matters for 4 phases of development to date) for offices. Approximately more than half of the site has been developed.
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.22 - OAK TREE/THORN SCHOOLS, GIPTON

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.23 - WATERLOO SIDINGS, OSMONDTHORPE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.37 - KILLINGBECK HOSPITAL, YORK ROAD

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A:45 - HUNSLET RIVERSIDE STRATEGIC HOUSING AND MIXED USE SITE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-2A.02 - GRIMES DYKE, YORK ROAD, WHINMOOR

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: H3-2A.03 - RED HALL LANE, RED HALL													
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: H3-2A.04 - REAR OF SEACROFT HOSPITAL, SEACROFT													
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: H3-3A:33 - EAST LEEDS EXTENSION													
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: N05:15.3.18 - TEMPLE NEWSAM PARK EXTENSIONS													
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
Policy No and Name: N1, N5 & E4:6 - AUSTHORPE PARK													
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: N11:8 - LAND AT MEANWOOD VALLEY													
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy No and Name: R01:15.2.1 - GIPTON NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL AREA													
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: R01:15.2.2 - HAREHILLS NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL AREA													
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: R01:15.2.5 - "AIRE VALLEY LEEDS" NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL AREA													
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Policy No and Name: R02:15.2.3 - SEACROFT NEIGHBOURHOOD REGENERATION AREA													
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: R02:15.2.4 - SWARCLIFFE NEIGHBOURHOOD REGENERATION AREA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R02:15.2.6 - EAST BANK NEIGHBOURHOOD REGENERATION AREA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R02:15.2.7 - WYKEBECK VALLEY POLICY INITIATIVE AREA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Chapter No and Name: 16 - GARFORTH: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:12 - STATION ROAD/PARK LANE, ALLERTON BYWATER

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
Relates to Allerton Bywater Housing Site

Policy No and Name: E4:13 & E8:7 - NORTH NEWHOLD, GARFORTH

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.42 - ALLERTON BYWATER STRATEGIC HOUSING SITE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.20 - QUEEN STREET, WOODEND, ALLERTON BYWATER

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.27 - SELBY ROAD/NINELANDS LANE, GARFORTH

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.29 - BARROWBY LANE, GARFORTH

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.31 - SOUTH OF OLD MICKLEFIELD

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.32 - MANOR FARM, MICKLEFIELD

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: LT5B:03 - PARRINGTON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Refer to parent policy LT5B

Policy No and Name: LT5B:06 - BARROWBY HALL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Refer to parent policy LT5B

Policy No and Name: N34:08 - LAND EAST OF SCHOLES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:09 - LAND AT SOUTH GARFORTH

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:10 - PIT LANE, NEW MICKLEFIELD

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:12 - MOORGATE, KIPPAX

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:39 - WOOD LANE, SCHOLES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:40 - PARK LANE, ALLERTON BYWATER

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R02:16.2.1 - ALLERTON BYWATER VILLAGE REGENERATION

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R02:16.2.2 - MICKLEFIELD VILLAGE REGENERATION AREA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Chapter No and Name: 17 - MORLEY: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:14 - NEPSHAW LANE/ASQUITH AVENUE, GILDERSOME

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:40 - LINGWELL GATE LANE, THORPE

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider employment land review.
Part of the site has consent for Housing.

Policy No and Name: E4:42 - TINGLEY COMMON, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: E4:47 - BRUNTCLIFFE ROAD, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.24 - MANOR HOUSE FARM, CHURWELL

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.34 - REIN ROAD, MORLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Allocation has been implemented.
Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Policy No and Name: H3-2A.05 - BRUNTCLIFFE ROAD, MORLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-2A.06 - DAISY HILL, MORLEY

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N05:17.2.11 - LAND AT MOOR HEAD MILLS, GILDERSOME

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:17.2.12 - LAND ADJACENT TO DEANFIELD MILL, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:17.2.13 - LAND AT BANTAM GROVE LANE, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N11:3 - LAND AT HAIGH WOOD, WEST ARDSLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N34:13 - LAND AT LOW MOOR FARM, MORLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:14 - LAND AT TINGLEY STATION, MORLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:15 - LAND AT SPRING GARDENS, DRIFHLINGTON

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:16 - NEW LANE, EAST ARDSLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:17 - BRADFORD ROAD, EAST ARDSLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:18 - LANE SIDE FARM, CHURWELL

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:19 - OWLERS FARM, MORLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N34:20 - WEST OF CHURWELL (MANOR HOUSE FARM)

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: 18 - NORTH LEEDS: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:17, E18:6 & E19 - BODINGTON HALL PLAYING FIELDS, LAWNSWOOD

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This site has no planning consent. Will form part of wider Employment and Housing Land Review.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E4:18 & E8:8 - WOODSIDE QUARRY, WEST PARK

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Planning application has been submitted which is predominately residential with a small percentage of employment uses. If approved site will need to be taken out of the employment land supply. Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.25 & E4:15 - CHAPEL ALLERTON HOSPITAL, HAREHILLS LANE

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation has been implemented. Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.26 - CHURCHWOOD AVENUE, WEST PARK

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.27 - SHADWELL BOYS' SCHOOL, SHADWELL LANE, MOORTOWN

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation has been implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.35 - EAST MOOR, TILE LANE, ADEL

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-2A.07 - CHURCH LANE, ADEL

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N05:18.3.10 - TILE LANE, ADEL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This allocation is also covered by greenbelt designation.
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N11:5 - LAND AT OUTER RING ROAD, MOORTOWN

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: N34:21 - MOSELEY BOTTOM, COOKRIDGE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:22 - CHURCH LANE, ADEL

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R02:18.2 - HOLT PARK DISTRICT CENTRE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Chapter No and Name: 19 - OTLEY AND MID WHARFEDALE: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:19 - EAST CHEVIN ROAD/LEEDS ROAD, OTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site will be assessed as part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.28 - SWALLOW DRIVE, POOL IN WHARFEDALE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Allocation has been Implemented
Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.21 - RUMPLECROFT, OTLEY

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.30 & E4:20 - EAST OF OTLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
Employment allocation - will form part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: N32 & H3-3A.22 - VILLAGE FARM, HAREWOOD

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
N32 allocation has been implemented. Housing still outstanding.

Policy No and Name: N34:23 - WEST OF POOL IN WHARFEDALE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N46B:19.2.10 - MIDGLEY FARM, OTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Chapter No and Name: 20 - PUDSEY: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:21 & E8:9 - TYERSAL LANE, TYERSAL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: H3-2A.09 - DELPH END, PUDSEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.23 - BAGLEY LANE, FARSLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: LT5B:05 - DICK LANE, PUDSEY

Yes Yes No N/A No No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Most of the site has been implemented. Remaining part will come forward for housing.
Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Policy No and Name: N05:20.2.7 - OWLCOTES HILL

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:20.2.8 - RODLEY SEWAGE WORKS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N05:20.2.9 - FORMER GASWORKS SITE, CALVERLEY BRIDGE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N11:1 & N11:2 - LAND AT OWLCOTES HILL, PUDSEY AND COAL HILL, RODLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: N34:24 - HILL FOOT FARM, PUDSEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N34:25 - CALVERLEY LANE, FARSLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N34:26 - KIRKLEES KNOWL, FARSLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: 21 - ROTHWELL: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:25 - PONTEFRAC T ROAD, BELL HILL (NORTH), STOURTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider employment land review. Review merit of site, possible deallocate or reallocate to more appropriate uses.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E4:26 & E8:11 - PONTEFRAC T ROAD, BELL HILL (SOUTH), STOURTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E4:27 - VALLEY FARM ROAD, STOURTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with areas of significant changes	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E4:49 - HAIGH PARK ROAD/PONTEFRACT ROAD, STOURTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.29 - MICKLETOWN ROAD, METHLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation has been implemented. Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.38 - ST GEORGE'S HOSPITAL, WOOD LANE, ROTHWELL

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.28 - MILNER LANE, LEEDS ROAD, ROBIN HOOD

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: LT6A - FLEET LANE, OULTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: N05:21.2.10 - ROTHWELL PASTURES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N05:21.2.11 - OUZLEWELL GREEN LANE, LOFTHOUSE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N34:27 - GREENLAND FARM, OULTON

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N34:28 - ROYDS LANE, ROTHWELL

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N34:29 - PITFIELD ROAD, CARLTON

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: N34:30 - MICKLETOWN ROAD, METHLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Chapter No and Name: 22 - SOUTH LEEDS: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:28, E18:8 & E19 - STOURTON NORTH, HUNSLET

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
The parent policy (T17) in relation to Park and Ride has been updated.
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:29, E18:9 & E19 - GELDERD ROAD/RING ROAD, HOLBECK

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This site has planning consent (2 sites left (a) 1.77ha -planning permission for offices in perpetuity; (b) 1.41ha - planning permission may have lapsed; position is not clear).
Non B1 uses have already been implemented here. Will need to revisit the role and purpose of this site.
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:30 - ELLAND ROAD, BEESTON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site has been redeveloped (VW Car showroom)
Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Policy No and Name: E4:41 - THORPE HALL, THORPE ON THE HILL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.43 - SHARP LANE STRATEGIC HOUSING SITE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: LT5A - ELLAND ROAD, BEESTON

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Study being undertaken by consultants to look at feasibility of other uses (including casino) in this area.

Policy No and Name: LT5B:02 - MIDDLETON BROOM

Yes Yes No N/A Yes No No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
50% of site been developed with South Leeds Stadium and new school.

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: R02:22.2.1 - BEESTON HILL/HOLBECK NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL AREA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: R02:22.2.2 - HUNSLET NEIGHBOURHOOD REGENERATION AREA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Chapter No and Name: 23 - WEST LEEDS: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:32 - CHELSEA CLOSE, WORTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: E4:33 - WORTLEY MOOR ROAD, WORTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site will be assessed as part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: E4:34 - COTTINGLEY SPRINGS, GELDERD ROAD, WORTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site will be assessed as part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: E4:35 - GELDERD ROAD, WORTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site will be assessed as part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: E4:36 - ROYDS LANE, WORTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site will be assessed as part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.31 - MOUNT CROSS, BRAMLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.32 - BLUE HILL LANE, WORTLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Allocation has been implemented.
Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with areas of significant changes	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.36 - FORMER THORNHILL MIDDLE SCHOOL AND PLAYING FIELDS, WORTLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation has been implemented. Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:23.3.14 - CABBAGE HILL, WORTLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N05:23.3.15 - FORMER POWER STATION SITE, REDCOTE LANE, ARMLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N05:23.3.16 - MEANWOOD BECKSIDE, ADJACENT GROVE WORKS, MEANWOOD ROAD, MEANWOOD

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N11:7 - LAND TO THE SOUTH OF BRIDGE ROAD, KIRKSTALL/ARMLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: N34:31 - LOW MOOR SIDE, NEW FARNLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N8 & N9 - KIRKSTALL VALLEY PARK PLAN

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: R02:23.2.1 - LITTLE LONDON REGENERATION AREA

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: S06:A - STONEBRIDGE MILLS, RING ROAD, FARNLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This site already has consent for convenience goods but not implemented yet.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: 24 - WETHERBY: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E4:37 - SANDBECK LANE, WETHERBY

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site will be assessed as part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.33 - BOWCLIFFE ROAD, BRAMHAM

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.24 - WOODACRE GREEN, BARDSEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.25 - CHURCH FIELDS, BOSTON SPA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.26 - THORNER LANE, SCARCROFT

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:32 - GREEN LANE/GROVE ROAD, BOSTON SPA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:33 - LEEDS ROAD, COLLINGHAM

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:34 - SPOFFORTH HILL, WETHERBY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:35 - WEST PARK, BOSTON SPA

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:36 - CHAPEL LANE, CLIFFORD

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N34:37 - THE RIDGE, LINTON

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with areas of significant changes	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: RL01 - RURAL LAND NORTH OF THE RIVER WHARFE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes		Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: S06:C - MICKLETHWAITE FARM, WETHERBY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes		Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site developed for housing. Requirement for convenience goods has been met else where. Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A03 - BUILDING DESIGN, CONSERVATION AND LANDSCAPE DESIGN: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: BC07 - DEVELOPMENT IN CONSERVATION AREAS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No		Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N14 - N22. Replacement policy will require more details to add to national policy. A strategic design policy is also required.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: BC08 - DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS IN CONSERVATION AREAS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes		Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N14 - N22.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: BD02 - DESIGN AND SITING OF NEW BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes		Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13. Tall Building SPD conforms to this policy. The SPD will further expand on this policy. The SPD is still in production.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: BD03 - DISABLED ACCESS NEW BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes		Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The Disability Discrimination Act falls under civil legislation and relies on a person being discriminated against because of their disability to force change under Part III of the Act: Access to Facilities, Goods and Services. This has little overlap with the statutory interventionist planning process and can not be seen as an argument for removing a planning policy from the UDP.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: BD04 - PLANT EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE AREAS

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13. Tall Building SPD conforms to this policy. The SPD will further expand on this policy. The SPD is still in production.
Policy No and Name: BD05 - AMENITY AND NEW BUILDINGS												
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13. Tall Building SPD conforms to this policy. The SPD will further expand on this policy. The SPD is still in production.
Policy No and Name: BD06 - ALTERATIONS AND EXTENTIONS												
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13.
Policy No and Name: BD07 - SHOP FRONTS AND SECURITY MEASURES												
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Supplementary guidance produced by Leeds City Council - Shops and Shop Fronts. These policies expand on N12 & N13.
Policy No and Name: BD08 - DESIGN AND LOCATION OF SIGNS												
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13.
Policy No and Name: BD09 - PROJECTING AND ILLUMINATED SIGNS												
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13.
Policy No and Name: BD10 - BANNERS AND TEMPORARY ADVERTISING												
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13.
Policy No and Name: BD11 - BLINDS FORM AND DESIGN												
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13.
Policy No and Name: BD12 - ADVERTISEMENT HOARDINGS												
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13.
Policy No and Name: BD14 - FLOODLIGHTING												

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13. Tall Building SPD conforms to this policy. The SPD will further expand on this policy. The SPD is still in production.

Policy No and Name: BD15 - PUBLIC ART

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N12 & N13.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: LD01 - LANDSCAPING SCHEMES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N23 - N28 and T1.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: LD02 - NEW AND ALTERED ROADS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 These policies expand on N23 - N28 and T1.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A04 - ARCHAEOLOGY POLICIES: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: ARC01 - SCHEDULED ANCIENT MONUMENTS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: ARC04 - PRESERVATION OF CLASS I & II AREAS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: ARC05 - PLANNING DECISIONS AND CLASS I, II & III AREAS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: ARC06 - PRESERVATION BY RECORD

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: ARC07 - HISTORIC LANDSCAPES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: ARC08 - MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Chapter No and Name: A05 - CONTROL OF DEVELOPMENT IN THE GREEN BELT: VOLUME 2

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: GB02 - INFILLING IN THE GREENBELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB03 - CHANGE OF USE FOR A BUILDING OF HISTORIC OR ARCHITECTURAL INTEREST

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB04 - CHANGE OF USE OF BUILDINGS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB07 - MAJOR DEVELOPED SITES IN THE GREENBELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No Yes Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
High Royds is under construction but will take a few years to complete.
Wharfdale College site will need to be revisited (parent policy N33)
Need to consider other sites under this policy.

Policy No and Name: GB09 - REDEVELOPMENT OF BUILDINGS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB12 - RETAIL DEVELOPMENT IN THE GREENBELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB13 - STABLES AND EQUESTRIAN DEVELOPMENT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB17 - CRITERIA FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN THE GREENBELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No Yes Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB19 - OUTDOOR SPORT AND RECREATION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB20 - BUILDINGS FOR SPORT AND RECREATION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB21 - HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB22 - HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION AND MINOR WORKS

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: GB23 - STORAGE OF CARAVANS IN THE GREEN BELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB24 - ALLOTMENT GARDENS IN GREENBELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GB25 - GARDEN EXTENSIONS INTO GREEN BELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Chapter No and Name: A06 - MINERALS : VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: EM09 - COAL EXTRACTION AND THE ENVIRONEMNT

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GM04 - SAFEGUARDING OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: GM04A - SAFEGUARDING OF CLAY RESERVES

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Chapter No and Name: A07 - WASTE MANAGEMENT: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: WM01 - SUSTAINABLE WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM02 - WASTE HIERARCHY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM03 - REDUCE AND RE-USE OF WASTE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM04 - RECOVERY OF WASTE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM05 - WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES: PERMANENT USES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM06 - WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES: PROXIMITY OF OTHER WASTE AND MINERAL EXTRACTION OPERATIONS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM07 - WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES: COMPOSTING OF GREEN WASTE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM08 - WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES: POTENTIAL ISSUES AND IMPACTS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM09 - WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES: SITE ENTRANCES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES: RECYCLING AND THE TRANSFERING OF WASTE

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES: STORAGE IN THE OPEN AREAS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM13 - WASTE DISPOSAL SITES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM14 - WASTE DISPOSAL: LANDRAISING BY DEPOSIT OF WASTE MATERIALS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM15 - WASTE DISPOSAL: AREAS OF NATURE CONSERVATION

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM16 - WASTE DISPOSAL: FINAL GRADIENTS AT LANDFILL SITES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: WM17 - WASTE DISPOSAL: LANDFILL AND LANDRAISING OF SITES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: WM18 - WASTE DISPOSAL: GAS EMISSIONS AND CONTROL MEASURES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A08 - SCHEDULE OF LEEDS NATURE CONSERVATION SITES: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A08 - NATURE CONSERVATION SITES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer. The list of SEGI sites have been updated in the review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A09A - SCHEDULE OF GENERAL CAR PARKING GUIDELINES: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A09A - CAR PARKING GUIDELINES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A09B - CITY CENTRE COMMUTER PARKING: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: CCP1 - COMMUTER CAR PARKING AND B1 OFFICES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: CCP2 - COMMUTER CAR PARKING AND VACANT SITES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: CCP3 - PARKING PERMIT SCHEMES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Chapter No and Name: A09C - CYCLE PARKING GUIDELINES: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A09C - CYCLE PARKING GUIDELINES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Chapter No and Name: A09D - MOTORCYCLE PARKING GUIDELINES: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A09D - MOTORCYCLE PARKING GUIDELINES

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A12 - SHOPPING FRONTAGE POLICIES: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: SF01A - NON RETAIL USES WITHIN SHOPPING FRONTAGES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF01B - VACANT FLOORSPACE AND NON RETAIL USE

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF02 - CITY CENTRE :PROPORTION OF NON -RETAIL USE

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF03 - CITY CENTRE : SECONDARY FRONTAGES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF05 - CITY CENTRE : FRINGE FRONTAGES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF06 - CITY CENTRE :OTHER PROTECTED FRINGES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF07 - S2 CENTRES: PRIMARY FRONTAGES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF08 - S2 CENTRES: SECONDARY FRONTAGES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF09 - NON-RETAIL USE AND RESIDUAL SHOPPING AREAS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: SF10A - NON-RETAIL USES AND OTHER FRONTAGES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Yes Yes N/A N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SF10B - LARGE RETAIL STORES TO NON-RETAIL USE

Yes Yes N/A N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: SF13 - AMUSEMENT CENTRES AND ARCADES

Yes Yes N/A N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Generic issues in relation to amenity, parking, etc. is covered by Policy GP5. However due to the nature of these uses, it is considered that deletion of this policy would create a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: SF14 - TAXI AND PRIVATE HIRE OFFICES

Yes Yes N/A N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Generic issues in relation to amenity, parking, etc. is covered by Policy GP5. However due to the nature of these uses, it is considered that deletion of this policy would create a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: SF15 - HOT FOOD TAKE AWAYS

Yes Yes N/A N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Generic issues in relation to amenity, parking, etc. is covered by Policy GP5. However due to the nature of these uses, it is considered that deletion of this policy would create a policy vacuum.

Chapter No and Name: A14 - AIREBOROUGH, HORSFORTH AND BRAMHOPE: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3C(01) - GHYLL ROYD, GUISELEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site has been Implemented
Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Policy No and Name: GP6(01) - PLANE TREE HILL AND RAWDON COMMON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.01 - BACK LANE, GUISELEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Allocation has been through the UDP review
Site has been implemented.
Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Policy No and Name: H3-2A.01 - GREENLEA CLOSE, YEADON

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.01 - VICTORIA AVENUE, HORSFORTH

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.09 - NETHERFIELD ROAD, GUISELEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:A14.1-(RN3H) - OAKFORD, OAKFIELD TERRACE, HORSFORTH

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A15 - EAST LEEDS: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3C(02) - CROSS GREEN INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(03) - LOW FOLD RICHMOND HILL

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(04) - HAWTHORN FARM, WHINMOOR

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(05) - COLTON MILL, BULLERTHORPE LANE, COLTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(06) - MANSTON LANE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E3C(07) - MANSTON LANE, MANSTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.18 - THE GLENSDALES, RICHMOND HILL, (2.3 HA)

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A16 - GARFORTH: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3B(04) - NEWHOLD, GARFORTH

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3B(05) - ABERFORD ROAD, GARFORTH

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3B(06) - PECKFIELD COLLIERY (EAST), MICKLEFIELD

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(08) - PARKINSON APPROACH, OFF LOTHERTON WAY, GARFORTH

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(09) - NEWHOLD, GARFORTH

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP6(04) - HANOVER SQUARE, CHEUCH LANE CAR PARK

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: N05:A14.1-(RN9K) - BRIGSHAW LANE, KIPPAX

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: N05:A16.1-(RN13AB) - MINERS WELFARE LAND, ALLERTON BYWATER

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Work done on sites adjoining the area Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:A16.1-(RN6G) - WELLAND DRIVE AND KENNET LANE, GARFORTH

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site been developed in part. Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A17 - MORLEY: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3B(07) - GILDERSOME SPUR, GILDERSOME

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3B(09) - BRUNTCLIFFE LANE, MORLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(10) - HOWLEY PARK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MORLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP6(05) - ADWALTON COMMON, DRIGHLINGTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: GP6(16) - BRITANNIA QUARRIES, MORLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site is being used as a quarry
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: GP6(17) - WEST OF REIN ROAD, MORLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site is being used as a quarry
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.02 - WAKEFIELD ROAD, DRIGHLINGTON

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.03 - STATION ROAD, DRIGHLINGTON

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with areas of significant changes	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation has been through the UDP Review Allocation has now been implemented. Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.04 - SCOTT GREEN, GILDERSOME

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation has been through the UDP Review Allocation has now been implemented. Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.05 - CHAPEL STREET, MORLEY TOWN

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation has been through the UDP Review Allocation has now been implemented. Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.06 - WESTERTON ROAD, WEST ARDSLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.07 - WOOLIN CRESCENT (THE NOOK), WEST ARDSLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.02 - WHITEHALL ROAD, DRIGHLINGTON

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.03 - REEDSDALE GARDENS, GILDERSOME

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.04 - HAIGH MOOR ROAD, WEST ARDSLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.05 - FALL LANE, EAST ARDSLEY

Page 314

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N05:17.1-(RN2G) - STREET LANE/WOODHEAD LANE, GILDERSOME

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A17.1-(RN1C) - REAR OF HARWILL APPROACH, CHURWELL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A17.1-(RN1D) - MARGETSON ROAD, DRIGHLINGTON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A17.1-(RN1E) - QUEEN STREET/GORDON STREET, EAST ARDSLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A17.1-(RN1G) - HIGHFIELD GARDENS, GILDERSOME

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A17.1-(RN1M) - DAISY HILL AVENUE, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A17.1-(RN2C) - THE FORMER PIT, REAR OF HEPWORTH AVENUE, CHURWELL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A17.1-(RN2E) - NORTH OF COMMON LANE, EAST ARDSLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A17.1-(RN5M) - HARROP AVENUE, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Chapter No and Name: A18 - NORTH LEEDS: VOLUME 2

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E3B(12) - PARKSTONE AVENUE AND THE RING ROAD, WEST PARK

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.08 - DUNSTARN LANE, ADEL

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.09 - MEANWOOD PARK HOSPITAL

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation been through the UDP review Allocation has now been implemented. Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.06 - SILK MILL DRIVE, COOKRIDGE

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:A18.1-(RN10) - WEST PARK, WEST LEEDS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N05:A18.1-(RN2) - HOLT LANE, ADEL

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N05:A18.1-(RN9) - WOODSIDE QUARRY, WEST PARK

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A20 - PUDSEY: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3B(14) - LANE END TERRACE, PUDSEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3B(16) - SWINNOW LANE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, STANNINGLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E3B(17) - STANNINGLEY STATION, STANNINGLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(11) - ROUND HILL, WATERLOO ROAD, PUDSEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP6(24) - LOWTOWN, PUDSEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.10 - HOUGH SIDE ROAD, PUDSEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.11 - THE LANES, PUDSEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.41 - HARE LANE, PUDSEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-2A.08 - PUDSEY ROAD, SWINNOW

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.07 - CHERRY TREE DRIVE, FARSLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.08 - CHERRY TREE CRESCENT, FARSLEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.10 - LUMBY LANE, PUDSEY

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with areas of significant changes	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.11 - ROBIN LANE, PUDSEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.12 - CHARITY FARM, SWINNOW

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: N05:A20.1-(EN21P) - UPPERMOOR QUARRIES, PUDSEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A20.1-(RN12SW) - HOUGH END, SWINNOW

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A20.1-(RN13W) - PRIESTHORPE, WOODHALL

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Policy No and Name: N05:A20.1-(RN1R) - COAL HILL LANE, RODLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work

Chapter No and Name: A21 - ROTHWELL: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3B(20) - PONTEFRACT ROAD/CINDER OVEN BRIDGE, STOURTON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider employment land review.

Policy No and Name: E3C(12) - THWAITE LANE, STOURTON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.

Policy No and Name: GP6(28) - METHLEY JUNCTION COLLIERY, METHLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.12 - MAIN STREET, CARLTON

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.14 - HALFWAY HOUSE, ROBIN HOOD

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.15 & H3-2A.10 - POTTERY LANE, WOODLESFORD

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.40 - WEST SIDE OF BUTCHER LANE, ROTHWELL TOWN

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.13 - MAIN STREET MICKLETOWN

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.34 - MATTY LANE, ROBIN HOOD

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A22 - SOUTH LEEDS: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3C(13) - GELDERD ROAD, SOUTH LEEDS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(14) - MIDDLETON GROVE, HUNSLET

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(15) - MIDDLETON GROVE, HUNSLET

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
Policy No and Name: E3C(16) - WESTLAND ROAD, BEESTON												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
Policy No and Name: E3C(17) - PARKSIDE LANE, BEESTON												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
Policy No and Name: E3C(18) - BROWN LANE, HOLBECK												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
Policy No and Name: E3C(19) - HUNSLET BUSINESS PARK												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
Policy No and Name: E3C(20) - CARLISLE ROAD, HUNSLET												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
Policy No and Name: E3C(21) - PEARSON ST, HUNSLET												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
Policy No and Name: E3C(22) - HOLME WELL ROAD, MIDDLETON												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E3C(23) - MILLSHAW NORTH, MILLSHAW

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.19 - RING ROAD, MIDDLETON

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Allocation has been through the UDP Review Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.16 - WEST GRANGE ROAD, BELLE ISLE

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.17 - URN FARM, BELLE ISLE

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.18 - THROSTLE GROVE, MIDDLETON

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A23 - WEST LEEDS: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3A & E8(13) - WHITEHALL ROAD, WORTLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(24) - TONG ROAD/AMBERLEY ROAD, ARMLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(25) - CARR CROFTS, ARMLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E3C(26) - BURLEY PLACE/WEAVER STREET, KIRKSTALL

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Will form part of wider Employment Land Review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3C(28) - OLDFIELD LANE, COPLEY HILL, NEW WORTLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented Policy can not be deleted because no modifications can be made to the parent policy through the process of reviewing "saved" policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A24 - WETHERBY: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: H3-1A.16 - PRIMROSE LANE, BOSTON SPA

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: H3-3A.15 - MOSES SYKE, SCARCROFT

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Save Policy: The policy was adopted in July 2006. It will be saved until 2009 or longer.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:A24.1-(WBY12) - QUARRY HILL LANE, WETHERBY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Unimplemented sites to be picked up in the PPG17 Audit Work
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A26 - SPECIAL LANDSCAPE AREAS: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: N37:A26 - SPECIAL LANDSCAPE AREAS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Appendix B - Adopted UDP policies proposed to be 'deleted' @ September 2007

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Chapter No and Name: 04 - GENERAL POLICIES: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: GP02 - UNALLOCATED LAND

Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP03 - EXISTING LAND USE PROPOSALS

Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Policy No and Name: GP08 - ENFORCEMENT OF PLANNING CONTROL

Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: 05 - ENVIRONMENT: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: N30 - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVES PRIORITIES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Policy overtaken by events and changes to national policy. Reference is made to defunct regeneration programmes.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N40 - URBAN FRINGE PRIORITY AREA

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N41 - FOREST OF LEEDS WOODLAND STRATEGY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N41A - FOREST OF LEEDS AND PRIORITY AREAS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N42 - VISITORS TO THE COUNTRYSIDE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: N52 - RECLAMATION OF DERELICT LAND

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N53 - MANAGEMENT OF DESIGNATED SITES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: 06 - TRANSPORT: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: T03 - DEVELOPMENT AND ACCESS PROVISION

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: T04 - PEDESTRIANISATION & TRAFFIC CALMING SCHEMES

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Justification Text has been updated in the UDP review. Intent of policy doesn't require a land use policy for such schemes to be implemented.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T08 - TRAFFIC IN ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The policy can not be implemented through planning.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: 07 - HOUSING: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: H17 - HOUSING RENEWAL

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: H21 - DWELLINGS AND PLANNING OBLIGATIONS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Duplicates Policy GP7 and N4.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: 08 - THE LOCAL ECONOMY: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: E12 - B1 USE ON EMPLOYMENT SITES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with areas of significant changes	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6. Proposals for B1b and c/B2 & B8 uses picked up by other policies	

Policy No and Name: E13 - B1 USE IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Policy GP5 covers environmental and amenity issues.
-----	-----	----	-----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E19 - PRESTIGE OFFICE DEVELOPMENT LOCATION

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6. Inconsistent with PPS6 and PPG13 (office element) Deletion of this policy would leave a policy vacuum for sites with consent but conditions have been attached to planning consents granted.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E22 - INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL AREAS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. General intent of this policy is covered in Chapter 11 (Area Based Initiatives & Regeneration) Similar policies will be included in relevant Area Action Plans
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E22A - SMALL BUSINESSES AND RENEWAL AREAS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. General intent of this policy is covered in Chapter 11(Area Based Initiatives & Regeneration) Similar policies will be included in relevant Area Action Plans
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: 10 - LEISURE AND TOURISM: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: LT01 - PROVISION OF LEISURE FACILITIES

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Aspects of this policy causes conflict with other policies in the UDP and is contrary to PPS6 Policy SA8 is an alternative backstop.
-----	-----	----	-----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: LT02 - PUBLIC USE OF LEISURE FACILITIES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: LT07 - VISITOR ACCOMMODATION AND HOTELS

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A		Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Chapter No and Name: 12 - ACCESS FOR ALL: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: A02 - SITES FOR NEW SCHOOL

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A		Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---

Chapter No and Name: 13 - CITY CENTRE: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: CC18 - NEW CAR PARKING AND PUBLIC USE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---

Policy No and Name: CC25 - MABGATE AND HOLBECK INDUSTRIAL IMPROVEMENT AREAS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A		Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---

Chapter No and Name: 15 - EAST LEEDS: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: T13:15.3.17 - SUPERTRAM - EAST LEEDS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A		Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This does not add any further detail to the parent policy T13 which has been saved.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	---

Policy No and Name: T17:15.3.17 - SWARCLIFFE

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Central Strategy: Based on Chapter Adds no further detail to parent policy T17 which has been updated through the review.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Chapter No and Name: 17 - MORLEY: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: S3:iii:17.2.10 - QUEEN STREET, MORLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A		Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Scheme Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: T17.5 - THORPE LANE/BRADFORD ROAD, TINGLEY

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Adds no further detail to parent policy T17 which has been updated through the review.

Chapter No and Name: 18 - NORTH LEEDS: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: T13:18.3.9 - SUPERTRAM: CITY CENTRE TO LAWNSWOOD (A660 CORRIDOR)

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This does not add any further detail to the parent policy T13 which has been saved.

Policy No and Name: T17:5 - LINGFIELD APPROACH, MOORTOWN, AND HARROGATE ROAD, ALWOODLEY GATES

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Lingfield Approach - completed.
Harrogate road has been picked up via policy T17
Adds no further detail to parent policy T17 which has been updated through the review.

Chapter No and Name: 19 - OTLEY AND MID WHARFEDALE: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: N05:19.2.7 - POOL BANK QUARRY, OTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This proposal will not come forward
Site has N01 status.

Policy No and Name: N05:19.2.8 - DISMANTLED RAILWAY, BRADFORD ROAD, OTLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This proposal will not come forward
Site has N01 status.

Chapter No and Name: 20 - PUDSEY: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: T17:9 - NEW PUDSEY STATION PARK-AND-RIDE EXTENSION

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site already implemented

Policy No and Name: T20:5 - OUTER RING ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Makes reference to old policy in previous version of UDP which has been implemented.
This has now been updated with A6120 Outer Ring Road Route Strategy in Transport Chapter.

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Chapter No and Name: 21 - ROTHWELL: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: S3:iii - ROTHWELL PEDESTRIANISATION

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Scheme has been implemented.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: 22 - SOUTH LEEDS: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: N05:22.3.10 - MIDDLETON BROOM

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 N05 proposal implemented. Site has N01 status
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:22.3.11 - ADJACENT COCKBURN HIGH SCHOOL, BEESTON PARK SIDE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Greenbelt boundary has been redefined therefore proposal implemented. N05 proposal implemented. Site has N01 status.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:22.3.12 - LAND TO NORTH OF STANK HALL BARN, BEESTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 N05 proposal implemented. Site has N01 status
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:22.3.13 - LAND AT STANK HALL BARN, BEESTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site covered by greenbelt, not likely to come forward. Site has Green Belt status.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N05:22.3.9 - HUNSLET GREEN

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 N05 proposal implemented. Site has N01 status
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: T21:1 - HIGHWAYS IMPROVEMENTS

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Adds no further detail to parent policy T21 in Chapter 6 which has been updated through the review and will therefore be saved until July 2009. By this time Aire Valley AAP will have been well advanced as far as the plan making process is concerned.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Chapter No and Name: 23 - WEST LEEDS: VOLUME I

Policy No and Name: N40:23.3.13 - TONG/CALVERLEY COUNTRYSIDE MANAGEMENT PROJECT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This allocation is covered by greenbelt policy.		
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	--	--

Policy No and Name: T13:23.3.10 - SUPERTRAM: CITY CENTRE TO LAWNSWOOD ROUTE (A660 CORRIDOR)

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This does not add any further details to policy T13 which has been saved.		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	--	--

Policy No and Name: T7:23.3.11 - CYCLE ROUTE: CITY CENTRE TO SOUTH HEADINGLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Adds no further details to policy T7 which has been updated through the review.		
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	--	--

Chapter No and Name: A03 - BUILDING DESIGN, CONSERVATION AND LANDSCAPE DESIGN: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: BC01 - LISTED BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats national policy. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Intent of policy covered by national guidance There is a need for a more focused policy in addition to national guidance within the LDF.		
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

Policy No and Name: BC02 - REPAIR WORKS TO LISTED BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats national policy. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Intent of policy covered by national guidance		
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

Policy No and Name: BC03 - CLEANING OF LISTED BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats national policy. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Intent of policy covered by national guidance		
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

Policy No and Name: BC04 - NETTING OF LISTED BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats national policy. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Intent of policy covered by national guidance		
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Conformity with Core Strategy	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: BC05 - FLOODLIGHTING OF LISTED BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats national policy. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Intent of policy covered by national guidance
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: BC06 - DEMOLITION OF LISTED BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats national policy. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Intent of policy covered by national guidance
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: BC09 - ARTICLE 4 DIRECTIONS IN CONSERVATION AREAS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats/picked up via national guidance. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: BD05A - DEVELOPMENT AND ENERGY CONSERVATION

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This is a supportive policy on which planning applications could not be refused. This policy area will be covered in more detail by the Design and Construction SPD. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: BD13 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats national policy. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A05 - CONTROL OF DEVELOPMENT IN THE GREEN BELT: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: GB01 - GREEN BELT POLICY INTENT

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Policy GB1 repeats national policy almost word for word, except where it adds additional uses in the Green Belt from xiii to xvi (which are included elsewhere in the PPG but not spelt out in the same way). As such deleting policy would not lead to a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GB05 - REUSE OF GREENBELT BUILDINGS

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 In part conflicts with PPS6 (office and recreation uses are main town centre uses). Other industrial and warehousing/distribution uses would be acceptable.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: GB06 - RESIDENTIAL CONVERSION IN THE GREENBELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No Yes Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: GB08 - CERTRIA FOR EXTENSIONS TO DWELLINGS IN THE GREEN BELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: GB11 - USE OF DEGRADED/DERELICT LAND

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: GB15 - NEW RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE GREEN BELT

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No Yes Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: GB16 - AGRICULTURAL OCCUPANCY CONDITIONS

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No Yes Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: GB26 - CONVERSIONS TO WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS

Yes Yes Yes N/A No No No N/A Yes N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Superseded by new PPS10
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Waste chapter revised in the UDP Review.

Chapter No and Name: A06 - MINERALS : VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: EM01 - OIL, GAS AND COAL EXTRACTION

Yes Yes No N/A No No Yes N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Repeats Government Advice; out of date or is no longer relevant.
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: EM02 - FACILITIES FOR PROCESSING OIL & GAS

Yes Yes No N/A No No Yes N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Repeats Government Advice; out of date or is no longer relevant.
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: EM03 - METHANE EXTRACTION AT LANDFILL SITES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats Government Advice; out of date or is no longer relevant. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Policy No and Name: EM04 - LOCATION OF FACILITIES FOR PROCESSING COAL												
Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats Government Advice; out of date or is no longer relevant. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Policy No and Name: EM05 - RECOVERY OF MINERALS ANCILLARY TO COAL												
Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats Government Advice; out of date or is no longer relevant. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Policy No and Name: EM08 - TRANSIT OF BULK MATERIALS												
Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeats Government Advice; out of date or is no longer relevant. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Policy No and Name: GM01 - WORKING ON PREVIOUSLY RESTORED LAND												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeat Government Advice. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Policy No and Name: GM02 - EXTENSIONS TO EXISTING MINERAL WORKINGS												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeat Government Advice. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Policy No and Name: GM03 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CONDITIONS												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeat Government Advice Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Policy No and Name: GM05 - PROTECTION OF CONSERVATION INTEREST												
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeat Government Advice Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Policy No and Name: GM06 - MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE REQUIREMENTS												

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DDP	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeat Government Advice Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: GM07 - SCHEMES FOR MINERALS WORKING

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeat Government Advice Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GM08 - CONTROL OF METHANE AND LEACHATE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Repeat Government Advice Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A10 - HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: HM01 - HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION

N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Policy was deleted through the Review of the UDP by virtue of the Parent Policy H18 criterion (v) being deleted.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A11 - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTIONS: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: RI01 - CARE HOMES & RESIDENTIAL AREAS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Intent of this policy can be addressed via Policy GP5 and normal DC process. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: RI02 - CHANGE OF USE TO CARE HOMES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Intent of this policy can be addressed via Policy GP5 and normal DC process. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: RI03 - CARE HOMES: RESTRICTION OF USE

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Intent of this policy can be addressed via Policy GP5 and normal DC process. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: RI04 - NURSING HOMES

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Intent of this policy can be addressed via Policy GP5 and normal DC process. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.

Policy No and Name: RI05 - NURSING HOMES: RESTRICTION OF USE

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Intent of this policy can be addressed via Policy GP5 and normal DC process. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: RI06 - CLINICS AND HOSPITALS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Intent of this policy can be addressed via Policy GP5 and normal DC process. Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A12 - SHOPPING FRONTAGE POLICIES: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: SF11 - NON-RETAIL USE IN SHOPPING PARADES

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The policy has not been effective.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: SF12 - NON-RETAIL USE IN ISOLATED SHOPS

Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 The policy has not been effective.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A13 - HOTEL DEVELOPMENT POLICIES: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A13:H01 - MAJOR HOTELS IN THE CITY CENTRE

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: A13:H02 - MAJOR HOTELS OUTSIDE THE CITY CENTRE

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: A13:H03 - MAJOR BUSINESS TYPE HOTELS

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: A13:H04 - MAJOR HOTEL DEVELOPMENTS AND OTHER LOCATIONS

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: A13:H05 - SMALL HOTELS OUTSIDE THE CITY CENTRE

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: A13:H06 - SMALL HOTELS IN THE CITY CENTRE

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: A13:H07 - EXTENSIONS TO EXISTING HOTEL PREMISES

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: A13:H08 - CHANGE OF USE TO HOTEL USE

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: A13:H09 - YOUTH HOSTEL

Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Criteria contrary to PPS6 and RSS. A new policy will be drafted for the LDF in response to PPS6.
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A14 - AIREBOROUGH, HORSFORTH AND BRAMHOPE: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A2(01) - PARK AVENUE, RAWDON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site will not come forward for Education purposes Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E3B(01) - GREEN LANE, YEADON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Policy No and Name: E3B(02) - GILL LANE, YEADON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site has been Implemented

Policy No and Name: E3B(03) - WHACK HOUSE LANE, YEADON

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site has been Implemented

Policy No and Name: N05:A14.1-(RN4H) - HIGHFIELD, HORSFORTH

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A Yes Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
N05 proposal implemented.
Site has N01 status

Chapter No and Name: A15 - EAST LEEDS: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A2(03) - FEARNVILLE, GIPTON

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Site has been developed

Chapter No and Name: A16 - GARFORTH: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: GP6(02) - SEVERN DRIVE AND ACASTER DRIVE, GARFORTH

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Proposal has been carried over from previous Local Plan. Several schemes have been implemented and therefore a precedent has been set.

Policy No and Name: GP6(03) - FENTON SQUARE/KIPPAX HALL, KIPPAX

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site has been Implemented

Policy No and Name: N05 & T07 - CYCLEWAY GARFORTH TO WOODEND

N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Policy T07 was updated in the UDP review
Scheme completed.
N05 proposal implemented.
Site has N01 status

Policy No and Name: N05:A16.1-(RN12AB) - NINEVAH LANE, ALLERTON BYWATER

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 N05 proposal implemented. Site has N01 status

Policy No and Name: N05:A16.1-(RN5G) - QUARRY LAND AT BRIERLANDS LANE, GARFORTH

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 N05 proposal implemented. Site has N01 status
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: N05:A16.1-(RN8G) - NINELANDS LANE, GARFORTH

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 N05 proposal implemented. Site has N01 status
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A17 - MORLEY: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: E3B(08) - FOUNTAIN STREET LINK ROAD, CHARTISTS WAY, MORLEY TOWN

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3B(10) - NEPSHAW LANE, MORLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3B(11) - HOWLEY PARK ROAD EAST, MORLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP6(07) - OLD RAILWAY EMBANKMENT, GILDERSOME

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This scheme can be brought forward via other policies.
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: GP6(08) - OLD RAILWAY CUTTING, NEAR ROOMS LANE, GILDERSOME

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP6(09) - TROY HILL, MORLEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 This scheme can be brought forward via other policies
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP6(10) - ALBERT ROAD, MORLEY

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------------

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This scheme can be brought forward via other polices

Policy No and Name: GP6(11) - SOUTH PARADE CAR PARK, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This scheme can be brought forward via other polices

Policy No and Name: GP6(12) - VALLEY ROAD, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This scheme can be brought forward via other polices

Policy No and Name: GP6(13) - GLEN ROAD RAILWAY EMBANKMENT, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This scheme can be brought forward via other polices

Policy No and Name: GP6(14) - WOODKIRK RAILWAY, MORLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
This scheme can be brought forward via other polices

Chapter No and Name: A20 - PUDSEY: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A2(09) - CLUB LANE, PRIMARY SCHOOL, RODLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A No Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum.
Site no longer required for School.

Policy No and Name: E3B(13) - SPRINGBANK ROAD, FARSLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site has been Implemented

Policy No and Name: E3B(15) - GRANGFIELD ROAD, STANNINGLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site has been Implemented

Policy No and Name: GP6(21) - DAWSON'S CORNER, FARSLEY

Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes No N/A N/A Yes N/A N/A Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
Site will not come forward

Policy No and Name: GP6(22) - KIRKLEES GARTH, FARSLEY

Is there a clear central strategy	Regard to the Community Strategy	Conformity with RSS	Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Conformity with national policy	Repeat national or regional policy	Policy support for delivery of housing	Policy on Green Belt	Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Policy on waste management	Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	General Comments
Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site will not come forward

Policy No and Name: GP6(23) - MOUNT PLEASANT ROAD, PUDSEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP6(25) - WESTDALE GROVE, PUDSEY

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: GP6(27) - HALF MILE LANE, STANNINGLEY

Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Scheme will not come forward in future
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Chapter No and Name: A21 - ROTHWELL: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: A2(07) - LEEDS ROAD (A61) AND BECKETT'S LANE, LOFTHOUSE

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Deletion would not leave a policy vacuum. Site no longer required for Robin Hood Primary School
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Policy No and Name: E3B(18) - CEMETERY LANE, CARLTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: E3B(19) - STOURTON VILLAGE AREA, STOURTON

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Chapter No and Name: A24 - WETHERBY: VOLUME 2

Policy No and Name: GP6(30) - WETHERBY SWIMMING POOL

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 Site has been Implemented
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Policy No and Name: N05:A24.1-(BHM4) - BRAMHAM RECREATION GROUND, BRAMHAM

Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3 N05 proposal implemented. Site has N01 status
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

General Comments	
Policy promoting renewable energy, climate change, etc.	Yes
Policy on waste management	N/A
Policy support for economic development & regeneration	Yes
Policy on Green Belt	N/A
Policy support for delivery of housing	N/A
Repeat national or regional policy	No
Conformity with national policy	Yes
Would deletion leave a policy vacuum for areas of significant changes	Yes
Conformity with Core Strategy DPD	N/A
Conformity with RSS	Yes
Regard to the Community Strategy	Yes
Is there a clear central strategy	Yes

Policy No and Name: N05:A24.1-(WB16) - THE INGS, WETHERBY

Central Strategy: Based on Chapter 3
 N05 proposal implemented.
 Site has N01 status



Originator: Phil Cole

Tel: 2474871

Report of the Development Department

Executive Board

Date: 14th March 2007

Subject: Local Enterprise Growth Initiative (LEGI)

Electoral Wards Affected:

Armley
Beeston and Holbeck
Bramley and Stanningley
Burmantofts and Richmond Hill
Chapel Allerton
City and Hunslet
Farnley & Wortley
Gipton and Harehills
Headingley
Hyde Park and Woodhouse
Killingbeck and Seacroft
Kirkstall
Middleton Park

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity
Community Cohesion
Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. This report advises Executive Board on progress in implementing the Local Enterprise Growth Initiative (LEGI).
2. The Leeds LEGI bid "Sharing the Success" was approved by government on the 6th December 2006. The bid secured £15.6m over the first three years to deliver an ambitious enterprise programme targeted at tackling 'worklessness' issues in our most deprived neighbourhoods. The programme was developed in collaboration with the Leeds Initiative, the Local Strategic Partnership and the Leeds Local Area Agreement.
3. Executive Board is asked to endorse the three year programme set out in Appendix A; note the disposal of the former Hillside Primary School and grant allocation set out in Appendix B and to note that decisions on expenditure will be made by the Director of Development in consultation with the LEGI programme board.

1.0 Purpose of the Report

- 1.1 To inform Executive Board on a successful outcome to the round 2 Leeds LEGI bid.
- 1.2 To ask Executive Board to endorse the three year programme set out in the bid and to note various actions set out in the recommendations in section 7.

2.0 Background Information

- 2.1 In 2005 government announced the creation of the Local Enterprise Growth Initiative (LEGI). The initiative is worth £300m and will be allocated over three bidding rounds. Leeds was unsuccessful in the first round.
- 2.2 In the second round (decisions announced on the 6th December 2006) there were ten successful bids sharing a total of £157 m between 2007 and 2010.

3.0 Leeds LEGI Programme

- 3.1 Leeds LEGI Programme 'Sharing the Success' was developed through extensive consultation with the private/voluntary/community/public sectors and the target client groups. The bid is focused around the 31 Super Output Areas (SOAs)¹ within the city which feature in the worst 3% of SOAs nationally. These areas encompass a population of around 46,000 and are located within the inner Leeds area. The Programme is organised around three main themes, details of projects associated with the three main themes and indicative funding allocations are set out in appendix A.

- 3.2 The central feature of our programme is the Catalyst Centre, we are proposing to build up to five Catalyst Centres, with the ambition that the model, if successful, is rolled out to other areas of the city. Each Catalyst Centre will provide a physical presence for enterprise learning, development and business support in our deprived communities. Centres will be designed and run by networks of entrepreneurs and will be owned by not-for-profit Community Interest Companies (CICs). We are currently working on detailed plans to develop our first Catalyst Centre in Beeston. Further centres for Harehills, Chapeltown, West Leeds and the EASEL area are at an early stage of development.

¹ There are 32,482 SOAs in England, 476 of which are in Leeds. Each SOA is of equal size, approximately 1,500 people on average. Division of wards into SOAs allows for a more accurate pinpointing of areas of severe deprivation.

3.3 In addition to Catalyst Centres our LEGI Programme envisages the creation of a minimum of three development trusts linked to the development of managed workspace projects. Our first development trust to be supported through LEGI is Tiger 11 (Together in Growth & Economic Regeneration) based within Beeston & Holbeck, details of the proposed scheme are set out in Appendix B.

3.4 Key Outputs for Leeds LEGI are as follows :

- i) To achieve 550 new businesses in our target areas by 2010, with two thirds of these started by local residents
- ii) To assist 650 existing businesses to survive/grow by 2010
- iii) To attract 75 new businesses to the target area by 2010 (excluding start ups)
- iv) To create 1,100 jobs and moving 800 of our target group into employment/self employment

4.0 Implications For Council Policy And Governance

4.1 LEGI will contribute to both the 'Narrowing the Gap' and 'Going up a League' agendas by helping to regenerate deprived communities whilst at the same time unlocking under utilized assets to aid the city's future development. LEGI has been developed as the national funding stream to support the fourth block of the LAA 'Enterprise and Economy'.

4.2 A LEGI Programme Board has been established with a first initial meeting due on the 8th March 2007. The City Council is formally represented on the Board by the Chief Regeneration Officer (Neighbourhoods & Housing Department) and the Executive Member for Development/or his nominee.

5.0 Legal And Resource Implications

5.1 Our bid outlines a £36m regeneration programme with each £1 of LEGI funding matched by £1.35 of public/private sector resources.

5.2 To date Leeds City Council, as the accountable body and lead partner for LEGI, has agreed in principle to the following:

- i) To provide support costs and supervision for a dedicated project management team of four post holders and an integrated investor development and marketing team of three. Three of these posts will be made up of secondments from the Council's Business & Enterprise Unit paid for through existing Council resources.

- ii) In conjunction with a private sector partner to consider providing capital resources from the EASEL regeneration programme to support the development of a Catalyst Centre and managed workspace facility in the EASEL area.
- iii) To consider transferring two former school sites (Harehills Middle School and Hillside Primary) to community ownership as part of plans to create a business incubator and managed workspace development.
- iv) To consider providing discretionary rate relief worth up to £50,000 per annum to the five proposed Catalyst Centres.
- v) To provide a range of support for the Enterprise Ambassador/ Enterprise Toolkit programme valued at £240k over the period 2007 to 2010.

5.3 The revised capital programme agreed by Executive Board includes an injection of £4.7m in accordance with the three year LEGI Programme set out in Appendix A. The Development Department's revenue budget for 2007/8 has also been adjusted to take account of LEGI requirements.

6.0 Conclusions

- 6.1 LEGI represents a significant opportunity to create new businesses, local wealth and jobs within our most deprived communities.
- 6.2 The full support of the Council across all departments will be critical to delivering a successful LEGI programme which meets expenditure and output targets.

7.0 Recommendations

To ask Executive Board to :

- i) Endorse the three year programme set out in the bid and the indicative funding allocations detailed in Appendix A
- ii) Note the £500,000 grant and the disposal of the former Hillside Primary School as set out in Appendix B
- iii) Note that decisions on expenditure will be made by the Director of Development in consultation with the LEGI Board.
- iv) To receive reports as appropriate on progress in implementing the LEGI programme

Appendix A – LEGI Programme Delivery Models

Project	Lead organisation	Indicative LEGI allocation (£)	Target - Match funding (£)	Description	Target Outputs
Capital Investment	various	4,700,000	6,900,000	A capital fund designed to support the capital costs of Development Trusts, Catalyst Centres and Access to Finance initiatives	(included under potential capital projects)
Development Trusts	various	1,150,000	(included in investment fund target)	The creation of at least 3 asset owning trusts which will be sustainable after initial pump priming investment. Two locations identified to date – the former Hillside primary school (Beeston, LS11) and the former Harehills Middle School (Harehills, LS8). A third location in East & SE Leeds to be identified. Further developments subject to remaining LEGI funding.	New build/ refurbished workspace 79 new business starts 87 business assists 502 jobs accommodated
Catalyst Centres	Leeds City Council	2,243,000	660,000	New Enterprise generator based in deprived neighbourhoods. A hot desk environment capable of housing 20 to 30 people at any one time, a membership based network of new entrepreneurs, existing businesses and service providers	123 new business starts 146 new jobs
totals		8,093,000	7,560,000		

Theme 1 : Engaging People

Project	Lead organisation	Indicative LEGI allocation (£)	Target - Match funding (£)	Description	Target Outputs
Enterprise Ambassadors	Education Leeds	1,168,000	240,000	8 enterprise ambassadors based in relevant high schools in the LEGI Area. Their role will be to drive enterprise across the school curriculum and develop enterprise skills in young people. They will develop a number of new curriculum products and will have access to a flexible tool kit budget to buy in appropriate resources	11,280 students engaged in enterprise activities 275 businesses engaged with schools A 2% reduction in NEET* percentage 16 businesses established
Enterprise Toolkit	Education Leeds	768,000	123,000	A flexible budget to support the work of ambassadors in schools	(included in above)
Street Walkers	Leeds City Council	(included in Catalyst Centre budget)	-	5 street walkers based in the Catalyst Centres. Their role will be to inspire individuals based in the LEGI area to think about enterprise as a realistic option.	(included in Catalyst Centre project)
Business Plus / Enterprise Awareness	To be determined	450,000	60,000	To employ a range of different methods to raise awareness of enterprise in our target communities working with Catalyst Centres and street walkers as they get up & running	900 attendees at awareness events 45 new business starts 90 existing businesses supported
Enterprise Rehearsal	West Yorks Enterprise Agency	345,000	345,000	Enabling LEGI residents to test out a business idea for 6 months while remaining on benefit.	75 new businesses 75 new jobs

Project	Lead organisation	Indicative LEGI allocation (£)	Target - Match funding (£)	Description	Target Outputs
Support for Social Entrepreneurs	Unltd	129,000	594,000	Grants & other support for entrepreneurs with a social purpose	75 social entrepreneurs supported 15 new jobs
Enterprise loan Scheme	Leeds City Credit Union	271,000 (plus £200k capital from the investment fund)	1,852,000	A Enterprise loan of up to £5,000 designed to support new businesses who don't have access to finance. Business advice, credit management advice and business mentoring are included in the package	200 residents into self employment, 200 into employment £1m finance lent 255 business mentors trained
Creative Academies	Various	450,000	99,000	Advice & support for potential new creative businesses	40 new businesses 250 attendees on enterprise training
Local Markets & festivals	Park Lane College	622,000	521,000	The development of new marketing opportunities for new/emerging arts/crafts businesses	45 new business starts 135 attendees on enterprise training
Total		4,203,000	3,834,000		

Theme 2 : Engaging Business

Project	Lead organisation	Indicative LEGI allocation (£)	Target - Match funding (£)	Description	Target Outputs
Business Enterprise Fund	Bradford Chamber of Commerce	142,000 (plus capital support from the investment fund)	1,034,000	Low cost loans for established businesses of up to £30,000, Business advice and business mentoring are included in the package	40 businesses assisted £600K finance lent 80 new jobs
Building on Business	Construction Leeds	457,000	702,000	Business support for small construction businesses.	60 new business starts 45 existing businesses assisted 120 residents into employment
Business Accommodation/ Business Support	Various	(within development trusts/catalyst centres/ investment fund)	-	New flexible business accommodation to be created via the development trusts project. Catalyst centres will also provide networking, business support & other opportunities for existing businesses	(included in other projects)
Developing Local Enterprise	West Yorks Enterprise Agency	600,000	600,000	Intensive business support for existing small businesses in the LEGI Area	To be determined
Business Brokers	Leeds Ahead	760,000	550,000	Up to 5 business brokers employed to broker support from businesses into regeneration projects/programmes including Catalyst Centres & Development Trusts	2000 businesses engaged business investment targets to be set
total		1,959,000	2,886,000		

Theme 3 – Engaging Investors

Project	Lead organisation	Indicative LEGI allocation (£)	Target - Match funding (£)	Description	Target Outputs
Promoting Success	Leeds City Council	405,000	5,834,000	Promoting LEGI Areas as investment opportunities & as potential business locations	£5.75m private investment 75 new businesses attracted
Investor Development	Leeds City Council	191,000	494,000	2 investor development executives employed to respond to investment enquiries & build up relationships with existing local businesses. Their role to encourage future investment, promote business support services, deal with business issues and encourage businesses to support LEGI	150 businesses assisted £300K of private sector investment generated
Enterprise Promotion	Leeds City Council	405,000	-	To promote the concept of Enterprise in LEGI Areas	To be determined
Total		1,001,000	6,328,000		

Management/Administration/Evaluation

Project	Lead organisation	Indicative LEGI allocation (£)	Target - Match funding (£)	Description	Target Outputs
Programme Management	Leeds City Council	254,000	520,000	A team of up to 4 officers to manage the LEGI programme ensuring all targets are met	See above
Research/Evaluation	Leeds City Council	90,000	-	A small research & evaluation budget to measure best practice & the success of the programme	See above
total		344,000	520,000		

Project	Lead organisation	Indicative LEGI allocation (£)	Target - Match funding (£)	Description	Target Outputs
Delivery Models		8,093,000	7,560,000		sq m of new/refurbished workspace 202 new business starts 87 existing businesses assisted 146 new jobs 502 jobs accommodated in workspace
Theme 1		4,203,000	3,834,000	Engaging People	11,280 students engaged in enterprise 421 new business starts 290 new jobs plus 200 into self employment 75 social entrepreneurs supported 275 businesses engaged with schools
Theme 2		1,959,000	2,886,000	Engaging business	85 existing businesses assisted 60 new business starts 80 new jobs 120 residents into employment 2000 businesses engaged in LEGI activities
Theme 3		1,001,000	6,328,000	Engaging Investors	150 existing businesses assisted 75 new businesses attracted into the LEGI Area £6.05m of private sector investment
Management		344,000	520,000		
total		15,600,000	21,128,000		

Please note these are indicative LEGI allocations, match funding & target outputs, subject to change as the programme moves into delivery

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix B

Capital Grant for the Purchase & Refurbishment of Hillside Primary School

Summary

The Leeds LEGI Programme aims to assist in the creation of three asset owning development trusts (not for profit distribution companies owned by the local community). The first of these projects is to support Tiger 11 (Together in Growth and Economic Regeneration in Leeds 11) to purchase and refurbish Hillside Primary School in Beeston, LS11. This report provides details for Executive Board to note on the capital grant allocation for this particular scheme.

Project Description

1. For Tiger 11 to purchase & refurbish Hillside School as a managed workspace facility providing office/workshop space for local businesses/community organisations based in the LS11 Area.
2. For the refurbished facility to provide 318 sq m of space for the Beeston Catalyst Centre.

Project Costs & proposed Funding Sources

A detailed business plan and scheme design has been produced which demonstrates that the project is viable & sustainable after initial pump priming investment.

The Costs of the project are as follows :

Purchase of the Site	£ 400,000
Refurbishment & Construction	£1,626,000
Equipment/Start Up Capital	£ 299,000
Total Costs	£2,325,000

It is proposed that these costs are met by a combination of LEGI & other grant sources with the bulk of the resources (£1,550,000) being provided by commercial finance. The finance will be secured against the property asset.

Legal and Resource Implications

1. Any grant aid provided by the LEGI programme has to comply with State Aid Regulations. The proposed capital grant of £200,000 and £300,000 of revenue support meets these conditions.
2. Tiger 11 is currently incorporated as a not for profit company limited by guarantee. It is in the process of converting to an Industrial & Provident Society (IPS). This will provide the best structure to lock in the community benefit of its assets while promoting active participation in the company through share ownership by local residents.
3. LEGI grant aid is conditional on negotiations being completed for the disposal of Hillside School. Agreement in principle has been reached with Asset Management on a purchase price of £400,000 (which represents full market value for this particular site)



Originator: M Farrington

Tel: 22 43816

Report of the Director of Development

Executive Board

Date: 14 March 2007

Subject: Draft Masterplan Proposals for Elland Road

Electoral Wards Affected:

Citywide

Specific Implications For:

Equality and Diversity

Community Cohesion

Narrowing the Gap

Eligible for Call In

Not Eligible for Call In
(Details contained in the report)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The area around Elland Road stadium is a key and sensitive site in the city which is currently dominated by low-grade surface car parking. This situation presents a low quality physical environment for local residents and does little to help regenerate the area.

Whilst there has been a long standing need to resolve this position, there are a number of current development factors that make this an appropriate time to develop draft masterplan proposals for the site for public consultation, which builds on its existing UDP allocation for leisure/tourism uses that enhance the regional and international role of the city.

This process will ensure that the public has an opportunity to inform any proposals going forward and facilitate developments which have beneficial physical, economic and social impacts, both within the local area and the wider city and help mitigate the negative impact experienced by local residents from the current uses of the site.

1.0 Purpose of this report

- 1.1 To advise Members on the work undertaken towards the development of a Masterplan proposal for land in the vicinity of Elland Road Football Ground and to obtain Executive Board's approval to undertake public consultation on the draft Masterplan prior to its adoption as informal planning guidance for the site.

2.0 Background information

- 2.1 Members of Executive Board will be aware that Leeds City Council has extensive landholdings in the vicinity of Elland Road as detailed in Plan 1. In total Leeds City Council has the freehold ownership of 12 hectares of land and leases a further 2.1 hectares to third parties in the form of long-term tenancies. Much of this site has remained undeveloped for a number of years, with no development of any consequence taking place since 1996. Although development proposals have come forward in the past, it is recognised that in bringing forward development proposals at this time there needs to be an opportunity to engage with the public early in the process to ensure that any proposals that might be implemented in the future have regard to local views and opinions.

- 2.2 In addition to Leeds City Council, the other land interests in and around the Elland Road site includes:

- West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Authority who own the bus terminal site (site J);
- Leeds United, who currently lease the Elland Road Football Ground (site H) from the Teak Trading Corporation and;
- Stanley Leisure, who have an option to purchase the site to the north of the Football Ground (site I).

- 2.3 Currently, much of the Elland Road site presents a low grade environment dominated by unmade surface car parking which is vacant for the significant majority of the time. This situation is considered unsatisfactory for a number of reasons. From the City Council's perspective the site:

- Is unattractive and contributes to a poor physical environment in the local area;
- Makes little or no contribution to the regeneration of a ward with relatively high levels of social and economic deprivation;
- Is high profile, not just because of its proximity to the City's Football Club, but also due to its location next to the M621 and the Leeds to London mainline railway, which necessitates the need for high quality design solutions
- Is identified for prospective arena developers that either do not have land interests of their own, or believe that the public land available offers the best solution.

2.4 In the context of the issues identified, it is important for the City Council to start to develop proposals outlining how the site can be developed in the future, whether the site is eventually chosen for the arena development, or not. In addition, any development proposals for the site need to take into account the aspirations of the other interested parties in the greater site. In this context, Leeds United have ambitions to improve the ancillary commercial offer at the Elland Road Stadium including the development of a hotel as part of the complex. Also, prior to the announcement that Leeds will be able to grant a license for a large casino, Stanley Leisure lodged an outline planning application for a casino on the site, which if successful, would operate under the 1968 act licensing procedures. This would not prejudice Stanley Leisure from seeking to secure a large casino license in the future through a transparent and competitive process.

2.5 It is therefore clear that there is development pressure on the site and without a coherent masterplan to inform individual development proposals brought forward there is the potential for incremental and piecemeal development of the site. This would not result in a positive development outcome and the site would not contribute to the wider regeneration aspirations for the Beeston Hill area.

2.6 The Elland Road site also lies just to the west of the Beeston Hill/Holbeck Neighbourhood Renewal Area, one of the city's priority regeneration areas. The redevelopment of the Elland Road site clearly presents an opportunity to contribute to this wider regeneration initiative by for example, linking employment initiatives generated by an Elland Road development to the Neighbourhood Renewal Area.

2.7 **Main Issues**

In view of the position outlined above, Leeds City Council, with the support of Yorkshire Forward, has liaised with Leeds United AFC, Stanley Leisure and the West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Authority to develop a consensus on the need for a masterplan for the site and to engage in the development of draft proposals. Against this background, with the agreement of the stakeholders identified above, Leeds City Council has engaged with Austin Smith Lord to develop draft masterplan proposals for the site.

2.8 **Masterplan objectives**

In view of the importance of the site within the City, the objectives of the masterplan process are to:

- Provide guidance on the development of some eighteen and a half hectares of brownfield land which currently contributes to a low grade environment in a key regeneration area of the City.
- To formulate a vision which will transform the area immediately surrounding the Leeds United Football Club Stadium into a vibrant leisure quarter hosting a mix of activities accessible to all.
- To promote the site as a destination of choice contributing to the wider success of the local economy.

- To facilitate the development of exciting buildings, welcoming, comfortable, safe and well-used spaces which create a sense of place, which are easily understood and which people will wish to visit repeatedly.
- To facilitate development which has a physical, economic and social regenerative impact within the local area of the Elland Road Stadium.

2.9 In developing the draft masterplan there have been a number of factors to consider which have shaped the proposals presented. These include:

- The need to improve the quality of the physical environment and deliver regeneration benefits.
- The planning context for the site.
- Transport issues in terms of public transport, traffic management and on site/off site car parking with a view to mitigating any potential impact for local residents.
- An understanding of the commercial issues that impact on the site and the deliverability of the end scheme.
- The potential for the site to be identified as the most suitable location for a Leeds arena through a competitive procurement process.

2.10 **Improving the quality of the physical environment**

Much of the Elland Road site is dominated by low grade surface car- parking, which is largely unused outside of match days. In addition, some of the existing low grade car parks are located on the southern side of Elland Road and sit next to well established residential areas. There is clearly a need to ensure that the quality of the physical environment next to residential properties is improved for the benefit of local residents.

2.11 **The planning context**

The planning context for the Elland Road site is primarily influenced by two factors, namely:

(a) The Unitary Development Plan - In the Unitary Development Plan Review (Adopted July 2006) 18.5 hectares of land is reserved for leisure and tourism proposals which would enhance the regional and national role of the city, subject to:

- An innovative design
- Setting development within a strong landscape framework.
- Careful consideration being given to the relationship of the development to existing local housing.
- Satisfactory resolution of access and parking arrangements
- An agreed planning brief

- (b) Planning Policy Statement 6: Planning for Town Centres 2005 (PPS6) - This planning policy statement provides planning guidance on the approach to development in town centres. Sustainable development is the underlying principle of PPS6, which recommends a sequential approach to site identification for a variety of uses starting with existing town centres, moving to edge of town centres and finally considering out-of-centre sites. The Elland Road site would be regarded as out-of-centre. Leeds City Council, in preparing the UDP, determined its current allocation for major tourism, cultural, sporting and other leisure facilities.

2.12 Accordingly, in developing the draft masterplan, consideration has been given to the extent to which development options fit within this policy statement. Clearly, a rigid application of this policy to Elland Road which discounted all town centre uses would severely prejudice the potential for ever bringing forward this key site for development. However, the extent to which some 'town centre' uses could be accommodated on the Elland Road site will be a matter of judgment and any proposals will need to be proportionate in the context of the primary leisure and tourism uses envisaged. The masterplan proposals have been primarily built on the existing tourism and leisure classification and the recognition in PPS6 that other relevant matters need to be taken into account, including the sites:

- Physical regeneration potential - by promoting a complete transformation of the site which has remained underdeveloped for many years.
- Potential for economic growth – by delivering significant investment into the area
- Employment potential – through construction activity and via the end uses developed
- Prospects for enhancing social inclusion - through increased accessibility for all groups in the community and enhancing public transport connectivity to and from the site and entry to the city-centre.

2.13 **Transport Issues**

There are a number of transport issues that have been considered as part of the masterplan development. In particular the draft proposals have sought to:

- Mitigate the impact of traffic for existing residents and businesses within the development area, particularly those affected by match day carparking during football games.
- Promote sustainable modes of transport where possible with travel by car as a secondary option.
- Minimise the impact on the strategic highway network adjacent to the site, in particular the M621.
- Facilitate public transport options which ensure buses can access and egress the site in preference to private vehicles, making it a more attractive mode than driving.

2.14 **Commercial deliverability of the proposals**

It is important to recognise that the Elland Road site has remained in a brownfield and undeveloped state for a considerable number of years. Whilst there are a number of complex reasons why this is the case, in part it has to be recognised that, in taking account of the existing UDP notation, the ability for developers to deliver a scheme that can bear the up-front infrastructure costs of laying out the site and be deliverable in a commercial sense are marginal. On this basis the masterplan draft proposals that have been developed have had to take account of the need to establish uses that will generate sufficient value to enable the benefits of developing the site to be realised.

2.15 **Potential Arena Site**

Members will recall that on the 13 December 2006, Executive Board agreed a report from the Director of Development outlining how the proposals for a multi-purpose arena for Leeds will move forward. Specifically, Executive Board supported the findings and recommendations contained in PMP's report on the proposed funding and procurement of a multi-purpose arena and associated facilities. The PMP report included the recommendation that:

2.16 *'The procurement competition should invite bids from developers/landowners on their own sites, whilst also providing a publicly owned site (namely Elland Road) for those participants that either do not have land interests or believe that the public land available offers the best solution.'*

2.17 In view of this recommendation, it is important to stress that the final decision on the site for an arena in Leeds will be determined by a transparent and competitive process which evaluates all sites that come forward for consideration. To facilitate the final outcome of this process, the City Council does need to demonstrate to potential bidders how the Elland Road site might accommodate an arena facility. This will enable bidders to develop their proposals on an informed basis.

2.18 Accordingly, the masterplan proposals that have been developed have taken account of the uncertainty over any arena proposal for the site and therefore are based on a common infrastructure that can accommodate development proposals either with or without an arena.

2.19 **Masterplan proposals**

Taking account of the points considered above, draft masterplan proposals have been developed that seek to achieve the stated objectives detailed in paragraph 3.2. The draft public summary proposals that are presented in Appendix 1 are the outcome of an iterative process that has tested a number of development scenarios for the site and concluded with proposals both with and without an arena.

2.20 The preferred solution emerges from:

- An analysis of how best to accommodate the various requirements of the key development components together with associated car parking, access and movement.
- An understanding of how development opportunities may be best exploited to meet aspirations and to enhance the reputation of this site for leisure purposes.
- An assessment of how the land footprint configuration can best serve the objectives set by the brief.
- Cognisance of the current planning policies and their application to this site in the context of its regeneration potential.

2.21 The key features to draw out of the draft proposals presented are:

- The existing low grade car parks to the south of Elland Road are brought forward for development as residential sites, with the option that the site of the former greyhound stadium be considered as a replacement Police Head Quarters following the closure of Millgarth Police Station. An appropriate landscaping scheme would be incorporated to provide appropriate separation and buffering between the new development sites and the remainder of the Elland site. This proposal should make a significant impact on improving the quality of the local environment and provide a clear separation between the leisure/football activities, with ancillary car-parking, to the north of Elland Road and the residential area to the South.
- The site to the north of Elland Road would be accessed via a new access road, which will afford access from both the eastern and western approaches.
- The introduction of appropriate traffic management and environmental treatment of Elland Road and the local catchment area to limit the potential for on street car parking and 'rat running'. Final proposals could include the provision of expanded residents' parking Zones together with other solutions which could be secured by a transport access plan.
- The development of formally laid out car parking with capacity for circa 2,750 cars
- The development of an enhanced transport hub to the east of the stadium site with park and ride facilities and match day coach parking.
- The provision of sufficient space around the perimeter of the football ground to enable any remodeling or expansion of the facilities at some point in time in the future, should the demand arise and proposals be forthcoming.
- The development of a comprehensive series of leisure facilities on the site adjacent to the existing football ground including hotel(s), a casino, ancillary food and drink facilities and a health club in compliance with planning policy.

- The provision of a 12,500 seat arena with associated conference space, should Elland Road be determined as the most appropriate site through a competitive procurement process .
- The provision of sufficient space around the Elland Road Stadium to not prejudice its potential for expansion at some point in the future, for either international tournaments, or the football club's future needs.

2.22 **Next Steps**

Subject to Executive Board approval, it is proposed that the Council undertakes a preliminary public consultation exercise to help further inform the draft masterplan proposals outlined. This public consultation exercise will take place in April and May 2007 and will help to finalise the masterplan for approval by the Chief Strategy and Policy Officer. In the context of the Planning & Compensation Act of 2004, this will be 'informal' guidance which will assist in the assessment of detailed development proposals, including any arena proposals that come forward for Elland Road for consideration alongside any schemes on alternative sites that might be brought forward.

2.23 In addition, in view of the development pressure on the site, officers will need to continue to liaise with the other stakeholders with land interests in the area and the West Yorkshire Police Authority. Consequently, once a preferred site for an arena has been determined, officers will need to come back to Executive Board indicating how any development proposals can be implemented.

3.0 **Consultation**

3.1 The proposals presented in this report have been developed in consultation with Leeds United AFC, Stanley Leisure, West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Authority and Yorkshire Forward. In addition, the Ward Members for Beeston & Holbeck have also been consulted prior to this report being finalised. The Ward Members for Beeston & Holbeck have asked the following views to be brought to Executive Board's attention:

- The Ward Members feel that car parking capacity should not fall below that which is currently available
- That any capital receipt generated by the Council should be reinvested in Beeston & Holbeck
- That as part of any development that takes place a full environmental management plan for the area should be implemented
- That, as part of any proposals, employment initiatives are implemented to ensure that any jobs created help to alleviate unemployment in the local area

4.0 **Implications For Council Policy And Governance**

4.1 Subject to a masterplan proposal being ultimately agreed, the end document will offer informal guidance to assist future development proposals that come forward for the site.

5.0 Risk Management

5.1 There are a number risks associated with the proposals outlined in this report. If the Council does not move forward with the development of a masterplan for the site it is exposed to the risk of incremental development pressure on the site. In turn, this could lead to an inappropriate development in a key gateway location for the city. Should the Council progress with the development of a masterplan, it is exposed to the potential that any proposals coming forward do not meet the aspirations of one or more of the third party/public stakeholders with an interest in the development of the site. It is proposed that this risk is best managed through a public consultation process.

6.0 Legal and resource implications

6.1 Financial provision to undertake the initial consultation service will be met from existing resources held by the Development Department.

7.0 Conclusions

7.1 Elland Road is a key regeneration site in the City in need of development. Any development proposals brought forward need to improve the quality of the physical environment for local residents and enable the site to enhance its contribution to the City's economy. In view of the current development pressures on the site, it is considered appropriate, at this time, to bring forward draft masterplan proposals for the site for public consultation and to consider the views expressed prior to finalising a preferred development mix.

8.0 Recommendations

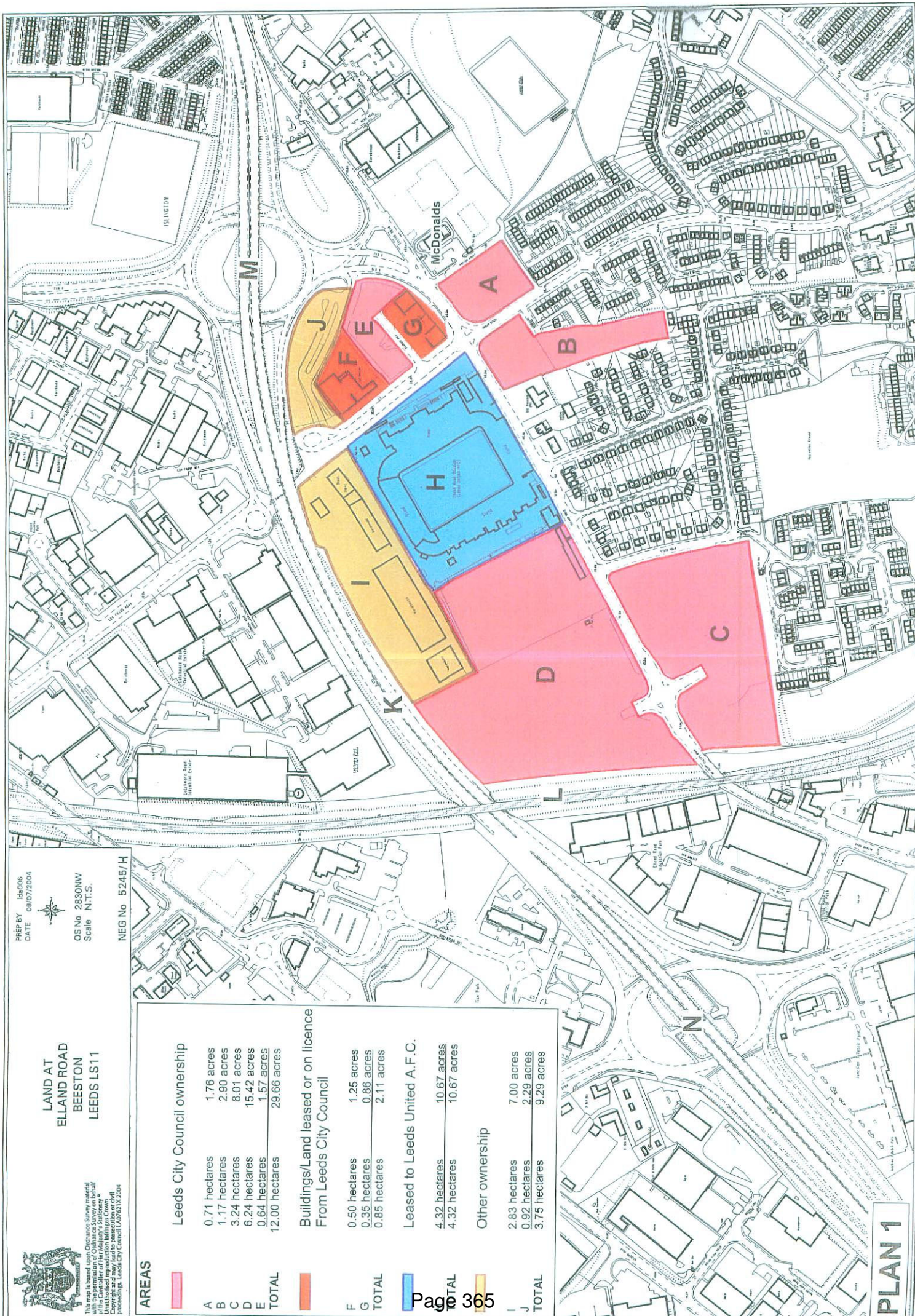
8.1 Members of Executive Board are asked to:

- Agree to officers procuring consultants to undertake a preliminary public consultation exercise on the draft masterplan proposals contained in Appendix 1.
- Agree to officers developing an informal planning statement for the site, taking account of the outcome of the public consultation exercise.
- Request officers report back to Executive Board with a revised masterplan/ planning statement produced, prior to inviting bids from developers for their arena proposals.
- Request officer report back to Executive Board with proposals for how any development of the Elland Road site may be brought forward once the preferred site for an arena development has been identified.

Background Papers used in the preparation of this report:

Elland Road Masterplan – Towards a Preferred Masterplan Framework Solution.

This page is intentionally left blank



PREP BY: IBA/005
 DATE: 08/07/2004
 OS No: 2830NW
 Scale: N.T.S.
 NEG No: 5245/H

**LAND AT
 ELLAND ROAD
 BEESTON
 LEEDS LS11**

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Copyright and any other rights in the map are reserved. Leeds City Council LA02/015/2004

AREAS	
█	Leeds City Council ownership
A	0.71 hectares 1.76 acres
B	1.17 hectares 2.90 acres
C	3.24 hectares 8.01 acres
D	6.24 hectares 15.42 acres
E	0.64 hectares 1.57 acres
TOTAL	12.00 hectares 29.66 acres
█	Buildings/Land leased or on licence From Leeds City Council
F	0.50 hectares 1.25 acres
G	0.35 hectares 0.86 acres
TOTAL	0.85 hectares 2.11 acres
█	Leased to Leeds United A.F.C.
TOTAL	4.32 hectares 10.67 acres
█	Other ownership
I	2.83 hectares 7.00 acres
J	0.92 hectares 2.29 acres
TOTAL	3.75 hectares 9.29 acres

This page is intentionally left blank

Elland Road Draft Masterplan

Part 1 - Towards a Preferred Masterplan Draft Framework Solution



Content

Preface

Report Structure

**Towards a Preferred Masterplan
Framework Solution**

- 1. Introduction**
- 2. The Brief**
- 3. Masterplan Framework Development
Process**
- 4. Preferred Solution – Masterplan
Framework**
- 5. Conclusion and Next Steps**



Preface

Austin-Smith: Lord in association with Halcrow and GVA Grimley has been commissioned by Leeds City Council and its client team members, Yorkshire Forward, Stanley Leisure, West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Authority and Leeds United Football Club to develop a vision for the Elland Road site which supports a mix of uses compliant with the regeneration agenda.

The purpose of this Masterplan Framework has been to:

- Establish a basis for regeneration change at Elland Road, a site of strategic importance in one of the city's most deprived areas
- Promote a mix of uses which are commercially deliverable, maximise regeneration potential and yet shaped by planning regulation
- Develop a preferred way forward, as a framework for implementation

In conclusion, this Masterplan Framework promotes a development mix in keeping with the strategic status of the study area and synergous with the existing stadium facility.



Report Structure

This Masterplan Framework, is assembled in sequence, as outlined below.

Towards a Preferred Masterplan Framework Solution

- 1.0 Introduction**
A brief overview of the contents of the Framework Masterplan.
- 2.0 The Brief**
An understanding of the Client's brief, making clear the aspirations of the Framework Masterplan.
- 3.0 Framework Masterplan Development**
An explanation how the Framework has evolved as a response to the Brief.
- 4.0 Preferred Solution – Masterplan Framework**
The outline of the principles of the vision.
- 5.0 Conclusion and Next Steps**
The conclusion draws the process to a close confirming that the site has the necessary capacity for a mix of development capable of energising regeneration and highlights those critical actions to be taken in order to mobilise the development process.



1.0 Introduction

This draft Framework Masterplan has been formulated collaboratively by Leeds City Council and its consultant team and has been prepared in consultation with key stakeholders.

It demonstrates how a mix of leisure activity, residential development and a potential Police Headquarters can be configured to complement the existing stadium use as part of an initiative to drive regeneration change in one of the city's most deprived areas.

This Framework is therefore:

- informed by an understanding of current planning policy context and site characteristics,
- shaped by an understanding of market conditions, and
- governed by an initial understanding of viability and hence, deliverability.

In summary, the report signposts a number of development scenarios and explores a rationale, validating the preferred way to maximise the impact and optimise the redevelopment potential through a process of incremental delivery.



2.0 The Brief

Elland Road is a site of strategic importance and is undoubtedly integral to Leeds United Football Club’s aspirations to offer and re-assert itself as a force in the football Premiership. The site also has significant regeneration potential to impact upon one of the city’s most deprived wards, and further develop as a landmark project, building upon the existing stadium facility.

Purpose of Study

The study explores development options for the land adjacent to and in the vicinity of Elland Road on behalf of a number of key stakeholders within the area, namely:

- Leeds City Council
- Yorkshire Forward
- Stanley Leisure
- West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Authority
- Leeds United Football Club

The principle requirements of the brief may be summarised to:

- Define the Development Options for Elland Road site.
- Undertake a Development Appraisal for each option to determine the land value and commercial deliverability of each option.
- Determine the Preferred Option and prepare a Masterplan / Development Brief for the area which promotes physical and economic regeneration.
- Provide a strategy for site development.

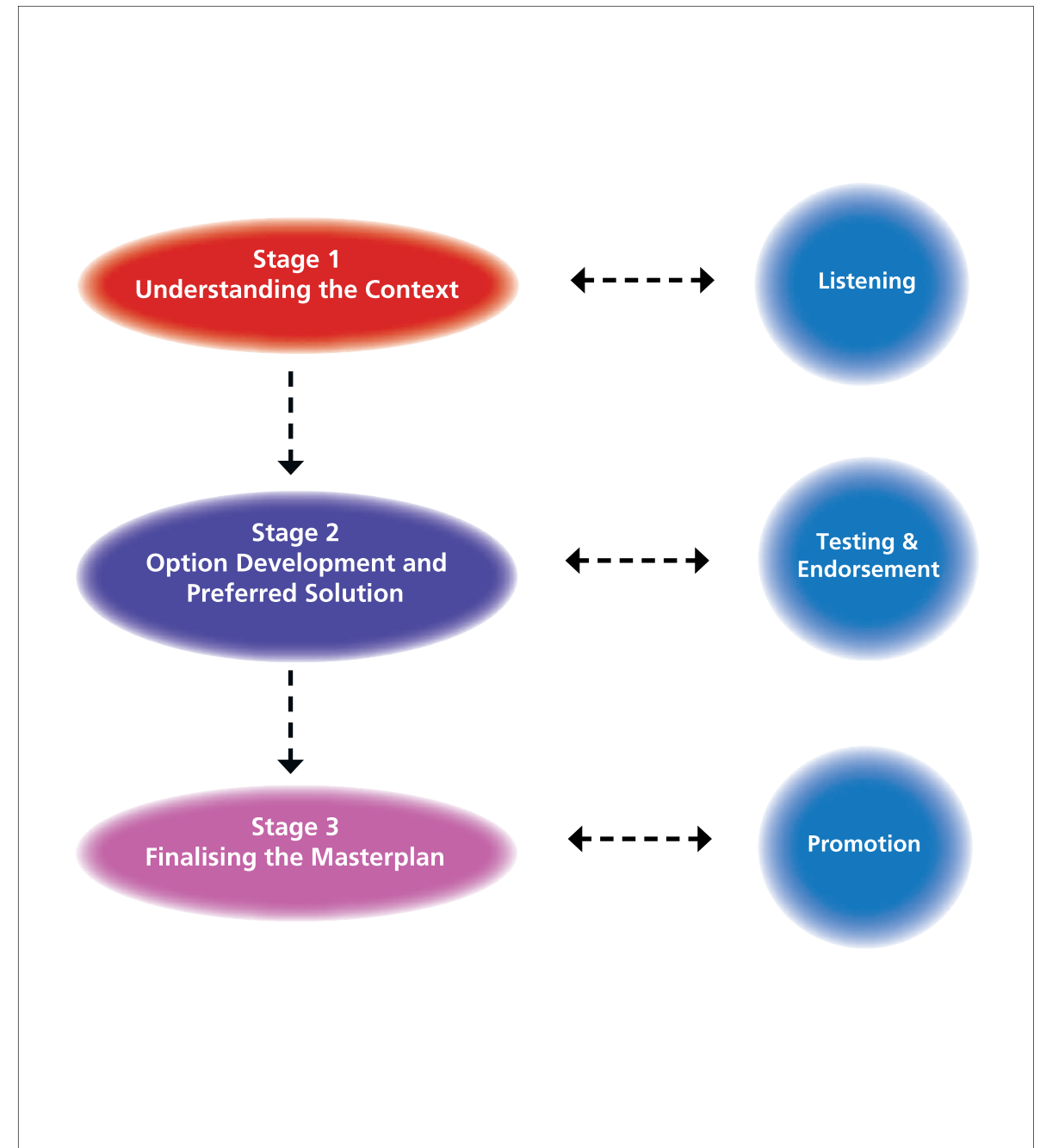
Early in the process Leeds City Council expressed an interest in testing the feasibility of introducing a dedicated rail halt to serve the site but this was discounted in consultation with West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Authority following preliminary investigation into the operational capacity of the mainline, the challenges presented by introducing a local service halt upon inter city services and the overall anticipated scheme costs.

This Framework Masterplan therefore, has been based upon a number of key aspirations expressed within the briefing process, namely;

- To bring forward for development, some 18.5 hectares of brownfield land which currently contributes to a low grade physical environment in a key regeneration area in the city.
- To formulate a vision which will transform the area immediately surrounding the Leeds United Football Club stadium into a vibrant leisure quarter hosting a mix of activities accessible to all.
- To promote the site as a destination of choice contributing to the wider success of the local economy.
- To facilitate the development of exciting buildings with welcoming, comfortable, safe and well-used spaces, which create a sense of place, that are easily understood and which people will wish to visit repeatedly.
- To facilitate development which has a physical, economic and social regenerative impact within the local area of the Elland Road stadium.

Consequently, this Framework Masterplan must:

- Assist the redevelopment process and champion the highest quality architectural solution in order to augment successful physical regeneration.
- Deliver an acceptable transport solution by promoting multi-modal access – bus, pedestrian, cyclist and car, in compliance with the aspirations set by the West Yorkshire Local Transport Plan.
- Enable transformation and regeneration of this key site to proceed in a phased manner.
- Provide a shared vision which is held by the key stakeholders.
- Ensure that redevelopment is commercially realistic and deliverable through a maximising of potential land values.



Study Process

- Provide a mix of uses which are complementary to the ambitions of Stanley Leisure for the development of a Casino and Leeds United's ambitions for the stadium that will meet the City Council's aspirations for regeneration.
- Test the physical potential for including an arena as part of the mix
- Promote a mix of development which is responsive to planning context
- Bring forward a solution which is responsive to the existing land ownership pattern

Qualifying the Regenerative Benefits

PPS6 clearly states that the Local Authority should adopt a positive and proactive approach to planning for the future of its centres with due regard to the regional spatial strategy.

Further to assessing the site's suitability in terms of need, scale, sequential nature, impact and accessibility, the authority should also consider those other relevant matters deemed critical in augmenting its strategy for regeneration, especially in those areas of need where due to location, strengthening and improving their performance is paramount.

The regeneration gains attributed to the package of measures, some of which may under PPS6, be deemed appropriate to town centre locations, are summarised as follows:

Physical Regeneration:

The proposal promotes a radical transformation of this key site which has remained underdeveloped for in excess of a decade. It introduces a mix of uses complementary to the objectives of the regeneration agenda being pursued in the neighbouring areas of Beeston Hill and Holbeck and is critical to the wider effectiveness of such initiatives. Its strategic location on a key city approach dictates that its physical influence upon its wider context, is of particular significance and almost critical to the success if the wider regeneration plans.

Employment:

Likewise, the employment characteristics of those areas interfacing Elland Road present a challenge. The package of measures envisaged provide two key strands of employment opportunity in realisation/ construction and in the longer term, through operations – cafes, restaurants, leisure services. They offer immediate capacity to “piggy-back” on training initiatives being developed in the wider neighbourhood, and provide real employment prospects.

Economic Growth:

The proposals provide tangible opportunities to introduce replacement investment for an area which over the years, has seen a decline and closure of many of its key sources of employment.

The mix of uses envisaged is anticipated to spawn demand for other complementary uses – and cascade opportunities for further development.

Social Inclusion:

Accessibility is one of the key drivers informing this Masterplan – both physically, economically and socially.

Particular emphasis has been placed on ensuring that the facilities are accessible by all means of transport with particular emphasis being placed on public transport, walking and cycling. Economically, it is envisaged that job opportunities and training will be critical to delivery and ongoing operations and that providing a mix of leisure facilities within this location will enhance significantly the leisure offer, and contribute most positively to promotion of access for all.



3.0 Masterplan Framework Development Process

This section describes the plan development process.

The concept of a Masterplan Framework does not on the whole, involve design work as usually understood, but rather is concerned with analysis of the urban context at the broad scale, consideration of key principles of layout, and the identification of opportunities.

The Masterplan Framework, as a consequence:

- Sets down the different layers of physical change
- Draws together the aspirations of the key stakeholders
- Advocates intentions, and
- Assimilates the vision by steering understanding of changes – built form, open space, mass, scale, adjacency and circulation

Ultimately, its intention is to promote Elland Road as a critical component in the city’s leisure and tourism offer, which is of lasting quality. Whilst aspirational, it must remain realistic enough to ensure commercial viability.

The plan must set out the principles which need to be applied with a degree of flexibility in order to ensure that the structure of development has a logic, is well organised and coherent and capable of promoting a strong sense of identity.

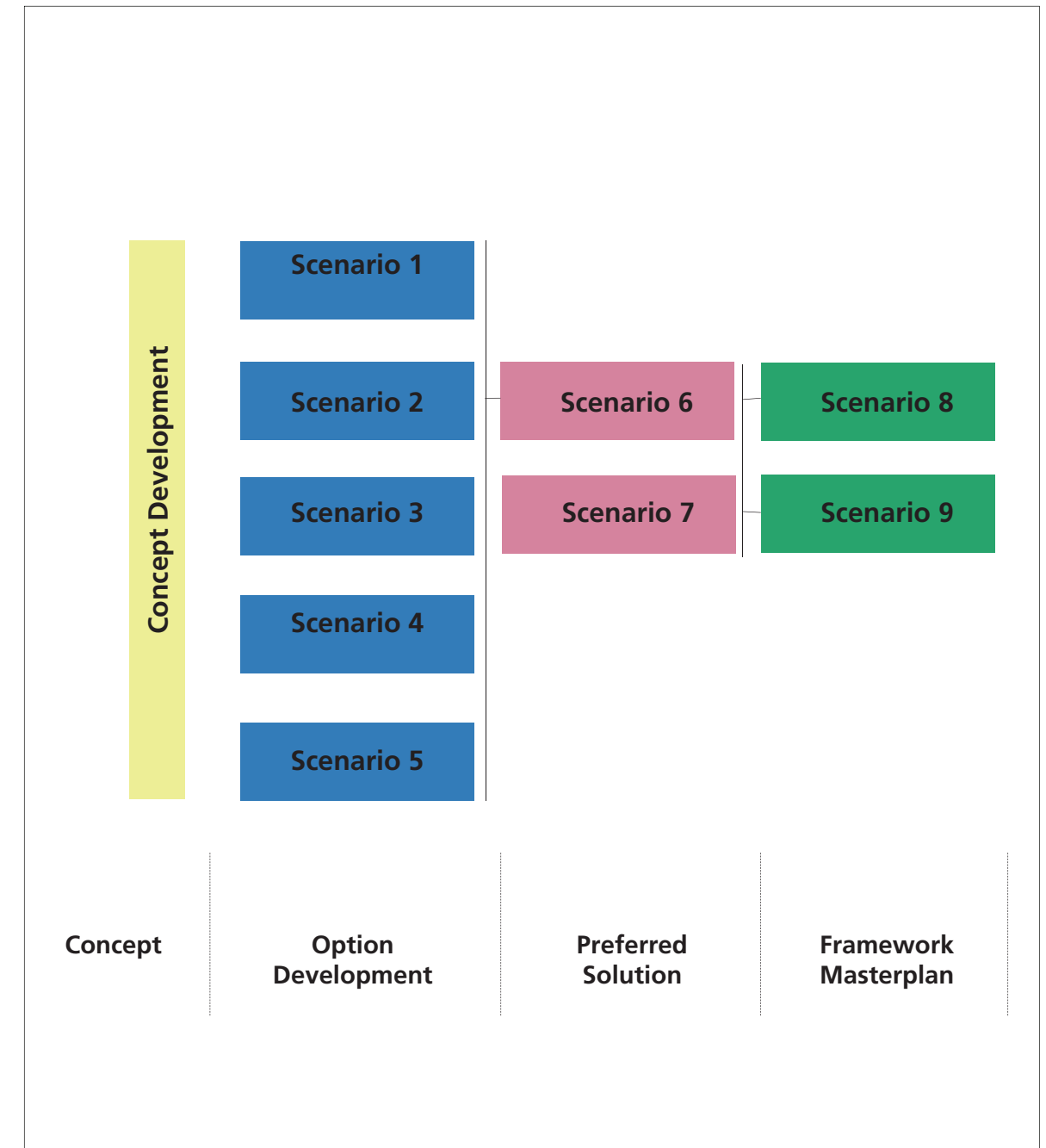
The aspiration must be to accommodate the strategy drivers in a way which promotes this sense of place and enduring quality. The vision is not simply to be built upon a series of stand alone opportunities but rather based on a certain interdependence between the key elements seen as essential to the mix.

There are undoubtedly a number of challenges which will need to be addressed if Elland Road is to be successfully regenerated, notably the need to:

- Change perceptions and raise aspirations for the future of the site which has been under utilised for in excess of a decade.
- Encourage the stakeholders to build upon the initial co-operation to develop a working partnership with Leeds City Council.
- Introduce new uses, advocating exceptional design based upon an understanding of place.
- Establish a mix which will contribute to an increase in vitality and vibrancy.
- Improve non-car links to and from the area, notably walk/ cycle routes, public transport provision, to ensure development is sustainable in transport terms.
- Ensure that the aspirations embodied within the Masterplan are followed through to implementation by the use of design briefs and other planning mechanisms.
- Provide a platform for maintaining impetus and collaboration into the implementation phase, recognising that proposals must demonstrate deliverability if they are to be both realisable and sustainable.

A unique set of opportunities exist however, to ensure that the regeneration of Elland Road is successfully achieved.

- Leeds City Council and its partners have taken the initiative to facilitate a vision for the entire site in order to promote its regeneration.
- The key stakeholders are committed to the site’s regeneration and have contributed to the initial understanding process.
- The Masterplan with its network of support, provides stimulus for action.



4.0 Preferred Solution and Masterplan Framework

Towards a Preferred Solution

The aim of the proposed plan is to achieve a framework which promotes a viable mix of complementary leisure facilities which are responsive to their immediate environs.

The Masterplan Framework must seize the opportunity to configure a mix of facilities by encouraging appropriate co-location and by promoting new uses which are capable of generating fresh demand and interest.

The Preferred Solution emerges from:

- Ascertaining how best to accommodate the various key requirements of the key components together with associated car parking, access and movement.
- An understanding of how development opportunities may be best exploited to meet aspirations and to enhance the reputation of this site for leisure purposes.
- The need to consider other potential end use opportunities – notably a Police Headquarters Facility and residential development.
- An assessment of how the footprint configurations best serve the objectives set by the brief.
- Cognisance of current planning policies and guidelines which inform the land use options in a regeneration context.

The Masterplan Framework assumes the retention of the Stadium and its careful integration with other complementary uses, and proposes:

- Striking building forms, which will contribute to and enhance this key approach to the city.
- A layout which advocates critical adjacency and supports high levels of permeability.
- Highway remodelling which will aid movement, establishing hierarchy and ensure traffic congestion is no worse as a consequence of the proposals.
- Fresh presence through the promotion of iconic imagery, active frontages and carefully planned plazas.

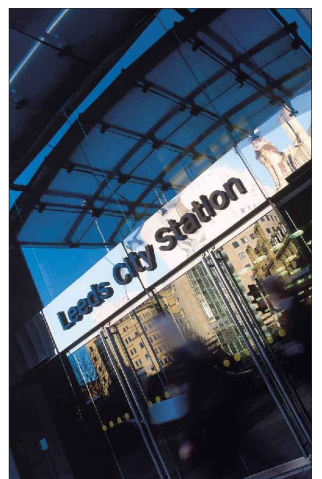
Both solutions are also informed by a requirement to:

- Promote sustainable modes where possible, with travel by private car, a secondary option
- Minimise impact on the strategic highway network adjacent to the site, in particular the M621.
- Mitigate the input of traffic for existing residents and businesses within the redevelopment area, especially those fronting Elland Road .
- Provide appropriate infrastructure to enable safe discharge of spectators from events at both the football stadium and potentially the arena.
- Facilitate public transport options which ensure buses can egress the site in preference to private vehicles, making it a more attractive mode than driving.
- Advocate uses which generate trips which can be accommodated by infrastructure improvements on a 'nil detriment' basis
- Provide facilities to manage event traffic.

Likewise, provision of car borne traffic has also been critical in shaping the preferred solutions. It has been an absolute requirement therefore, that traffic does not;

- Adversely impact on the adjacent strategic network.
- Lead to deterioration of conditions along Elland Road.
- Compound existing parking issues with adjacent neighbourhoods.

The preferred scenarios described below have emerged therefore from the initial set of scenarios explored at the front-end of the development process. They offer two alternative ways forward, given the potential uncertainty attributed to the arena component and therefore the potential void in any Masterplan, should that element not come forward as part of the mix. They are also configured to allow a degree of flexibility in delivery. Scenario 9 therefore reflects final comments received from the Steering Group and shows how the Police HQ facility, shown in Scenario 8, could be integrated in Scenario 9 west of the arena with car parking suitably arranged to include 1,000 decked spaces. Furthermore, the framework is sufficiently robust to also allow for provision of the Police HQ on land south of Elland Road (former greyhound site) reinforcing the 'plug-in'/ flexible nature of the Framework



Scenario 8 Draft Proposal without Arena

Key Components

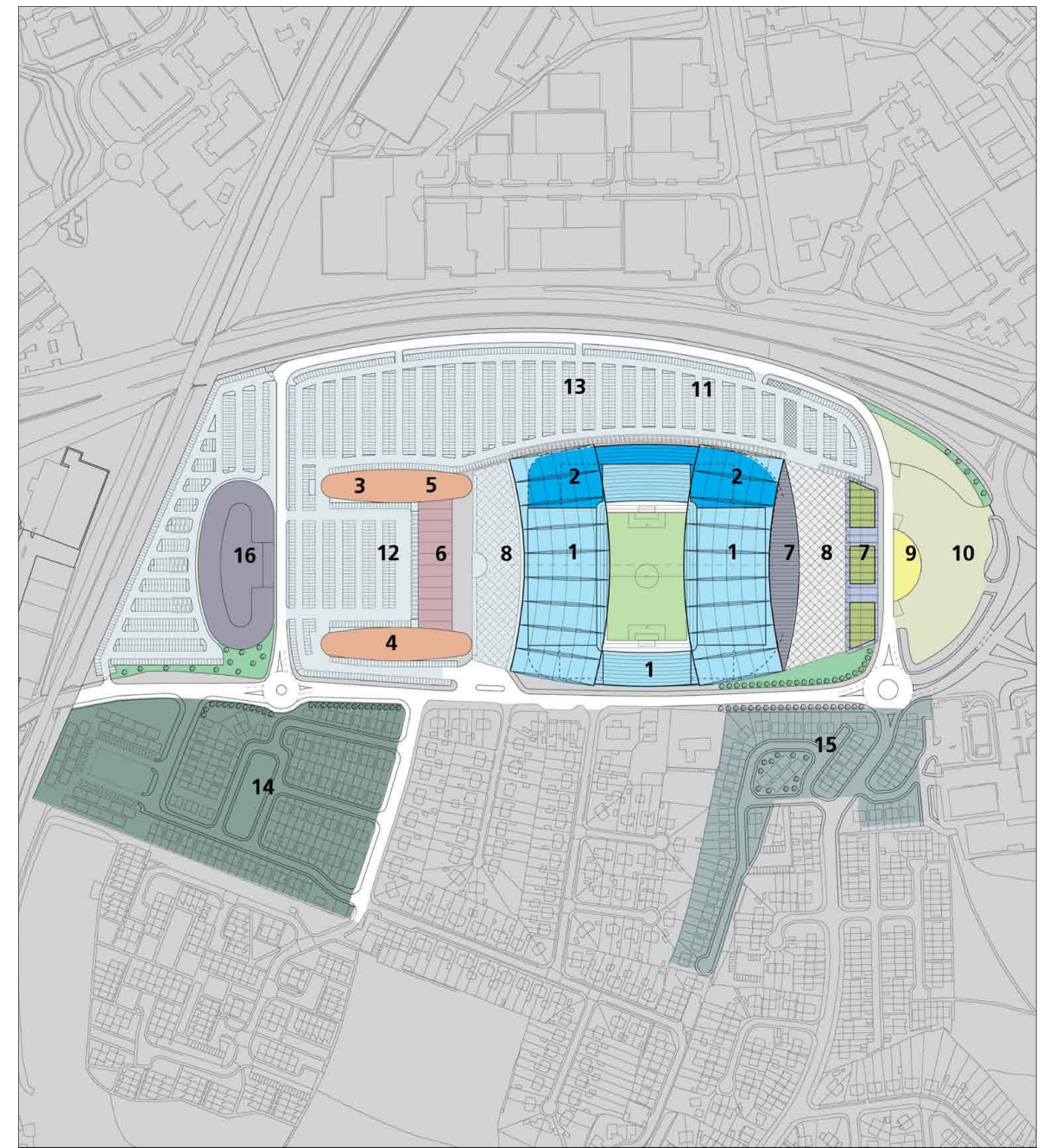
- 1 Room for potential expansion / upgrade of existing Leeds United Stadium facility
- 2 Provision of 150 bed Hotel as part of the stadium remodelling
- 3-6 Provision of 200 bed Hotel co-located with ancillary retail 3000m², Casino development 5000m² and Health Club 3000m²
- 7 Further ancillary food and drink / retail – 4500m² to interface with new open plaza between remodelled stadium and ancillary retail/ food and drink, east of the stadium
- 8 Provision of 2 plazas east and west of remodelled stadium as foils to ancillary retail / food and drink uses
- 9-10 Provision of an expanded transport hub and park and ride facilities/match day coach parking east of the stadium, using newly formed roundabout at Elland Road and existing access and egress arrangement from the principal highway infrastructure. (500 car spaces non match days)
- 11+13 Provision of 2235 car parking spaces to northern boundary including an 800 car park space deck
- 12 Provision of 540 car parking spaces in newly formed court west of the stadium
- 14-15 Residential provision on two sites south of Elland Road – 287 units: 179 houses, 108 apartments
- 16 Police HQ to western boundary 5000m², north of Elland Road together with 515 dedicated parking spaces

Infrastructure Improvements

- Fully upgraded underpass / pedestrian route northward, with pedestrian link to new plaza east of the stadium
- Provision of the new junction configuration into the site on east and western approach
- Provision of additional highway infrastructure integral with the proposed housing development south of Elland Road
- Upgrades to Junction 1 and 2, M621
- Introduction of traffic management and environmental treatment of Elland Road to

Pros and Cons

- Medium intensity development proposal facilitates greater regeneration benefit.
- Casino, Hotel, Police HQ and Health Club, all subject to the structured sequential test required under PPS6.
- Retail content will be limited and must be ancillary to principal leisure uses.
- Merchandising store capable of temporary relocation on south side of Elland Road during stadium remodelling.
- Opportunities to introduce residential uses compliant with PPG3 on both sites south of Elland Road also consistent with wider planning policy and supported by initial understanding of market requirements.
- Introduction of transport hub allowing for provision of high quality support infrastructure (waiting area) supported by regular services - a critical element in ensuring that realistic alternatives to the private car are available.
- Potential links to park and ride operations at Stourton, given the site's visibility, ease of access to the strategic network and proximity to key destinations.
- Opportunities to enhance pedestrian links northward through upgraded underpass and at grade links to new plaza, east of remodelled stadium.
- Internal road hierarchy north of Elland Road facilitates through-site-movement on event days.
- Reliant upon 800 spaces of decked car park provision to northern edge of site plus a further 500 spaces at park and ride on non-match days.
- Highway infrastructure south of Elland Road configured to assist with improved access and egress to this residential neighbourhood especially on match days.
- Existing access and egress from principal highway infrastructure to transport links at eastern end of site can be fully utilised.
- New highway configuration at east and west end of Elland Road assists internal movements on north side of Elland Road.
- Boulevard treatment at east and west end of Elland Road aids interface between different land uses proposed as part of the development mix.
- Viability of introducing two Hotels would be subject to further testing.



Preferred Solution: Scenario 8

Scenario 9 Draft Proposal with Arena

Key Components

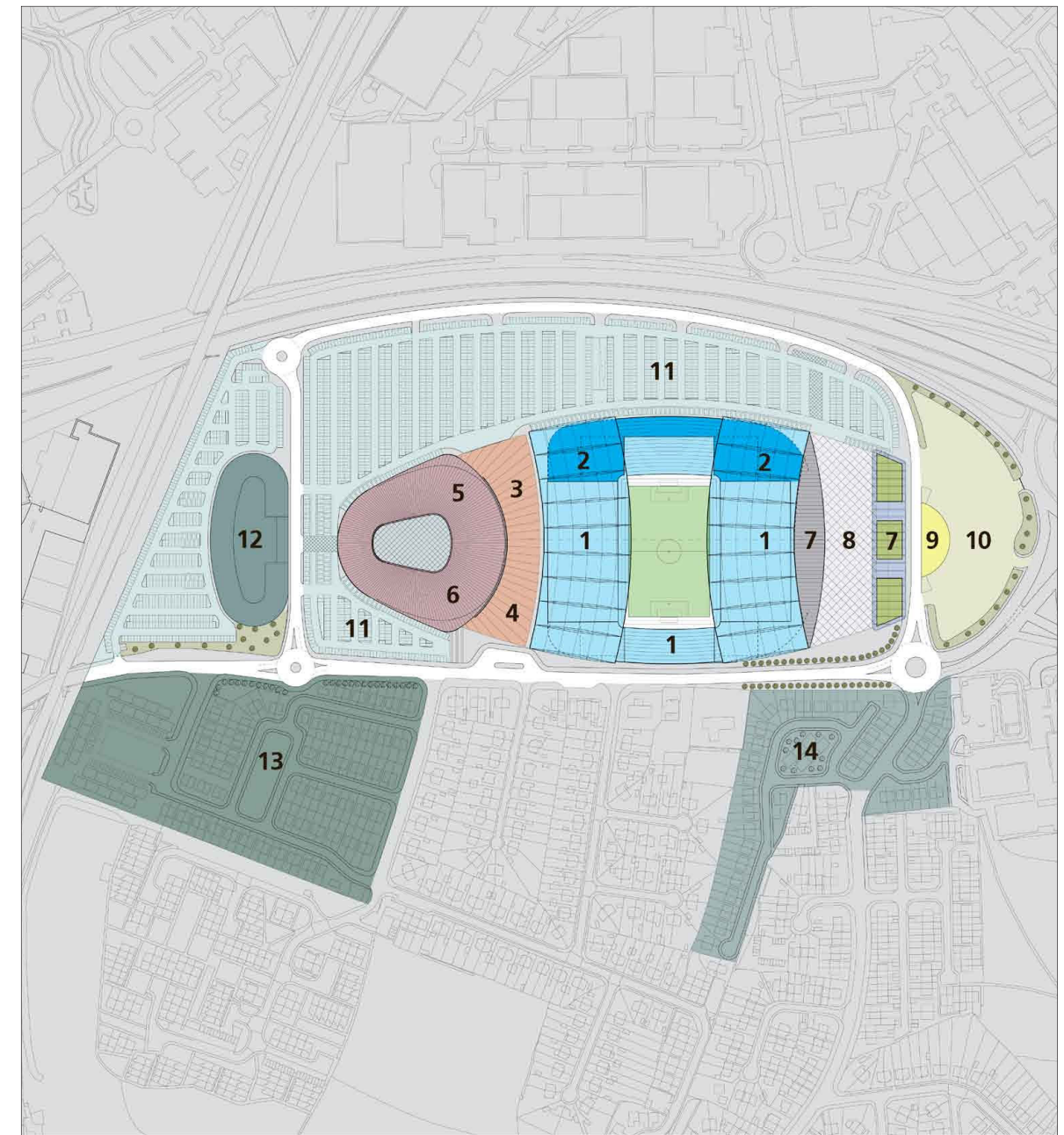
- 1 Room for potential expansion / upgrade of existing Leeds United stadium facility
- 2 Provision of 150 bed Hotel as part of stadium remodelling
- 3-6 5000m² Casino development with expanded conference facilities, 1500m² Health Club and 1500m² ancillary retail co-located with new purpose built 12,500 seat arena, all co-joined with remodelled stadium facility
- 7-8 Further ancillary food and drink / retail – 4500m² to interface with new open plaza between remodelled stadium and ancillary retail/ food and drink, east of the stadium
- 9-10 Provision of an expanded transport hub and park and ride facility/ match day coach parking east of the stadium
- 11 Provision of 2728 car parking spaces to the northern boundary including a 1,000 car park space deck
- 12 Police HQ to western boundary 5,000m², north of Elland Road together with 480 dedicated parking spaces
- 13-14 Residential provision on two sites south of Elland Road – 287 units: 179 houses, 108 apartments

Infrastructure Improvements

- Fully upgraded underpass / pedestrian route northward, with pedestrian link to new plaza east of the stadium.
- Provision of two new junction configurations into the site on east and west approach.
- Further roundabout introduced within the site (north west corner).
- Provision of additional highway infrastructure integral with the proposed housing development south of Elland Road.
- Upgrades to Junctions 1 and 2, M621.
- Introduction of traffic management and environmental treatment of Elland Road to discourage 'rat-running'.

Pros and Cons

- Medium high intensity development proposal facilitates further regeneration benefit.
- Casino, Hotel, Police HQ, Health Club, Conference facilities and arena all subject to structured sequential test required under PPS6.
- Retail content will be limited and must be ancillary to principal leisure uses.
- Merchandising store capable of temporary relocation on south side of Elland Road during stadium remodelling.
- Opportunities to introduce residential uses compliant with PPG3 on both sites south of Elland Road also consistent with wider planning policy and supported by initial understanding of market requirements.
- Introduction of transport hub allows for provision of high quality support infrastructure (waiting area) supported by regular services - a critical element in ensuring that realistic alternatives to the private car are available.
- Potential links to park and ride operations at Stourton, given the sites visibility, ease of access to the strategic network and proximity to key destinations.
- Opportunities exist to enhance pedestrian links northward through upgraded underpass and at grade links to new plaza, east of remodelled stadium.
- Internal road hierarchy north of Elland Road facilitates through-site-movement on event days.
- Further infrastructure provision in north west corner allows for enhanced servicing of arena on event days from western approach.
- Car parking – Reliant upon 1000 spaces of decked parking provision to northern boundary plus a further 500 spaces at Park and Ride on non-match days.
- Highway infrastructure south of Elland Road configured to assist with improved access and egress to this residential neighbourhood especially on event days.
- Existing access and egress from principal highway infrastructure to transport links at eastern end of site can be fully utilised.
- New highway configuration at east and west end of Elland Road assists internal movements on north side of Elland Road.
- Boulevard treatment at east and west end of Elland Road aids interface between different land uses proposed as part of the development mix.
- Co-location of Arena, Health Club, Conference, Casino and remodelled stadium provides for totally integrated facilities and increased synergies.
- Arena and stadium would not be able to hold concurrent events due to issues of parking and highway capacity.



Preferred Solution: Scenario 9

Table 1 - Summary of Scenarios 8 and 9

This table provides a simple summary position for the preferred solutions (scenarios 8 and 9) for the critical components:

- Arena
- Transport Hub
- Casino
- Police Head Quarters

and provides a “quick-view” assessment of how well or otherwise each scenario performs in terms of:

- Movement/ highways
- Planning agenda
- Commercial performance
- Good practice

It culminates in a summary performance score.

Scenarios		Car Park Spaces	Arena	Transport Hub	Casino Integration	Police HQ
8	Medium Impact without Arena + Police HQ (Scenario 2 Rev B)	2,775 inc 800 decked	x	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓
9	Medium Impact with Arena + Police HQ (Scenario 3 Rev C)	2,737 inc 1000 decked	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓

- x Not Applicable
- ✓ Included
- ✓ ✓ Preferred Adjacency

Scenarios		Movement	Planning	Economics	Good Practice	Overall
8	Medium Impact without Arena + Police HQ (Scenario 2 Rev B)	□ □ □ □	□ □	□ □ □	□ □	11
9	Medium Impact with Arena + Police HQ (Scenario 3 Rev C)	□ □ □	□ □ □	*	□ □ □ □	10

- Least Desired
- □ □ □ Most desired
- * Public Sector Assistance

5.0 Conclusion and Next Steps

This report concludes that Elland Road has the capacity to accommodate a mix of end uses compliant with the regeneration agenda, and in keeping with the site's strategic status, as a regional leisure destination. This study has tested the proposed modelling of the site in order to establish a vibrant leisure quarter hosting a mix of activities accessible to all.

The approach adopted has clearly demonstrated that:

- An acceptable transport solution can support the development mix.
- Realisation of the vision can proceed on a phased basis based on a strategic approach to new site infrastructure.
- The redevelopment proposals are shaped by commercial realisation and deliverable through a maximising of potential land values.
- A mix, complementary to the ambitions of Stanley Leisure for the casino, Leeds United's ambitions for the stadium, and the Council's regeneration ambitions
- A solution can be found which is responsive to existing ownerships and which champions the highest quality architectural solution.

Its implementation however, will be reliant on the effective and efficient sequencing of development in order to achieve a sustainable realisation of the vision in the longer term.

Inevitably, the preliminary nature of the approach taken, dictates that a number of issues demand further investigation and understanding as part of the next steps.

This report nevertheless, provides confidence in the way forward – that Elland Road has the necessary capacity to respond positively to a realisation of this vision – that of transforming the area immediately surrounding Leeds United Football Club Stadium into a vibrant leisure quarter, hosting a mix of activities accessible to all and a destination of choice, contributing to the wider success of the local economy.

The proposed framework for change will champion a new gravitas for the site, which will build significantly upon its existing sub-regional identity. This rich mix of facilities will significantly enhance the leisure offer made by the city and extend the residential offer within this town quarter and equally importantly, provide for a striking mix of contemporary facilities in keeping with 21st Century expectations.

Further work will now be required in establishing a robust planning position, since all the anticipated uses identified within the masterplan (residential excepted) currently fall under the aegis of PPS6 which requires local authorities as well as would-be applicants, to

- apply a sequential test;
- assess need;
- promote an approximately scaled development;
- assess impact, and
- ensure accessibility

when looking at locations for such uses beyond the town centre, i.e. out of centre.

This policy statement also clearly states that local authorities should adopt a positive and proactive approach to planning for the future of their centres with due regard to the relevant regional spatial strategy, which in this instance includes for the safeguarding and enhancement of existing sporting/leisure facilities which have a regional/ sub-regional role.

Whilst the site has been allocated within the UDP as suitable for leisure and tourism, a policy developed under the aegis of PPG6, PPS6 has now emerged as an informative and must be considered as a material consideration.

Although proposals coming forward will need to fulfil the five key assessments, listed above, those other material considerations, notably a justification in terms of:

- Physical regeneration
- Employment
- Economic growth
- Social inclusion

must be seen as critical to the determination process, given the potential opportunity to address head-on, the lack of development activity on this site, as evidenced over the past decade.

It is the responsibility of the authority or a would-be developer therefore, through their proposals, to focus on the "regeneration gains" (see section 2.0 above), i.e. the four qualified 'material considerations' which will demonstrate that the uses envisaged by the Masterplan are suitable and indeed justifiable within the planning context, whilst complying with the other PPS6 requirements

Further consideration should therefore be given by the Authority to pursuing those tests which will aid justification based on the uses prescribed within this plan in order to minimise associated risks attributed to the realisation of the plan and further strengthen opportunities for delivery.

In parallel, further analysis will also need to be undertaken on the highway capacity and improvements, especially the strategic network and a dialogue will need to be established with the Highway Agency.

Next Steps

Given the conclusion drawn from this study and the need to maintain momentum through collaboration, it is essential that each of the key players embark upon internal briefings to secure ownership and endorsement of the vision, and that a strategy for wider consultation is drawn up and agreed upon.

In moving the plan forward it is recommended that the process be streamlined to avoid unnecessary delay. The authority together with the other interested parties, will need to consider further, the most appropriate vehicle for delivery given the component parts to the plan identified within the framework – does each party pursue realisation separately, which elements could be realised through a joint venture or should a partnership be established?

Having secured ownership for the vision and explored further the potential delivery vehicles, the authority through its Executive Board will then need to consider adoption of the plan as a planning framework within which subsequent applications can be conceived and considered.

This page is intentionally left blank